sedus

Price list 2024.02

Effective from 01.02.2024 · All of the prices in this price list are recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of Value Added Tax.

Contents

Information	Page
Covering materials	7 - 8
Surfaces	9
Veneer grain/design grain	10
Page construction / design code	11
Information on measuring methodology, glides, castors, spare parts	306
Sales and delivery conditions / guarantee terms	307

Office seating

se:motion 12 - 16

Swivel chair, accessories

se:motion net 17 - 20

Swivel chair, conference chair

se:air 21 - 24

Swivel chair

netwin 25 - 29

Swivel chair, visitor chairs, conference chairs

quarterback 30 - 36

Swivel chair, visitor chairs, conference chairs

se:flair 37 - 40

Swivel chair

se:flex 41 - 49

Swivel chairs, visitor chairs, conference chairs

se:kit 50 - 63

Swivel chairs, swivel partner chairs, visitor chairs, conference chairs

black dot air 64 - 67

Swivel chair

black dot net 68 - 74

Swivel chair, visitor chairs, conference chairs

Contents

Office seating Page

black dot 75 - 81

Swivel chairs, visitor chairs, conference chairs

black dot 24 82 - 85

Swivel chair

black dot+ 86 - 89

Swivel chair

black dot+ ID 90 - 94

Swivel chairs

early bird 95 - 98

Swivel chairs

open mind 99 - 102

Swivel chair, cantilever

open up 103 - 109

Swivel chairs, swivel partner chair, cantilever

open up modern classic 110 - 113

Swivel chair, cantilever

crossline 114 - 118

Swivel chairs, swivel partner chair

crossline prime 119 - 125

Swivel chairs, swivel partner chair, visitor chair, conference chair

se:line 126 - 129

Management and conference swivel chair

mr. 24 130 - 133

Swivel chair

Contents

Communication furniture Page

se:mood 134 - 136

Four-leg version

se:do 137 - 139

Visitor chair, conference chair

se:joy 140 - 143

Easy office/conference swivel chair

turn around 144 - 146

High desk chair, swivel chair

se:fit 147 - 149

Stool and standing seat

se:dot 150 - 153

Stool

se:lab hopper 154 - 156

Stool and standing seat

flip flap 157 - 159

Communication chair

meet chair 160 - 163

Visitor chairs, swivel chairs, accessories

se:spot 164 - 167

Four-leg versions

se:spot stool 168 - 173

Bar stools

on spot cosy 174 - 183

Skid chair, four-leg version, swivel chairs

on spot 184 - 190

Four-leg versions, swivel chairs

Contents

Communication furniture Page

sweetspot 191 - 196

Lounge chair, lounge table, low table, side table

se:lounge light 197 - 202

Lounge chair

se:lounge 203 - 207

Lounge chair, ottoman

meet table 208 - 213

Bistro tables, standing tables, connecting tops

se:tea 214 - 216

Lounge table

se:lab sofa 217 - 219

Mobile sofa

se:works 220 - 255

Lounge furniture

sopha 256 - 266

Lounge furniture

mastermind 267 - 290

Single tables, conference table system, accessories

mastermind flow 291 - 296

Modular system, high desk

mastermind fold 297 - 299

Conference table foldable

mastermind high desk 300 - 305

High desk

Covering materials

	Atlantic (9)	Era (9)	Nova (9)	One (9)	Phoenix (9)	Connect (4)	Cura (4)	Cyber (4)	Fame (4)	Pure (4)	Step (4)	Imitation Leather (4)	Milano (2)	Nobel (2)	Remix (2)	SILVERTEX® (2)	Tempt (2)	Breeze Fusion (1)	Morph* (1)	Steelcut Trio 3* (1)	Leather (0)
Office seating																					
black dot / net / air	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■			■		■		■	■	■
black dot 24					■					■											■
black dot+	■	■	■		■		■		■		■	■			■						■
black dot+ ID		■	■		■		■		■		■	■			■						■
crossline / prime	■	■	■		■	■	■		■		■	■			■			■			■
early bird	■	■	■	■	■		■		■		■	■			■						■
mr. 24					■					■											■
netwin	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■			■		■	■	■		■
open mind	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	■			■		■				■
open up	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	■			■		■				■
open up modern classic																					■
quarterback	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	■			■		■	■	■		■
se:flair	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■				■		■	■	■		■
se:flex	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	■			■		■	■	■		■
se:kit	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	■			■	■	■	■	■		■
se:line						■	■		■		■				■			■	■		■
se:motion	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■				■	■		■	■		
se:motion net	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■				■		■	■	■		■
Communication furniture																					
flip flap	■	■	■		■	■	■		■		■	■			■		■		■	■	■
on spot	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■		■		■		■	■	■	■	■
on spot cosy	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
se:do	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■				■		■		■	■	
se:lab hopper	■	■	■		■	■	■		■		■	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	
se:lab sofa		■	■		■	■	■		■		■		■		■		■	■	■	■	
se:living	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
se:lounge / light	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
se:spot / stool	■	■	■		■	■	■		■		■										
se:works		■	■	■	■		■		■		■	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
sopha		■	■		■		■		■		■	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
sweetspot		■				■	■		■		■	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
turn around	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	■			■		■		■	■	■

* Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 are part of the Sedus Elegance Line. This exclusive product portfolio is distinguished on the one hand by its particularly high quality and on the other by its positioning to reflect current trends.
In order to present current trends, this collection can be adapted at short notice. Due to the exclusivity and topicality of the fabrics, the delivery time for fabrics in the Elegance Line may be extended. Please note that no subsequent delivery obligations can be given for the fabric qualities and colors in the Elegance Line.

Covering materials

Price groups of the covering materials

		Martindale test (DIN EN ISO 12947-2 and EN ISO 5470-2)
Price group 9		
	Atlantic, 100% polyester, 530 g/lin.m	110,000
	Era, 100% polyester, 448 g/lin.m	100,000
	Nova, 100% polyester, 560 g/lin.m	50,000
	One, 100 % recycled polyester, 525 g/lin.m	100,000
	Phoenix, 100% polyester, 399 g/lin.m	100,000
Price group 4		
	Cura, 98% recycled polyester, 2% polyester, 420 g/lin.m	100,000
	Connect, 48 % New Zeeland wool, 41% recycled polyester, 9% polyamide, 2% polyester, 370 g/lin.m	90,000
	Cyber, 100 % post-consumer recycled polyester, 570 g/lin.m	120,000
	Fame, 95% natural wool, 5% polyamide, 630 g/lin.m	200,000
	Pure, 100% recycled polyamide, 305 g/lin.m	500,000
	Step, 100% polyester (Trevira CS), 470 g/lin.m	100,000
	Imitation Leather, 84% top layer (80% natural and renewable, 20% petroleum-based raw materials), 16% substrate: organic cotton, 1.015 g/lin.m	150,000
Price group 2		
	Milano, 100% polyester (Trevira CS), 525 g/lin.m	80,000
	Nobel, 100 % New Zealand wool, 820 g/lin.m	75,000
	Remix, 90% natural wool, 10% nylon, 415 g/lin.m	100,000
	Tempt, 100% polyester, 504 g/lin.m	90,000
	se:motion SILVERTEX®, topcoat 100% vinyl, backing 100% polyester Hi-Loft^{2TM}, 685 g/m^2	300,000
Price group 1		
	Breeze Fusion, 88% New Zealand wool, 12% polyamide, 590 g/lin.m	100,000
	Morph, 85% New Zealand wool, 15% polyamide, 475 g/lm	200,000
	Steelcut Trio 3, 90% new wool, 10% nylon, 770 g/lm	100,000
Price group 0		
	Leather is a natural product. Natural features such as insect bites, small deformities and colour shading give the material its distinctive character. The leather's authentic character is thus not grounds for complaint.	
Membrane		
	black dot air, 100% polyester, 1,490 g/m^2	50,000
	black dot net / black dot 24, 100% polyester, 620 g/m^2	50,000
	netwin, 100% polyester, 640 g/m^2	50,000
	open mind / open up, 100% polyester (Trevira CS), 405 g/lin.m	70,000
	quarterback, 77% polyester, 23% recycled polyester, 510 g/lin.m	100,000
	se:air, 100 % polyester, seat 480 g/m^2, backrest 420 g/m^2	50,000
	se:do, 100% polyester, 400 g/m^2	50,000
	se:fit, 80% polyester, 20% recycled polyester, 510 g/lin.m	70,000
	se:flair, 90 % polyester, 10 % elastane, seat 520 g/m^2, backrest 660 g/m^2	50,000
	se:flex, 100% polyester, 400 g/m^2	50,000
	se:joy, 99% polyester, 1% spandex fiber, 400 g/m^2	50,000
	se:kit, 100% polyester, 660 g/m^2	50,000
	se:motion net, 100% polyester, 520 g/m^2	50,000
Code 7001		
	The model price group for code 7001 (alternative backrest upholstery) is always derived from highest price group (except quarterback, black dot 24, open mind, open up).	
Code 6004		
	Fire code 6004 includes EN1021 part 1&2, BS 5852 Part 1 0,1; CA TB 117-2013 and BS 5852 crib 5 and applies only to upholstery	

Surfaces

		se:living	mastermind flow, fold, high desk	mastermind with shaped edges	meet table	meet table over easy	sopha diner	sweetspot	se:works diner	se:works storage surface	se:works tables
Melamine											
K14	pure white	■	■		■		■	■			
K58	arctic white	■	■		■		■	■	■		■
K70	graphite black	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
K74	natural white	■	■		■		■	■	■		■
K77	light grey	■	■		■		■	■	■		■
K78	pebble grey	■	■		■		■	■	■		■
K79	stone grey	■	■		■		■	■	■		■
K80	ash light	■	■		■		■	■	■		■
K81	oak light	■	■		■		■	■	■		■
K82	oak natural	■	■		■		■	■	■		■
K83	oak cognac	■	■		■		■	■	■		■
K84	walnut natural	■	■		■		■	■	■		■
K94	clear white	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
Melamine likewood											
N10	oak	■	■[1]		■		■	■			■
N11	oak lime washed	■	■		■		■	■			■
CDF											
T14	pure white				■	■		■[3]			■
T17	black							■			■[2]
T77	anthracite					■					
HPL II											
J10	soft touch white	■	■[4]		■		■	■			■
J11	soft touch black	■	■[4]		■		■	■			■
J12	soft touch sand	■	■[4]		■		■	■			■
Veneer I											
B26	beech natural	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
B33 - B64	coloured beech stains	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Q10	hickory natural	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Veneer II											
C11	oak natural	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
C17	oak wenge varnish	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
C19	rustic beam oak light	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
D14	walnut smooth	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
D16	walnut rustic	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
E10	ash white	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
E41	ash natural	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
E45	ash black	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
E33 - E64	coloured ash stains	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
H11	maple natural	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
H12	heartwood maple natural	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
U10	elm natural	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Veneer III											
C20	rustic beam oak dark	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
D11	walnut dark	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
D15	walnut wild	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Linoleum											
L20	black		■	■			■		■	■	
L22	sand		■	■			■		■	■	

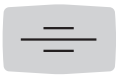
[1] not possible with mastermind flow
[2] applies to se:works assistant
[3] sweetspot side table only possible in T14
[4] not possible with mastermind flow, on request with mastermind modules

Veneer grain/design grain

se:works lounge table

Veneer

Design



---

meet table Bistro table / standing tables and **sweetspot** lounge table / low table / side table

Veneer

Design

Veneer

Design

---

mastermind

Veneer

Design

Veneer

Design

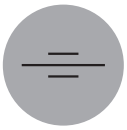
Veneer

Design

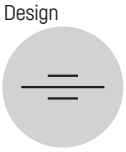
Veneer

Design

Veneer

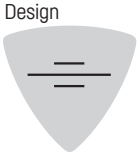


Design



Veneer

Design



---

mastermind fold

Veneer

Design

mastermind high desk

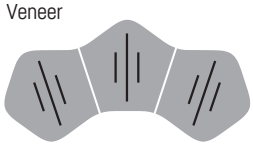
Veneer

Design

---

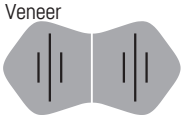
mastermind flow Modular system

Veneer



mastermind flow high desk

Veneer



Page construction / design code

The page construction for Sedus seating furniture

In order to differentiate between the various product families, we always start with an **overview**:
– first you will find a characteristic short description,
– in the centre a model from the product family is shown,
– next to it the products of the family with the respective starting prices.

The price list page with all options and prices :
– The prices given in the list for complete models or additional features are recommended individual retail prices in Euro without VAT. The price for additional features applies only in conjunction with an order for a basic model.
– The page construction for seating furniture is the same for all series. On the left side the basic versions are shown; aside that are the prices for the basic model in the various price groups (for detailed information of cover materials and price groups see page “Covering materials“).
– Under that is a two-column table with all the product features.
– The chart from left to right: description of the features; to the right of that ■ = series (without surcharge), □ = optional; then after that the four-figure code for the various features. The code for the material/colour index that follows a hyphen always consists of 3 figures. At ** enter the desired colour from the fabrics and leather collection or colour/stain card. The price is on the far right.
– After the product pages you will find all the features clearly arranged by category.
– What does “the black square” mean? The basic model is always a complete chair; all that is required is the chosen of cover fabric. So **bd-100** is a complete chair with the series features of Similar mechanism, Sedo-Lift mechanism III, leg in black aluminium and height-adjustable plastic armrests. All you have to do now is to enter your choice of cover fabric.

A sample order – you would like to order the following:
– Sedus black dot with a medium high backrest
– Similar mechanism with tension control
– Sedo-lift mechanism III
– black aluminium base
– design colour / black plastic parts
– height-adjustable plastic armrests
– cover 91W
then code **bd-102/91W** is all that needs to be entered. **bd-102** stands for black dot swivel chair with a medium high backrest; **91W** is the cover fabric.

Another example – you would like to order the following design:
– Sedus black dot with a medium high backrest
– Similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°
– seat height adjustment by means of a gaslift:
– polished aluminium base
– design colour / black plastic parts
– 4D armrests with soft-touch covers
– cover 91W
then enter the code **bd-102/1105/1503/2203-110/3414/91W.**

bd-102 is the black dot swivel chair with a high backrest, **1105** the similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°, **1503** the gaslift, **2203-110** the polished aluminium base, **3414** the 4D armrests with soft-touch covers, **91W** the cover fabric.
Calculate the end price by adding the various surcharges to, or making the deductions from, the basic price in the corresponding price group.

The page construction for Sedus communication furniture

The page construction for communication furniture is the same as that for office seating furniture. Here too, there are overviews, basic designs and options, arranged in order of groups of features.

An example: The code for the design mastermind conference table
– Sedus mastermind single table boat shape, table top 2600 x 1050/1200 mm **(= mm-3000/1642)**
– table top oak wenge varnish **(= C17)**
– frame – table legs, steel, white aluminium **(= 7901-119)**
is **mm-3000/1642/C17/7901-119**

If you would rather order the following:
– Sedus mastermind single table boat shape with shaped edges, table top 2600 x 1050/1200 mm **(= mm-6000/1642)**
– table top oak wenge varnish **(= C17)**
– frame – table legs, steel, chromed **(= 7901-236)**
– shaped edge with chamfer, black **(= 6045)**
– cable tray **(= KA)**
– position of the table top cut-out centred **(= 6122)**
– table top cut-out for built-in socket module Top Frame 4x, anodised **(= 110)**
then enter the code **mm-6000/1642/C17/7901-236/6045/KA/6122/110.**

If you would like to know more or have any questions, please feel free to email us at Produktcode@sedus.com.

FAQs - Sedus price list

What price group is used if the customer supplies the cover fabric?
If the customer provides the cover fabric, price group 9 is to be used.
If the customer provides leather, price group 2 is to be used.

Where can I find out more about the fabric and leather requirements if they are provided by the customer? In the PartnerNET.

Where do I find information on freight costs? For information on freight costs please have a look at our sales and delivery conditions.

Where can I find the positions for the media box cut-outs? For all table systems you can find suggestions for positioning the built-in socket modules in the table systems. You can select these positions using the code on the corresponding product page. If you wish to choose the position freely, then please provide the dimensions on a hand-drawn sketch.

Can tables also be supplied in special sizes? We can produce items in a wide range of special sizes. Please discuss this matter with your sales contact person.

How can you tell the price group from the fabric/leather number?
The first digit denotes the price group. Cover 91W belongs to price group 9.

se:motion

sedus

se:motion catches the eye with its unique and pared-down structure. The chair moves with the natural motion of the user and offers comfort and simplicity of use.

Swivel chair from 382,–

Swivel chair with a counter design from 610,–

Design: Carlo Shayeb (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:motion

► Swivel chair

em-101 427,–

Upholstery			
Seat and backrest without upholstery, plastic	■	7101	
Seat and backrest upholstered (Pricing: sum of individual prices from codes 7102 and 7105)	□	7103	
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-9**	81,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-4**	95,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-2**	109,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-1**	136,–
Seat in plastic, backrest upholstered	□	7105-9**	72,–
Seat in plastic, backrest upholstered	□	7105-4**	88,–
Seat in plastic, backrest upholstered	□	7105-2**	113,–
Seat in plastic, backrest upholstered	□	7105-1**	145,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
light grey	□	147	38,–

Lumbar support			
No lumbar support	■	1800	
Height-adjustable lumbar support	□	1801	21,–

Armrests			
Fixed armrests made of plastic	■	3110	
Multifunction armrests in plastic with soft-touch covers	□	3714	70,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 45,–

Mechanism			
Kinetic-Swing mechanism	■	1113	

Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift	■	1503	
Gaslift for counter design with footring (possible in combination with aluminium base)	□	1513	228,–

Base			
Plastic base – the model colour determines the foot colour	■	2401	

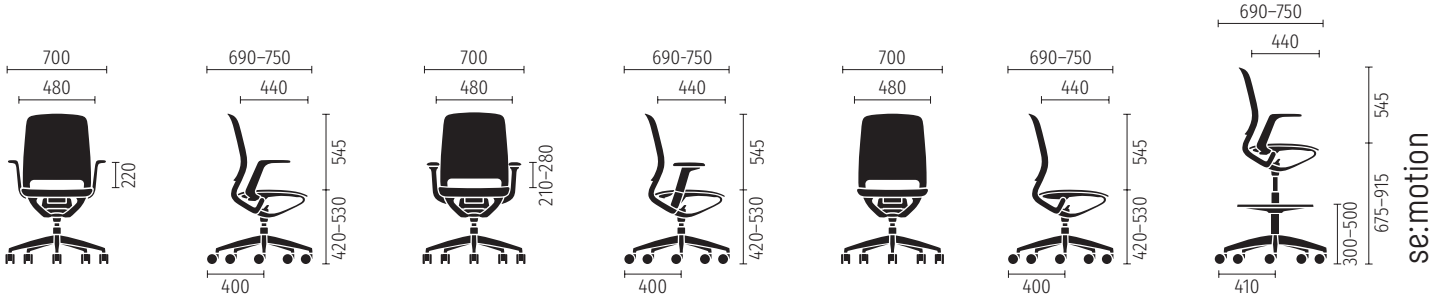
Castors / Glides			
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	
Constantly braked castors (in combination with counter design, always with protection for castor)	□	2704	

Miscellaneous			
Fire protection version seat upholstery – in combination with cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Fire protection version backrest upholstery – in combination with cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	

Padding for se:motion can be purchased at the beginning or at a later date. This allows se:motion's design to be easily changed and customised in the future.

The upholstery is available in the collections:
Price group 9 - Atlantic, Era, Nova, One, Phoenix
Price group 4 - Connect, Cura, Fame, Step
Price group 2 - Remix, SILVERTEX® in the colours light grey (2SA) and graphite (2SB)
Price group 1 - Morph, Steelcut Trio 3

Note: The back of the changeable backrest upholstery is always a basalt grey knitted fabric.



Sedus se:motion

► Accessories

			9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Step	2 Remix SILVERTEX®	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	em-001/6940 **Seat upholstery**		129,–	150,–	173,–	215,–
	em-001/6941 **Backrest upholstery**		113,–	139,–	178,–	229,–
	em-001/6950 **Height-adjustable** **lumbar support**	26,–				

Miscellaneous

Fire protection version in combination with cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	▫ 6004	10,–

SILVERTEX® available in two colours:
light grey (2SA) and graphite (2SB)

Note: The back of the changeable backrest upholstery is always a basalt grey knitted fabric.

Sedus se:motion specification

▶ Swivel chair

Sales argumentation

- Office chair with unique pared-down structure. The chair moves with the natural motion of the user and offers comfort and simplicity of use.
- The design encourages a rethinking and questioning of conventions and promotes interaction between staff
- The motion sequence is based on an innovative kinematics concept without mechanical linkage
- Excellent seat ergonomics without complicated adjustment. Support pressure of the backrest automatically adjusts to the user (weight).
- Subsequently reconfigurable and replaceable seat cushion offers future-proof adaptability: (1) Post-purchase adaptability (2) Convenience in the buying process: cushions can be purchased later on (3) Customisation possibilities courtesy of varied and variable colour choices (4) Cost savings on maintenance if chairs get dirty, staff change, etc. (5) Hygienic due to easy cleaning of replaceable cushions

Perfect suitability

- Innovative working models such as teamwork, pairing (shared desks), project workplaces, discussions, conferences, meetings, focussed individual work at the office, shared, touchdown or home workstation

Basic model

- Basic model version without seat or backrest cushion, with armrests, plastic stand with hard castors for soft floors
- Model colour black (RAL 9011), seat squab, armrest pads and height adjuster in basalt grey (RAL 7012)
- Seat and backrest cushion can be individually configured and are replaceable
- Classified as office swivel chair type B to DIN EN 1335-1:2020
- Light overall weight of 9 kg (excluding cushions and armrests)/11,6 kg (including seat & backrest cushion and armrests) enables easy mobility between workstations

Backrest

- Backrest made of PP with semi-transparent perforated structure ensures breathable and pleasant back support
- Perfect lumbar curve integrated in backrest support helps support the spine in the lumbar region. Height-adjustable lumbar support can be optionally connected.

Armrests

- Ergonomically shaped plastic armrests (3110) in the colour of the model, armrest pads always come in basalt grey, clear width 530 mm
- Optionally available 4D multifunctional armrests with height adjustment for tension relief in the shoulders and neck muscles, clear width 450 - 530 mm or without armrests

Fixed armrests made of plastic

Multifunctional armrests

Mechanism

- Large backrest tilt angle of 23° enables maximum mobility
- A forward (5°) and slight sideways rocking action encourages ergonomically beneficial changes of position and dynamic working styles
- Backrest lock possible in furthest forward position: choice of “rigid“ or “mobile“ sitting position

Seat

- Ergonomic 5-zone seat (comprising coccyx support, seat ellipse, up-slope, plateau and knee roll) enables even pressure distribution and long-lasting seat comfort

Seat height-adjustment

- Infinitely variable height adjustment by gas spring to suit virtually any body size

Base

- 5-leg stand made of plastic in black (basic model, RAL 9011) or light grey (RAL 7035), castors with 65 mm diameter, choice of hard or soft, always black

Sedus se:motion specification

Counter design

- Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm
- Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium
- Aluminium base – the model colour determines the foot colour
- Seat height 675 - 915 mm
- Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter
- Recommended for a user weight of up to 110 kg
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign

Footring

User weight

- Recommended for a user weight of up to 130 kg

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/netwin

Design awards

- Innovation Award Architecture + Office - Special Mention
- ICONIC AWARDS 2019: Interior Innovation – Winner
- iF DESIGN AWARD 2019, Discipline Product
- German Design Award 2020, Winner

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:motion net

The se:motion net is an ergonomic office swivel chair that impresses with its ease of use and excellent seating comfort, as well as its backrest with an air-permeable knitted membrane. In addition to its light appearance due to the membrane-covered backrest, the se:motion net is characterised by its unique, kinematic movement concept.

Swivel chair from 500,–

Swivel chair with a counter design from 728,–

Design: Carlo Shayeb (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:motion net

► Swivel chair

	9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	**4** Connect Cura Fame Step	**2** Remix Tempt	**1** Morph Steelcut Trio 3	**0** Leather
em-121	613,–	625,–	639,–	666,–	779,–

Upholstery		
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201

Membrane		
black	■	M1A
grey	□	M2B
red	□	M1C
petrol	□	M1D
light grey	□	M1E
sand beige	□	M1F

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
light grey	□	147	38,–

Lumbar support			
No lumbar support	■	1800	
Height-adjustable lumbar support	□	1801	21,–

Armrests			
Multifunction armrests in plastic with soft-touch covers	■	3714	
Fixed armrests made of plastic	□	3110	- 69,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 113,–

Seat		
Standard seat	■	4500

Mechanism		
Kinetic-Swing mechanism	■	1113

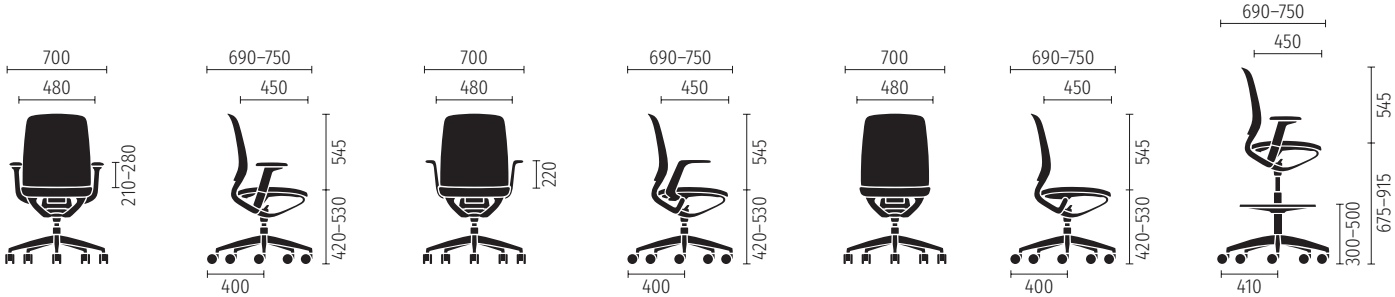
Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift	■	1503	
Gaslift for counter design with footring (possible in combination with aluminium base)	□	1513	228,–

Base		
Plastic base – the model colour determines the foot colour	■	2401

Castors / Glides			
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	
Constantly braked castors (in combination with counter design, always with protection for castor)	□	2704	

Miscellaneous			
Fire protection version seat upholstery – in combination with cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:motion net specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model

- Office chair with a knitted membrane cover of the backrest simple and unique structure. The innovative kinematic movement concept without mechanics follows the user's natural motion, providing comfort and simplicity of use.
- Classified as office swivel chair type B to DIN EN 1335-1:2020
- Light overall weight of 11,1 kg

Backrest

- Back covered with a 3D knitted membrane, air- and moisture-permeable, wrinkle free, easy to clean, corresponding resilience of the membrane to retain the shape of the backrest
- Optional height-adjustable, retrofittable lumbar support available

Armrests

- 4D multifunctional armrests (3714) with height adjustment for tension relief in the shoulders and neck muscles, clear width 450 - 530 mm
- Optional fixed armrests made of plastic (3110) in the selected model colour, clear width 530 mm or without armrests

Height-adjustable plastic armrests

Fixed armrests made of plastic

Mechanism

- Innovative kinematic motion concept without mechanical linkage. Ergonomically intuitive seat comfort without complicated adjustments by the user.
- Quick and intuitive adjustment using just two easily reachable control elements (height + lock). Further ergonomic adjustments are made automatically by the office chair.
- Support pressure of the backrest automatically adjusts to the user/body weight.
- Large backrest tilt angle of 23° enables maximum mobility.
- A forward (5°) and slight sideways rocking action encourages ergonomically beneficial changes of posture and dynamic sitting.
- Backrest locking possible

Seat

- Ergonomically shaped seat shell with anatomically shaped seat surface with pelvis support, seat pan and rounded front edge of seat
- Upholstery thickness 52 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Stepless gas spring height adjustment

Base

- 5-leg stand made of plastic in black (basic model, RAL 9011) or light grey (RAL 7035), castors with 65 mm diameter, choice of hard or soft, always black

Counter design

- Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm
- Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium
- Aluminium base – the model colour determines the foot colour
- Seat height 675 - 915 mm
- Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter
- Recommended for a user weight of up to 110 kg

Footring

User weight

- Recommended for a user weight of up to 130 kg

Sedus se:motion net specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/semotion-net

www.blauer-engel.de/uz117

Design awards

- ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Winner
- iF DESIGN AWARD 2021, Discipline Product
- Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner
- German Design Award 2022, Winner

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:air

sedus

A full membrane cover for seat and back, hardly any adjustment required as well as a filigree design – this combination ensures an extraordinary sitting experience in hybrid and dynamic workplace concepts. Sit down and get started.

Swivel chair from 616,–

Swivel chair with a counter design from 844,–

Design: Konstantin Thomas (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:air

► Swivel chair

ai-121 616,–

Upholstery		
Seat and backrest with membrane cover	■	7205

Membrane		
black	■	M2A
silver grey	□	M2B
ruby red	□	M2C
sage green	□	M2D
midnight blue	□	M2E

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
clear white	□	158	
ruby red	□	166	44,–
sage green	□	167	44,–
midnight blue	□	168	44,–

Lumbar support			
No lumbar support	■	1800	
Height-adjustable lumbar support	□	1801	21,–

Armrests		
Multifunction armrests in plastic with soft-touch covers	■	3714

Seat		
Standard seat	■	4500

Mechanism		
Kinetic-Swing mechanism	■	1113

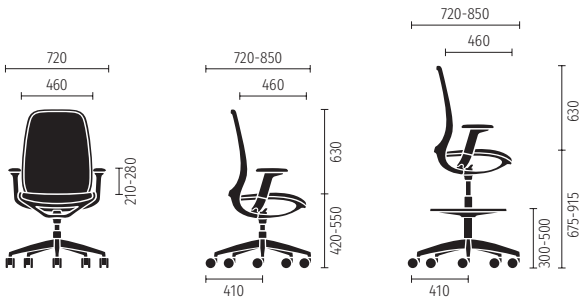
Seat height-adjustment		
Gaslift	■	1503
Gaslift for counter design with footring (possible in combination with aluminium base in black or clear white)	□	1513

Base			
5-star plastic base black	■	2415-103	
5-star plastic base clear white	□	2415-158	
5-star plastic base ruby red	□	2415-166	26,–
5-star plastic base sage green	□	2415-167	26,–
5-star plastic base midnight blue	□	2415-168	26,–

Castors / Glides		
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701
Constantly braked castors (in combination with counter design, always with protection for castor)	□	2704

Protection for castors		
With protection for castors	■	6216
Without protection for castors (only selectable with base colour black)	□	6226

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version in combination with the black membrane M2A	□	6004	10,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:air specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model	– Seat and backrest covered with a knitted membrane, membrane/model/base colour in black, multifunctional armrests, Kinetic-Swing mechanism, gas spring, 5-star plastic base, hard castors in black – Other model colours: clear white (RAL 9016), ruby red (RAL 030 30 30), sage green (RAL 140 60 10), midnight blue (NCS S 7020-R90B)
Backrest	– High, large-surface backrest, suitable for any body size – Back covered with a knitted membrane, wrinkle free, breathable, air- and moisture-permeable – Optionally lumbar height adjustment, colour is defined by the model colour
Armrests	– 4D multifunctional armrests with height adjustment for tension relief in the shoulders and neck muscles – Rotatable and movable pad in depth and width with „floating“ effect without locking – Armrest support and armrest shaft colour depending on model colour – Armrest pad for model colour black available in black, for all other model colours in basalt grey
Mechanism	– Automatic user weight recognition with smooth force transmission – A forward (5°) and slight sideways rocking action encourages ergonomically beneficial changes of position and dynamic working styles – Quick and intuitive adjustment using just two easily reachable control elements (height + lock). Further ergonomic adjustments are made automatically by the office chair – Support pressure of the backrest automatically adjusts to the user/body weight – Large backrest tilt angle of 18° enables maximum mobility – Backrest lock possible in furthest forward position: choice of „rigid“ or „mobile“ sitting position
Seat	– Ergonomically shaped seat frame covered with a knitted membrane, suitable for any body size – Anatomically shaped seat surface with rounded front edge of seat – Seat inclination 4°
Seat height-adjustment	– Stepless gas spring height adjustment, colour is defined by the base colour
Base	– Star base with 5 legs made of plastic, Ø 65 mm castors – Hard or soft castors at the customer‘s option, colour is defined by the base colour
Counter design	– Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm – Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium – Aluminium base in black or clear white – Seat height 675 - 915 mm – Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter – Recommended for a user weight of up to 110 kg Footring
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg

Sedus se:air specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/seair

Design awards

- ICONIC AWARDS 2023: Interior Innovation – Best of Best
- iF DESIGN AWARD 2023, Discipline Product
- Red Dot Design Award 2023, Winner

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

netwin

sedus

Its character comes from the double backrest membrane and the generous seat surface for especially comfortable sitting. netwin is unique in ergonomics, workmanship and value for money.

Swivel chair from 612,–

Swivel chair with a counter design from 1.007,–

4-leg visitor chair from 457,–

Cantilever visitor chair from 461,–

Design: Michael Kläsener (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus netwin

► Swivel chair

	9	4	2	1	0
	Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
nw-100	733,–	771,–	796,–	827,–	1.006,–

Upholstery

Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	

Membrane

anthracite	■	M3A	
dark blue	□	M3B	
red	□	M3F	
black	□	M3G	
mid-grey	□	M3H	
olive green	□	M3I	
orange	□	M3J	
light-grey	□	M3N	
white	□	M3W	

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103	

Armrests

Height-adjustable plastic armrests	■	3611	
4D armrests with soft-touch covers	□	3414	52,–
4D armrests with soft-touch covers and polished aluminium support	□	3484	72,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 109,–

Mechanism

Similar mechanism with quick-action tension control	■	1106	
Similar mechanism with quick-action tension control and forward tilt 4°	□	1107	31,–

Seat height-adjustment

Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing	■	1506	
Gaslift	□	1503	- 12,–
Gaslift for seat height 430 – 645 mm (in combination with aluminium base code 2203)	□	1511	5,–
Gaslift for counter design with footring (possible in combination with aluminium base 2203)	□	1513	228,–

Base

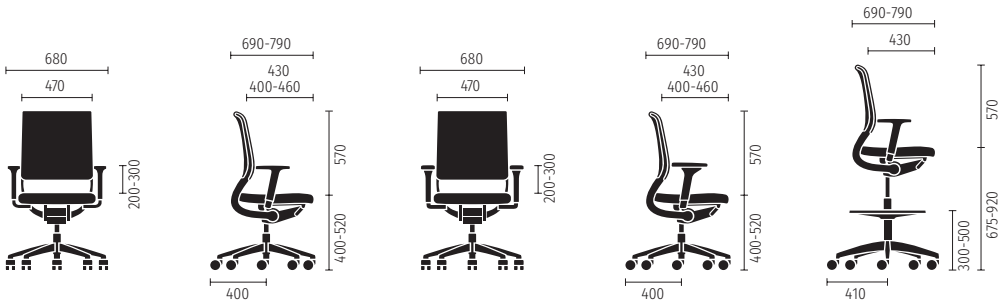
Plastic base black	■	2401-103	
Aluminium base black	□	2203-103	46,–
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	46,–
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	103,–

Miscellaneous

Soft castors for hard flooring – not for counter design	□	6001	
Sliding seat (adjustment range 60 mm) – not for counter design	□	6003	54,–
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Without transportation protection for castors for aluminium base code 2203	□	6226	

Counter design in conjunction with:
- Similar mechanism code 1106
- Gaslift for counter design with footring code 1513
- Aluminium base code 2203
- Armrests code 3611, 3414 or 3484
- Constantly braked castors

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus netwin

► Visitor chairs

	9	**4**	**2**	**1**	**0**
	Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
nw-223	457,–	488,–	513,–	545,–	732,–

nw-233	461,–	492,–	515,–	545,–	726,–

Upholstery

Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201

Membrane

anthracite	■	M3A
dark blue	□	M3B
red	□	M3F
black	□	M3G
mid-grey	□	M3H
olive green	□	M3I
orange	□	M3J
light-grey	□	M3N
white	□	M3W

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103

Armrests

Steel armrests with plastic covers	■	3141

Frame nw-223

Steel frame stackable black	■	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable white aluminium	□	8001-119	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	59,–

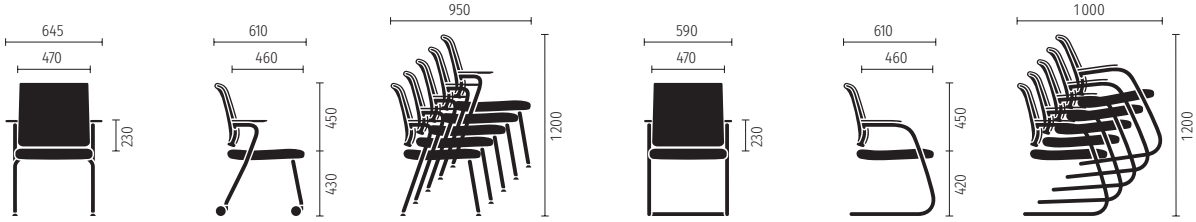
Frame nw-233

Steel frame not stackable black	■	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable white aluminium	□	8002-119	
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	59,–
Steel frame stackable black	□	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable white aluminium	□	8001-119	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	59,–

Miscellaneous

Soft castors for hard flooring for nw-223	□	6001	37,–
Hard castors for soft flooring for nw-223	□	6008	37,–
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–
Plastic glides for nw-223	□	6202	
Plastic glides for nw-233	□	6202	11,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus netwin specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model

- Backrest with double membrane, height-adjustable lumbar support, height-adjustable plastic armrests, Similar mechanism with quick-action tension control, gaslift with mechanical depth-springing, plastic base black, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Black plastic frame made of fibreglass-reinforced polyamide, covered with woven-knit membrane, air and moisture permeable, which guarantees an always perfect reshaping of the double net
- Lumbar adjustment mechanism (height adjustment 70 mm) integrated in the backrest frame and double membrane; automatic depth adaptation due to weight-dependent sinking of the body into the double membrane

Armrests

- Height-adjustable plastic armrests (3611) in black, height adjustment 100 mm (200 - 300 mm), clear width 470 - 500 mm
- Optionally available 4D adjustable armrests in black with Softtouch pads, aluminium support in black (3414) or polished (3484), height adjustment: 100 mm (200 - 300 mm), inside width 460 – 510 mm with parallel armrests, inside width 360 – 510 mm by swivelling the pads (distance between armrest front edges)

Height-adjustable plastic armrests

4D armrests with soft-touch covers

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with quick-action tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 450 - 1500N [10N = 1 kg])
- Backrest inclination to approx. 28°, can be locked in three positions
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:3.4
- Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, due to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs
- Optional seat-inclination adjustment mechanism (- 4°) for even less pressure on the upper thighs

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm
- Optional sliding seat with seat depth 400 - 460 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing: reinforced cushioning of the body's weight even in the lowest seat position
- Optional gaslift for infinitely variable height adjustment
- Optional gaslift for counter design with footring

Base

- Basic base made of plastic (polyamide, glass-fibre reinforced), black, castors with 50 mm diameter
- Optional aluminium base, powder-coated, black, white aluminium or polished aluminium, castors with 65 mm diameter
- Hard or soft castors

Counter design

- Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm
- Footring and gaslift in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium
- Seat height 675 - 920 mm
- Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter
- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign

Footring

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg

Sedus netwin specification

Standards / Certificates
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335
- Ergonomics Certificate of TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/netwin

Design awards
- iF product design award 2007, Discipline Product

Warranty
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Visitor chairs

Basic model
- Backrest with double membrane, steel armrests with plastic covers, steel frame stackable black, model colour black, 4-leg version with stainless steel glides, cantilever chair without glides

Backrest
- Black plastic frame made of fibreglass-reinforced polyamide, covered with woven-knit membrane, air and moisture permeable, which guarantees an always perfect reshaping of the double net

Armrests
- Steel armrests with plastic covers (polypropylene), black
- Length of armrests: 4-leg chair 205 mm, cantilever chair 240 mm

Seat
- Seat upholstery made of polyether foam
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm, width 470 mm, depth 460 mm

Frame
- Steel powder coated black, white aluminium or high quality chrome
- 4-leg version: steel frame, diameter 22 mm, tube wall thickness 2 mm, stackable to 5 units, stainless steel glides, optionally with plastic or felt glides or castors
- Cantilever: steel frame, diameter 25 mm, tube wall thickness 2 mm, stackable to 5 units or not stackable, optionally with plastic or felt glides

User weight
- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)

Standards / Certificates
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/netwin-1

Warranty
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

quarterback

sedus

Dynamic lines, striking silhouette. With its high backrest quarterback conveys secure support and in any position it provides the basis for productive well-being in the workplace.

Swivel chair from 499,–

Swivel chair with a counter design from 895,–

4-leg visitor chair from 441,–

Cantilever visitor chair from 441,–

Design: Markus Dörner

Sedus quarterback

► Swivel chair

	9	4	2	1	0
	Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
qb-102	642,–	689,–	722,–	795,–	909,–

Upholstery			
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	
Seat upholstered, backrest with comfort membrane	□	7204	32,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	57,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	107,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-2**	132,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-1**	205,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-0**	304,–

Membrane			
anthracite	■	M61	
black	□	M62	
light-grey	□	M66	
natural white	□	M6A	
sage green	□	M6B	

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
clear white	□	158	95,–

Armrests			
Height-adjustable plastic armrests	■	3611	
4D armrests with soft-touch covers	□	3414	54,–
4D armrests with soft-touch covers and polished aluminium support	□	3484	74,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 110,–

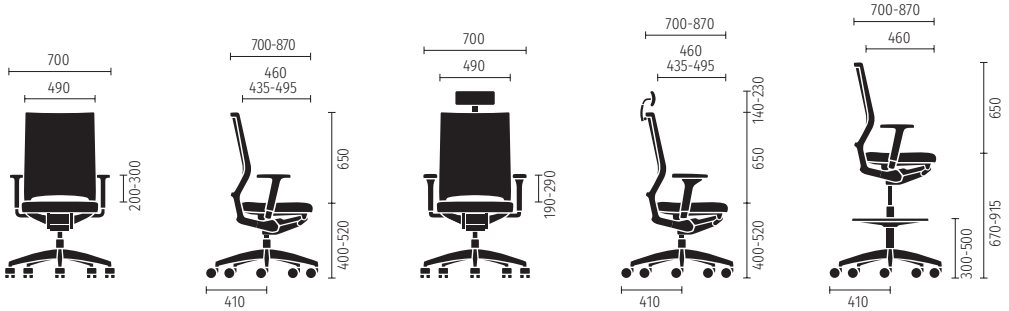
Mechanism			
Similar mechanism with quick-action tension control	■	1106	
Similar mechanism with quick-action tension control and forward tilt 4°	□	1107	31,–

Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing	■	1506	
Gaslift	□	1503	- 12,–
Gaslift for counter design with footring (possible in combination with aluminium base 2203)	□	1513	228,–

Base			
Plastic base black	■	2401-103	
Plastic base clear white	□	2401-158	
Aluminium base black	□	2203-103	46,–
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	46,–
Aluminium base clear white	□	2203-158	46,–
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	103,–

Miscellaneous			
Soft castors for hard flooring – not for counter design	□	6001	
Sliding seat (adjustment range 60 mm) – not for counter design	□	6003	55,–
Fire protection version in combination with upholstery code 7201/7103 and the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
No lumbar support	□	6016	- 21,–
Lumbar support depth adjustment for code 7201 and 7204	□	6036	29,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Partially assembled (not in conjunction with neck support, without transportation protection for castors)	□	6234	
Model prepared for retrofitting the neck support for code 7201 and 7204	□	6235	6,–
Different cover for backrest for code 7103	□	7001-***	31,–
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment in black imitation leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7007	149,–
Coat hanger in conjunction with neck support code 7007	□	6103	41,–

Accessories qb-001			
Height-adjustable neck support in black imitation leather	□	7017-4KL	149,–
Height-adjustable neck support in leather	□	7017-0**	149,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus quarterback

► Swivel chair

The height-adjustable armrests (3611) always come in the colour of the model. The 4D armrests (3414, 3484) are always black, regardless of the material used for the star base.

Counter design in conjunction with:
- Similar mechanism code 1106
- Gaslift for counter design with footring code 1513
- Aluminium base code 2203
- Armrests code 3611, 3414 or 3484
- Constantly braked castors

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Sedus quarterback

► Visitor chairs

	9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
qb-223	441,–	482,–	501,–	579,–	722,–

qb-233	441,–	482,–	501,–	579,–	722,–

Upholstery

Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	
Seat upholstered, backrest with comfort membrane	□	7204	33,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	60,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	110,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-2**	131,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-1**	209,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-0**	282,–

Membrane

anthracite	■	M61	
black	□	M62	
light-grey	□	M66	
natural white	□	M6A	
sage green	□	M6B	

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103	
clear white	□	158	19,–

Armrests

Fixed armrests made of plastic	■	3110	

Frame qb-223

Steel frame stackable black	■	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable white aluminium	□	8001-119	
Steel frame stackable clear white	□	8001-158	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	62,–

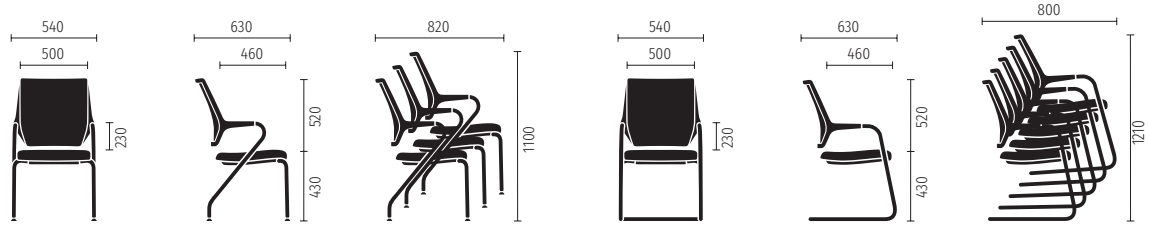
Frame qb-233

Steel frame not stackable black	■	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable white aluminium	□	8002-119	
Steel frame not stackable clear white	□	8002-158	
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	62,–
Steel frame stackable black	□	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable white aluminium	□	8001-119	
Steel frame stackable clear white	□	8001-158	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	62,–

Miscellaneous

Soft castors for hard flooring for qb-223	□	6001	39,–
Hard castors for soft flooring for qb-223	□	6008	39,–
Fire protection version in combination with upholstery 7201/7103 and the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–
Plastic glides for qb-223	□	6202	
Plastic glides for qb-233	□	6202	11,–
Different cover for backrest for code 7103	□	7001-***	31,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus quarterback specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model

- Backrest with membrane cover, height-adjustable lumbar support, height-adjustable plastic armrests, Similar mechanism with quick-action tension control, gaslift with mechanical depth-springing, plastic base black, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Membrane cover (self-supporting knitted fabric of 100% Polyester)
- Optional full upholstery with textile supporting structure, completely covered with cover fabrics from the Sedus collection
- Optional comfort membrane made of self-supporting knitted fabric like the mesh backrest, but back of membrane quilted with 10 mm cut foam and neutral grey fabric (Atlantic 9AT_A60025)
- Integrated lumbar adjustment, height adjustment 80 mm, option with or without lumbar adjustment
- Optional lumbar support depth adjustment (20 mm); for backrest with membrane cover or with comfort membrane
- Optional neck support with height (80 mm) and tilt adjustment (25°), for models in fabric in black imitation leather, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice
- Optional coat hanger in conjunction with neck support

Backrest with membrane cover

Backrest with comfort membrane

Backrest upholstered

Armrests

- Height-adjustable plastic armrests (3611) in black or clear white, height adjustment 100 mm, clear width 490 mm
- Optionally available 4D adjustable armrests in black with Softtouch pads, aluminium support in black (3414) or polished (3484), height adjustment: 100 mm, inside width 460 – 510 mm

Height-adjustable armrests with plastic covers

4D armrests with soft-touch covers

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with quick-action tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:3
- Backrest inclination to approx. 23°, can be locked in two positions
- Optional seat-inclination adjustment mechanism (- 4°) for even less pressure on the upper thighs
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 450 - 1500N [10N = 1 kg])
- Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, due to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm
- Optional sliding seat with seat depth 435 - 495 mm (mesh), 425 - 485 mm (slim + upholstery)

Seat height-adjustment

- Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing: reinforced cushioning of the body's weight even in the lowest seat position
- Optional gaslift for infinitely variable height adjustment
- Optional gaslift for counter design with footring

Base

- Basic base in polyamide, glass-fibre reinforced, black or clear white
- Optional aluminium base, powder-coated, black, white aluminium, clear white or polished aluminium
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter

Sedus quarterback specification

Counter design

- Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm
- Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium
- Seat height 670 - 915 mm
- Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter
- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign

Footring

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 120 kg

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Ergonomics Certificate of TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- Tested for harmful substances of TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/quarterback

Design awards

- Red Dot Award 2014, Winner
- German Design Award 2016, Nominee

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD NOMINEE 2016

reddot award 2014 winner

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Visitor chairs

Basic model

- Backrest with membrane cover, standard armrests, steel frame stackable black, model colour black, 4-leg version with stainless steel glides, cantilever chair without glides

Backrest

- Membrane cover (self-supporting knitted fabric of 100% Polyester)
- Optional comfort membrane made of self-supporting knitted fabric like the mesh backrest, but back of membrane quilted with 10 mm cut foam and neutral grey fabric (Atlantic 9AT_A60025)
- Optional full upholstery with textile supporting structure, completely covered with cover fabrics from the Sedus collection

Armrests

- Armrests in polypropylene, black
- Length of armrests: 4-leg chair 230 mm, cantilever chair 200 mm

Seat

- Seat upholstery made of polyether foam
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm, width 500 mm, depth 460 mm

Frame

- Steel frame, diameter 25 mm, tube wall thickness 2 mm
- 4-leg version stackable to 3 units, with stainless steel glides, optionally with plastic or felt glides or castors
- Cantilever stackable to 5 units or not stackable, optionally with plastic or felt glides

Sedus quarterback specification

User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – QUALITY OFFICE quality seal – GREENGUARD certified – Awarded BLAUER ENGEL – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/quarterback-1
Design awards	– Red Dot Award 2014, Winner – German Design Award 2016, Nominee
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:flair

sedus

Comfort and cosiness meet ergonomics. se:flair unites the look of a shell chair with the functions of an office chair. Suitable for a variety of applications, the chair stands out with its organic silhouette and a wide range of adjustment options.

Swivel chair 5-star plastic base from 642,–

Swivel chair 4-star aluminium base from 687,–

Swivel chair 4-star wooden base from 777,–

Design: Sedus Design Team

Sedus se:flair

► Swivel chair

fr-120/2415 642,–

fr-120/2214 687,–

fr-120/2314 777,–

Upholstery			
Seat with upholstered membrane, backrest with membrane cover	■	7206	
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	□	7201-9**	
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	□	7201-4**	48,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	□	7201-2**	79,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	□	7201-1**	149,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	□	7201-0**	259,–

Membrane		
black	■	M7A
light-grey	□	M7B
wine red	□	M7C
terracotta	□	M7D
fir green	□	M7E

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
clear white	□	158	38,–

Seat		
Standard seat	■	4500

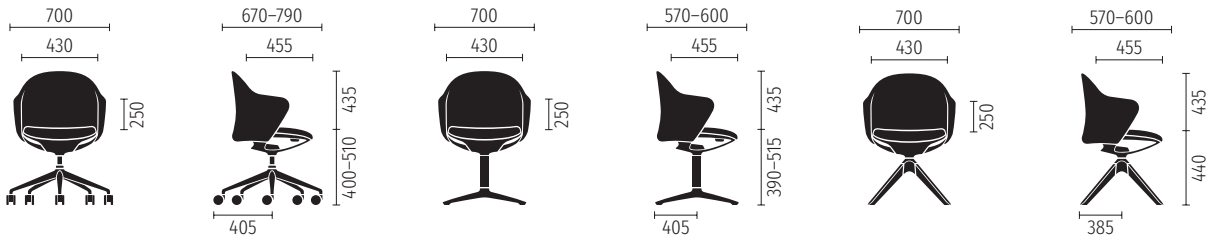
Mechanism		
Kinetic-Swing mechanism	■	1113

Seat height-adjustment		
Gaslift (in conjunction with base 2415 and 2214)	□	1503
Central seat spring, not height-adjustable (in conjunction with base 2314)	□	1601

Base fr-120/2415			
5-star plastic base black	■	2415-103	
5-star plastic base clear white	□	2415-158	

Base fr-120/2214			
4-star aluminium base black	■	2214-103	
4-star aluminium base clear white	□	2214-158	

Base fr-120/2314			
4-star plastic base beech natural	■	2314-B26	
4-star plastic base beech black	□	2314-B45	
4-star plastic base oak natural	□	2314-C11	42,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:flair

▶ Swivel chair

Castors / Glides fr-120/2415			
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	

Castors / Glides fr-120/2214			
Plastic glides	■	2800	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Castors / Glides fr-120/2314			
Plastic glides	■	2800	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Protection for castors			
With protection for castors	■	6216	
Without protection for castors (only selectable with base colour black)	□	6226	

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version – possible in combination with the cover fabrics One, Step or Fame	□	6004	10,–

The upholstery 7201 is available in the collections:
Price group 9 - Atlantic, Era, Nova, One, Phoenix
Price group 4 - Connect, Cura, Fame, Pure, Step
Price group 2 - Remix, Tempt
Price group 1 - Morph, Steelcut Trio 3
Price group 0 - Leather

Sedus se:flair specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model	– Seat with upholstered membrane, backrest with membrane cover, model colour black, standard seat, Kinetic-Swing mechanism, gaslift, 5-star plastic base, hard castors
Backrest	– Backrest always with membrane back support (knitted membrane) – Lumbar support always integrated due to the underlay membrane
Armrests	– Armrests always integrated in the rest frame
Mechanism	– Innovative kinematic motion concept without mechanical linkage – Ergonomically intuitive seat comfort without complicated adjustments by the user – A forward (8°) rocking action encourages ergonomically beneficial changes of position and dynamic working styles – Automatic user weight recognition with smooth force transmission: Support pressure of the backrest automatically adjusts to the user/body weight – Large backrest tilt angle of 23° enables maximum mobility – Intuitive quick adjustment: Backrest lock possible for „rigid“ or “mobile” sitting posture Control element for locking mechanism always in basalt grey – Colour depending on the model colour
Seat	– Seat upholstered with membrane (knitted membrane) cover or seat upholstered with cover fabric – Different covers for the seat and back are possible – Upholstery thickness 50 mm
Seat height-adjustment	– Plastic base: gas spring height adjustment, gas spring colour depending on the model colour, control for height adjustment always in basalt grey – Aluminium base: gas spring height adjustment, gas spring colour depending on the model colour, control for height adjustment always in basalt grey – Wooden base: central seat spring, not height-adjustable
Base	– Plastic 5-star base on castors, rotates 360°, lockable, height-adjustable, hard castors or soft castors (Ø 65 mm), colour of base and castors is defined by the model colour – Aluminium 4-star base on glides, rotates 360°, lockable, height-adjustable, colour is defined by the model colour, plastic or felt glides – Wooden 4-star base on glides, rotates 360°, lockable, colour of the aluminium knot depending on the model colour, plastic or felt glides
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (wooden base) or up to 130 kg (plastic base/aluminium base)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573 (plastic base) – GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 (aluminium/wooden base) – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD Certificate – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/seflair
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:flex

sedus

se:flex comes into play wherever a fully ergonomic workplace design in connection with changing users and easy handling is required.

Swivel chair, backrest with membrane cover from 776,–

Swivel chair with upholstered backrest from 814,–

Swivel chair with a counter design from 1.083,–

4-leg visitor chair from 334,–

Cantilever visitor chair from 334,–

Design: Judith Daur (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:flex

► Swivel chair, backrest with membrane cover

	9	4	2	1	0
	Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
ef-122	809,–	846,–	872,–	945,–	1.118,–

Upholstery			
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	

Membrane			
black	■	M90	
sand	□	M91	
mid-grey	□	M92	
machta	□	M94	
light-grey	□	M95	

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
light grey	□	147	38,–

Lumbar support			
Height-adjustable lumbar support	■	1801	
Lumbar height adjustment with adaptive depth adjustment	□	1803	8,–
No lumbar support	□	1800	- 21,–

Armrests			
Multifunction armrests in plastic with soft-touch covers	■	3714	
4D armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers	□	3424	31,–

Seat			
Sliding seat (70 mm adjustment range)	■	4509	
Comfort sliding seat (70 mm adjustment range)	□	4512	57,–

Mechanism			
Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment	■	1112	
Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment for light persons	□	1116	

Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing	■	1506	
Gaslift	□	1503	- 12,–
Sedo-lift mechanism III	□	1514	51,–
Gaslift for counter design with footring (possible in combination with aluminium base 2203)	□	1513	228,–

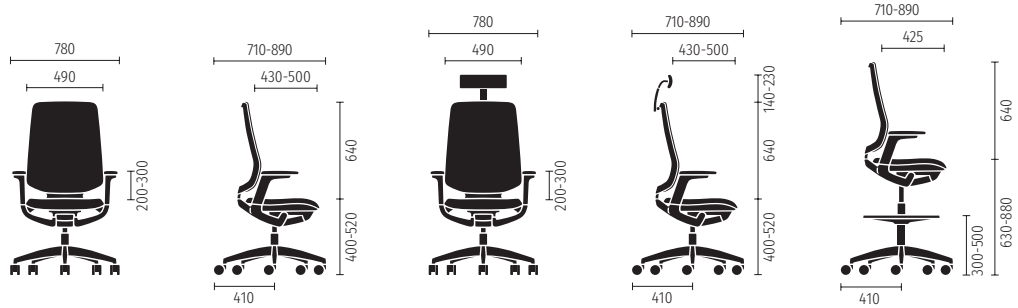
Base			
Plastic base black	■	2401-103	
Plastic base light grey	□	2401-147	
Aluminium base black	□	2203-103	46,–
Aluminium base light grey	□	2203-147	46,–
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	103,–

Castors / Glides			
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	
Constantly braked castors for counter design	□	2704	

Miscellaneous			
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Coat hanger	□	6103	41,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Partially assembled (not in conjunction with leather, neck support, counter design)	□	6234	
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment – in black imitation leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7007	149,–

Neck support and coat hanger always in plastic black

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:flex

► Swivel chair with upholstered backrest

	9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	**4** Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	**2** Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	**1** Morph Steelcut Trio 3	**0** Leather
ef-102	847,–	897,–	935,–	1.010,–	1.230,–

Upholstery			
Seat and backrest upholstered	■	7103	

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
light grey	□	147	38,–

Lumbar support			
Height-adjustable lumbar support	■	1801	
Lumbar height adjustment with adaptive depth adjustment	□	1803	8,–
No lumbar support	□	1800	- 21,–

Armrests			
Multifunction armrests in plastic with soft-touch covers	■	3714	
4D armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers	□	3424	31,–

Seat			
Sliding seat (70 mm adjustment range)	■	4509	
Comfort sliding seat (70 mm adjustment range)	□	4512	57,–

Mechanism			
Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment	■	1112	
Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment for light persons	□	1116	

Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing	■	1506	
Gaslift	□	1503	- 12,–
Sedo-lift mechanism III	□	1514	51,–
Gaslift for counter design with footring (possible in combination with aluminium base 2203)	□	1513	228,–

Base			
Plastic base black	■	2401-103	
Plastic base light grey	□	2401-147	
Aluminium base black	□	2203-103	46,–
Aluminium base light grey	□	2203-147	46,–
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	103,–

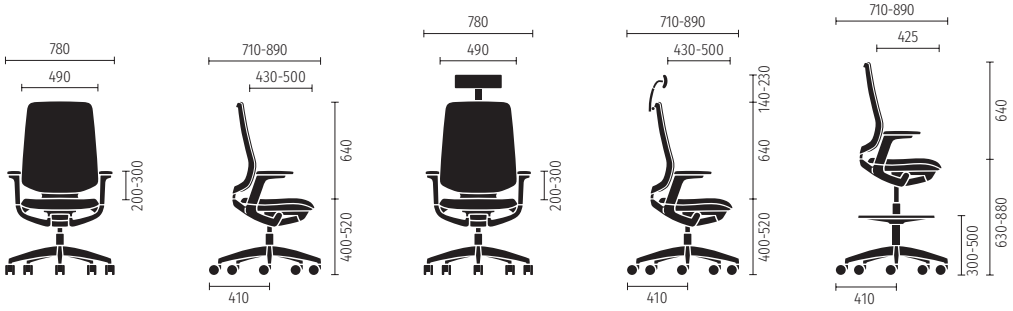
Castors / Glides			
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	
Constantly braked castors for counter design	□	2704	

Miscellaneous			
Coat hanger	□	6103	41,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Partially assembled (not in conjunction with leather, neck support, counter design)	□	6234	
Different cover for backrest	□	7001-***	31,–
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment – in black imitation leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7007	149,–

Norm			
DIN EN 1335-1:2023 untyped	■	0000	
DIN EN 1335-1:2023 type A (includes code 1503, 1803, 3424, 4512)	□	TYPA	

Neck support and coat hanger always in plastic black

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:flex

► Visitor chairs

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Tempt	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	ef-220	334,–	371,–	395,–	469,–
	ef-230	334,–	371,–	395,–	469,–

Upholstery			
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	38,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	74,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-2**	99,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-1**	172,–

Membrane			
black	■	M90	
sand	□	M91	
mid-grey	□	M92	
machta	□	M94	
light-grey	□	M95	

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
light grey	□	147	16,–

Armrests			
Without armrests	■	3000	
Fixed armrests made of plastic	□	3110	36,–

Frame ef-220			
Steel frame stackable black	■	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable light grey	□	8001-147	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	58,–

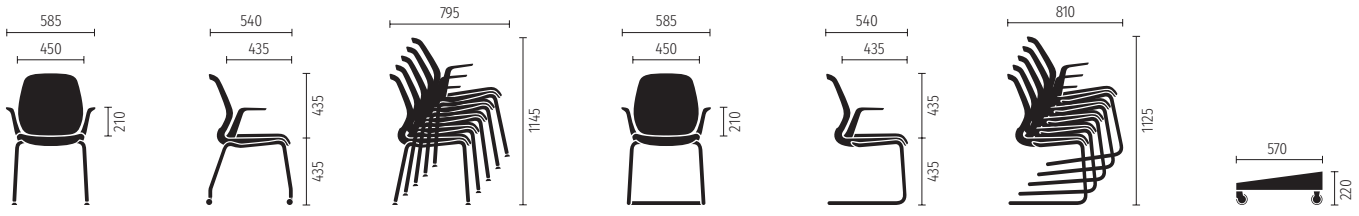
Frame ef-230			
Steel frame stackable black	■	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable light grey	□	8001-147	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	58,–
Steel frame not stackable black	□	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable light grey	□	8002-147	
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	58,–

Castors / Glides ef-220			
Stainless steel glides	■	2802	
Plastic glides	□	2800	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–
Hard castors for soft flooring	□	2700	31,–
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	31,–

Castors / Glides ef-230			
Without glides	■	0000	
Plastic glides	□	2800	11,–
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Miscellaneous			
Fire protection version in combination with membrane cover (7201) and the fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Different cover for backrest with code 7103	□	7001-***	31,–

Accessories ap-001			
Stacking trolley only for 4-leg chairs	□	6916	277,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:flex specification

▶ Swivel chair, backrest with membrane cover

Basic model	– Backrest with flexible 3D knitted membrane, height-adjustable lumbar support, multifunctional armrests, similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment, gas spring with mechanical depth springing, sliding seat, automatic seat forward tilt of up to 5°, plastic star base, hard castors for soft floors
Backrest	– 3D knitted membrane in five different colours – Plastic frame made of glass-fibre reinforced polyamide, either in black or light grey – Lumbar support (70 mm height adjustable), optional depth-adjustable comfort lumbar feature (up to 20 mm lumbar depth adjustment, adaptive system which does not require manual adjustment) – Backrest with flex element ensures both freedom of movement and extra support – Optional fully upholstered neck support with height (90 mm) and tilt adjustment (25°) for fabric models in black imitation leather; for versions in leather, neck support in the selected leather – Optional coat hanger
Armrests	– Multifunctional armrests with pads made of PUR which are integrated into the model, pivotable (40° inwards, 20° outwards), available in either black or light grey – Height adjustment (100 mm), depth adjustment (40 mm) and a choice of either an inside width of 480 mm when the armrest pads parallel to one another or a distance of between 340 and 600 mm between the armrest front edges when the armrest pads have been swivelled – Optionally 4D plastic armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers made of PU material, always in black, height-adjustable 200 - 310 mm
Mechanism	– Similar mechanism with automatic user weight recognition with smooth force transmission – Seat and backrest move completely synchronously with the body – Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:3.5 – Automatic adaptation to different users‘ body weights (leaning weights of 500 N to 1500 N, 10 N = 1 kg) – Backrest tilt mechanism: 26°, locking in foremost position possible or additional restriction of backrest movement at 8, 16 and 26 – Automatic forward tilt (resulting from a shift in the user‘s weight) of up to 5°
Seat	– Flexibly mounted seat enables lateral seat movements – Anatomically shaped seat surface with seat pan and rounded front seat edges – Moulded foam (polyurethane foam) – Width 490 mm, depth 430 - 500 mm – Optional comfort sliding seat with seat depth 425 - 495 mm
Seat height-adjustment	– Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing: reinforced cushioning of the body‘s weight even in the lowest seat position, height adjustment 400 - 520 mm – Optional gaslift for infinitely variable height adjustment of 400 to 530 mm – Optional Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 420 - 540 mm – Optional gaslift for counter design with footring
Base	– Plastic star base (glass-fibre reinforced polyamide), black or light grey – Optional aluminium base polished – Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter

Sedus se:flex specification

Counter design

- Fixed seat depth of 425 mm
- Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm
- Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium
- Aluminium base, powder-coated, black, light grey or polished aluminium
- Seat height 630 - 880 mm
- Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter
- Recommended for a user weight of up to 110 kg
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign

Footring

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to approx. 130 kg (in conjunction with aluminium base up to approx. 150 kg)

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Ergonomics Certificate of TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- Tested for harmful substances of TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/seflex

Design awards

- ICONIC AWARDS 2019: Interior Innovation – Selection
- German Design Award 2020, Winner

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

► Swivel chair with upholstered backrest

Basic model

- Backrest with slim upholstery, height-adjustable lumbar support, multifunctional armrests, similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment, gas spring with mechanical depth springing, sliding seat, automatic seat forward tilt of up to 5°, plastic star base, hard castors for soft floors

Backrest

- Slim upholstery backrest with fabrics from the Sedus upholstery fabric collection, back always in the colour anthracite
- Plastic frame made of glass-fibre reinforced polyamide, either in black or light grey
- Lumbar support (70 mm height adjustable), optional depth-adjustable comfort lumbar feature (up to 20 mm lumbar depth adjustment, adaptive system which does not require manual adjustment)
- Backrest with flex element ensures both freedom of movement and extra support
- Optional fully upholstered neck support with height (90 mm) and tilt adjustment (25°) for fabric models in black imitation leather; for versions in leather, neck support in the selected leather
- Optional coat hanger

Sedus se:flex specification

Armrests	– Multifunctional armrests with pads made of PUR which are integrated into the model, pivotable (40° inwards, 20° outwards), available in either black or light grey – Height adjustment (100 mm), depth adjustment (40 mm) and a choice of either an inside width of 480 mm when the armrest pads parallel to one another or a distance of between 340 and 600 mm between the armrest front edges when the armrest pads have been swivelled – Optionally 4D plastic armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers made of PU material, always in black, height-adjustable 200 - 310 mm
Mechanism	– Similar mechanism with automatic user weight recognition with smooth force transmission – Seat and backrest move completely synchronously with the body – Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:3 – Automatic adaptation to different users‘ body weights (leaning weights of 500 N to 1500 N, 10 N = 1 kg] – Backrest tilt mechanism: 26°, locking in foremost position possible or additional restriction of backrest movement at 8, 16 and 26 – Automatic forward tilt (resulting from a shift in the user‘s weight) of up to 5°
Seat	– Flexibly mounted seat enables lateral seat movements – Anatomically shaped seat surface with seat pan and rounded front seat edges – Moulded foam (polyurethane foam) – Width 490 mm, depth 430 - 500 mm – Optional comfort sliding seat with seat depth 425 - 495 mm
Seat height-adjustment	– Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing: reinforced cushioning of the body‘s weight even in the lowest seat position, height adjustment 400 - 520 mm – Optional gaslift for infinitely variable height adjustment of 400 to 530 mm – Optional Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 420 - 540 mm – Optional gaslift for counter design with footring
Base	– Plastic star base (glass-fibre reinforced polyamide), black or light grey – Optional aluminium base polished – Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter
Counter design	– Fixed seat depth of 425 mm – Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm – Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium – Aluminium base, powder-coated, black, light grey or polished aluminium – Seat height 630 - 880 mm – Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter – Recommended for a user weight of up to 110 kg – GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 – AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign Footring
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to approx. 130 kg (in conjunction with aluminium base up to approx. 150 kg)

Sedus se:flex specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Ergonomics Certificate of TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- Tested for harmful substances of TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/seflex

Design awards

- ICONIC AWARDS 2019: Interior Innovation – Selection
- German Design Award 2020, Winner

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

► Visitor chairs

Backrest

- Plastic frame integrated into the frame structure
- Backrest with two upholstery versions:
- 1. „Membrane“: mesh cover made from self-supporting knitted fabric
- 2. „Slim upholstery“: backrest upholstery covered with fabrics from the Sedus collection analogous to the se:flex swivel chair and grey supporting material on the reverse side

Shell

- Ergonomically shaped seat shell

Armrests

- Without armrests
- Optionally standard armrests, armrest covers 170 x 35 mm, clear width 510 mm

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seat surface with pelvis support, seat pan and rounded front edge of seat
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm
- Width 450 mm, depth 435 mm

Frame

- Four-leg chair: steel tube (round tube), Ø 22 mm, wall thickness 2.0 mm, stackable max. 5 chairs with stacking trolley , stainless steel glides, plastic or felt glides as an option
- Four-leg chair optionally with castors (Ø 37 mm), stackable up to 5 units on flat surface for storage
- Cantilever chair: steel tube (round tube), Ø 22 mm, wall thickness 2.5 mm, not stackable or stackable max. 5 chairs, plastic or felt glides as an option

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to approx. 130 kg

Sedus se:flex specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 / DIN 4573
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/seflex-visitor-chair

Design awards

- ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Selection
- Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner
- German Design Award 2022

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:kit

sedus

The office swivel chair for everyone. Its mix-and-match character makes it highly customisable and adaptable according to the target group as well as price segment. At the same time, the requirements for comfort, sustainability, diversity and design are met.

Swivel chair, backrest with membrane cover from 504,–

Swivel chair with upholstered backrest from 512,–

Swivel partner chair with membrane cover from 622,–

Swivel partner chair with upholstered backrest from 644,–

Visitor chairs from 355,–

 Design: Falk Blümler (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:kit

► Swivel chair, backrest with membrane cover

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Tempt	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sn-121	619,–	681,–	743,–	805,–	908,–
	sn-122	653,–	715,–	777,–	839,–	942,–
	sn-123	665,–	726,–	788,–	850,–	953,–

Upholstery

Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	

Membrane

anthracite	■	M5A	
sage	□	M5B	
melon	□	M5C	
beige	□	M5D	
light-grey	□	M5E	

Model colour / plastic parts

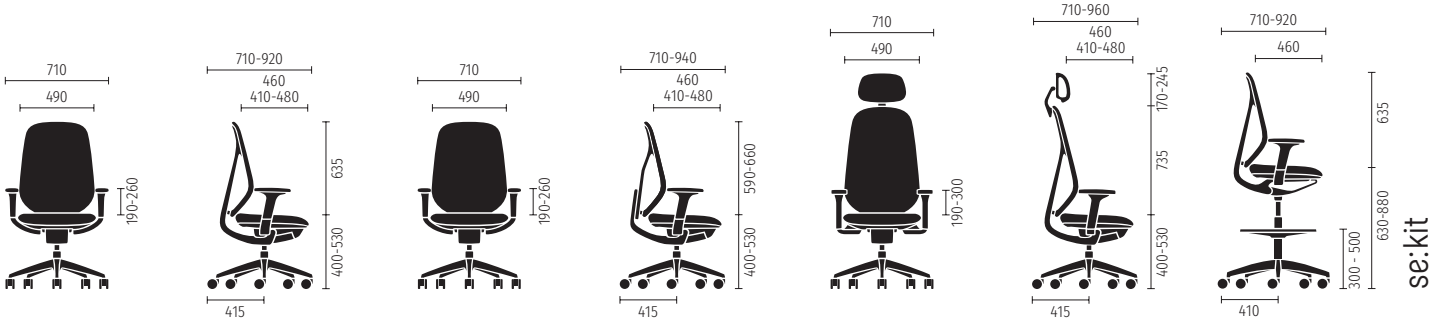
black	■	103	
light grey	□	147	38,–

Lumbar support

No lumbar support	■	1800	
Height-adjustable lumbar support	□	1801	21,–
Lumbar support depth adjustment	□	1802	29,–

Armrests

2D armrests with plastic covers	■	3211	
Height-adjustable plastic armrests	□	3611	- 21,–
2D design armrests with PUR covers	□	3294	31,–
3D armrests with PUR covers, width adjustable without tools	□	3914	31,–
4D armrests with soft-touch covers	□	3414	62,–
4D plastic armrests, 360° rotatable (sn-121, sn-123)	□	3419	62,–
4D armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers (possible in combination with DIN EN 1335-1:2023 type A)	□	3424	62,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 100,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:kit

► Swivel chair, backrest with membrane cover

Seat			
Standard seat (not possible with Steelcut Trio 3 collection)	■	4500	
Sliding seat (60 mm adjustment range) (with Kinetic-Swing mechanism 1113, not possible with Steelcut Trio 3 collection)	□	4502	31,–
Sliding seat (70 mm adjustment range) (with mechanism 1112/1114/1115/1116, not possible with Steelcut Trio 3 collection)	□	4509	31,–
Comfort seat	□	4511	57,–
Comfort sliding seat (60 mm adjustment range) (with Kinetic-Swing mechanism 1113)	□	4513	87,–
Comfort sliding seat (70 mm adjustment range) (with mechanism 1112/1114/1115/1116)	□	4512	87,–

Mechanism			
Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment	■	1112	
Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment for light persons	□	1116	
Kinetic-Swing mechanism	□	1113	- 15,–
Similar mechanism with individual weight adjustment	□	1114	28,–
Similar mechanism with individual weight adjustment and forward tilt	□	1115	48,–

Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift	■	1503	
Sedo-lift mechanism III	□	1514	51,–
Gaslift for counter design with footring (sn-121, sn-122)	□	1513	228,–

Base			
5-star plastic base black	■	2415-103	
5-star plastic base light grey	□	2415-147	
5-star aluminium base black	□	2215-103	46,–
5-star aluminium base light grey	□	2215-147	46,–
5-star aluminium base polished	□	2215-110	103,–

Castors / Glides			
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	
Constantly braked castors (in combination with counter design, always with protection for castors)	□	2704	

Protection for castors			
With protection for castors	■	6216	
Without protection for castors (only selectable with base colour black)	□	6226	

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version in combination with cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–

Accessories			
No accessories	■	0000	
Coat hanger	□	6103	41,–
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment – in black or light grey imitation leather (colour is defined by the model colour)	□	7007	149,–
Set neck support/coat hanger	□	6237	190,–
Model prepared for retrofitting the accessories	□	6235	5,–

Norm			
DIN EN 1335-1:2023 untyped	■	0000	
DIN EN 1335-1:2023 type A (includes code 1112/1114/1115/1116, 1503, 2215, 3424, 4509/4512)	□	TYPA	

Counter design for models sn-121 and sn-122 in conjunction with:
- Mechanism 1112, 1113, 1114, 1116
- Gaslift for counter design with footring 1513
- Aluminium base 2215
- Constantly braked castors 2704
- Seat 4500, 4511

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

For the standard seat (4500/4502/4509), the following fabrics are excluded from the product range: Customer's Own, Steelcut Trio 3

Sedus se:kit

► Swivel chair with upholstered backrest

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix SILVERTEX® Tempt	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sn-101	642,–	704,–	766,–	827,–	930,–
	sn-102	675,–	737,–	799,–	860,–	963,–
	sn-103	686,–	748,–	810,–	872,–	974,–

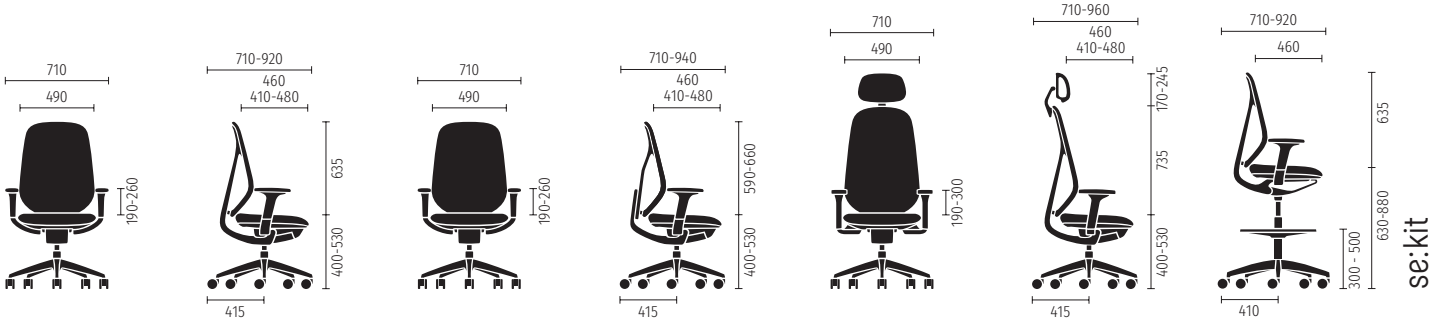
Upholstery			
Seat and backrest upholstered	■	7103	

Backrest			
Cover backrest as seat	■	0000	
Different cover for backrest	□	7001	31,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
light grey	□	147	38,–

Lumbar support			
No lumbar support	■	1800	
Lumbar height adjustment with adaptive depth adjustment (sn-101, sn-103)	□	1803	29,–

Armrests			
2D armrests with plastic covers	■	3211	
Height-adjustable plastic armrests	□	3611	- 21,–
2D design armrests with PUR covers	□	3294	31,–
3D armrests with PUR covers, width adjustable without tools	□	3914	31,–
4D armrests with soft-touch covers	□	3414	62,–
4D plastic armrests, 360° rotatable (sn-101, sn-103)	□	3419	62,–
4D armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers (possible in combination with DIN EN 1335-1:2023 type A)	□	3424	62,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 100,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:kit

► Swivel chair with upholstered backrest

Seat			
Standard seat (not possible with Steelcut Trio 3 collection)	■	4500	
Sliding seat (60 mm adjustment range) (with Kinetic-Swing mechanism 1113, not possible with Steelcut Trio 3 collection)	□	4502	31,–
Sliding seat (70 mm adjustment range) (with mechanism 1112/1114/1115/1116, not possible with Steelcut Trio 3 collection)	□	4509	31,–
Comfort seat	□	4511	57,–
Comfort sliding seat (60 mm adjustment range) (with Kinetic-Swing mechanism 1113)	□	4513	87,–
Comfort sliding seat (70 mm adjustment range) (with mechanism 1112/1114/1115/1116)	□	4512	87,–

Mechanism			
Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment	■	1112	
Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment for light persons	□	1116	
Kinetic-Swing mechanism	□	1113	- 15,–
Similar mechanism with individual weight adjustment	□	1114	28,–
Similar mechanism with individual weight adjustment and forward tilt	□	1115	48,–

Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift	■	1503	
Sedo-lift mechanism III	□	1514	51,–
Gaslift for counter design with footring (sn-101, sn-102)	□	1513	228,–

Base			
5-star plastic base black	■	2415-103	
5-star plastic base light grey	□	2415-147	
5-star aluminium base black	□	2215-103	46,–
5-star aluminium base light grey	□	2215-147	46,–
5-star aluminium base polished	□	2215-110	103,–

Castors / Glides			
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	
Constantly braked castors (in combination with counter design, always with protection for castors)	□	2704	

Protection for castors			
With protection for castors	■	6216	
Without protection for castors (only selectable with base colour black)	□	6226	

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version in combination with cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–

Accessories			
No accessories	■	0000	
Coat hanger	□	6103	41,–
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment – in black or light grey imitation leather (colour is defined by the model colour)	□	7007	149,–
Set neck support/coat hanger	□	6237	190,–
Model prepared for retrofitting the accessories	□	6235	5,–

Norm			
DIN EN 1335-1:2023 untyped	■	0000	
DIN EN 1335-1:2023 type A (includes code 1112/1114/1115/1116, 1503, 2215, 3424, 4509/4512)	□	TYPA	

Counter design for models sn-101 and sn-102 in conjunction with:
- Mechanism 1112, 1113, 1114, 1116
- Gaslift for counter design with footring 1513
- Aluminium base 2215
- Constantly braked castors 2704
- Seat 4500, 4511

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

For the standard seat (code 4500/4502/4509), the following fabrics are excluded from the product range: Customer's Own, Steelcut Trio 3

Sedus se:kit

► Swivel partner chair with membrane cover

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Tempt	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sn-271	686,–	748,–	810,–	872,–	974,–
	sn-273	735,–	796,–	858,–	920,–	1.023,–

Upholstery		
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■ 7201	

Membrane		
anthracite	■ M5A	
sage	□ M5B	
melon	□ M5C	
beige	□ M5D	
light-grey	□ M5E	

Model colour / plastic parts		
black	■ 103	
light grey	□ 147	38,–

Armrests		
2D design armrests with PUR covers	■ 3294	

Seat		
Standard seat (not possible with Steelcut Trio 3 collection)	■ 4500	
Comfort seat	□ 4511	57,–

Mechanism		
Kinetic-Swing mechanism	■ 1113	

Seat height-adjustment		
Gaslift	■ 1503	
Sedo-lift mechanism III	□ 1514	51,–

Base		
4-star aluminium base black	■ 2214-103	
4-star aluminium base light grey	□ 2214-147	
4-star aluminium base polished	□ 2214-110	57,–
5-star aluminium base black	□ 2215-103	
5-star aluminium base light grey	□ 2215-147	
5-star aluminium base polished	□ 2215-110	57,–
5-star plastic base black	□ 2415-103	- 46,–
5-star plastic base light grey	□ 2415-147	- 46,–

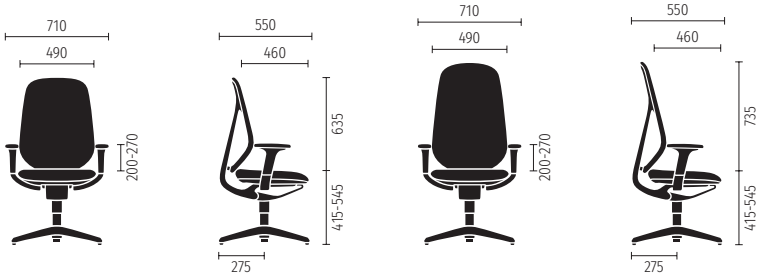
Castors / Glides		
Felt glides (4-star aluminium base)	■ 2801	
Plastic glides (4-star aluminium base)	□ 2800	
Hard castors for soft flooring	□ 2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□ 2701	

Protection for castors		
With protection for castors	■ 6216	
Without protection for castors	□ 6226	

Fire protection		
Without fire protection	■ 0000	
Fire protection version in combination with cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□ 6004	10,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

For the standard seat (code 4500), the following fabrics are excluded from the product range: Customer's Own, Steelcut Trio 3



Sedus se:kit

► Swivel partner chair with upholstered backrest

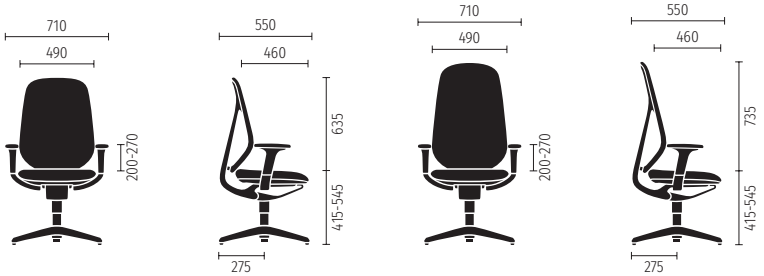
		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix SILVERTEX® Tempt	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sn-201	709,–	771,–	831,–	894,–	997,–
	sn-203	757,–	819,–	881,–	943,–	1.045,–

Upholstery			
Seat and backrest upholstered	■	7103	
Backrest			
Cover backrest as seat	■	0000	
Different cover for backrest	□	7001	31,–
Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
light grey	□	147	38,–
Armrests			
2D design armrests with PUR covers	■	3294	
Seat			
Standard seat (not possible with Steelcut Trio 3 collection)	■	4500	
Comfort seat	□	4511	57,–
Mechanism			
Kinetic-Swing mechanism	■	1113	
Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift	■	1503	
Sedo-lift mechanism III	□	1514	51,–

Base			
4-star aluminium base black	■	2214-103	
4-star aluminium base light grey	□	2214-147	
4-star aluminium base polished	□	2214-110	57,–
5-star aluminium base black	□	2215-103	
5-star aluminium base light grey	□	2215-147	
5-star aluminium base polished	□	2215-110	57,–
5-star plastic base black	□	2415-103	- 46,–
5-star plastic base light grey	□	2415-147	- 46,–
Castors / Glides			
Felt glides (4-star aluminium base)	■	2801	
Plastic glides (4-star aluminium base)	□	2800	
Hard castors for soft flooring	□	2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	
Protection for castors			
With protection for castors	■	6216	
Without protection for castors	□	6226	
Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version in combination with cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

For the standard seat (code 4500), the following fabrics are excluded from the product range: Customer's Own, Steelcut Trio 3



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:kit

► Visitor chairs

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Tempt	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	sn-220	355,–	391,–	414,–	486,–
	sn-230	355,–	391,–	414,–	486,–

Upholstery			
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	38,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	75,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-2**	99,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-1**	173,–

Membrane			
anthracite	■	M5A	
sage	□	M5B	
melon	□	M5C	
beige	□	M5D	
light-grey	□	M5E	

Backrest			
Cover backrest as seat (code 7103)	■	0000	
Different cover for backrest (code 7103)	□	7001	31,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
light grey	□	147	16,–

Armrests			
Without armrests	■	3000	
Fixed armrests made of plastic	□	3110	36,–

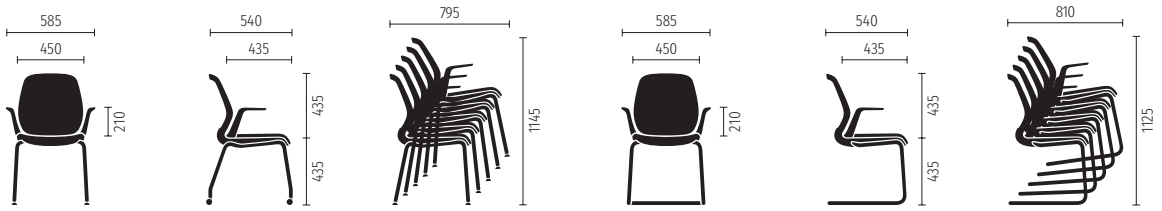
Frame sn-220			
Steel frame stackable black	■	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable light grey	□	8001-147	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	58,–

Frame sn-230			
Steel frame stackable black	■	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable light grey	□	8001-147	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	58,–
Steel frame not stackable black	□	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable light grey	□	8002-147	
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	58,–

Castors / Glides sn-220			
Stainless steel glides	■	2802	
Plastic glides	□	2800	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–
Hard castors for soft flooring	□	2700	31,–
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	31,–

Castors / Glides sn-230			
Without glides	■	0000	
Plastic glides	□	2800	11,–
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version in combination with membrane cover (7201) and the fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:kit

► Accessories

sn-001/7007
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment 149,–

sn-001/6103
Coat hanger 41,–

sn-001/6916
Stacking trolley only for 4-leg chairs 277,–

The coat hanger is available in model colour black (103) or light grey (147).

The neck support is available in the model colour black (103) with black imitation leather or in the model colour light grey (147) with light grey imitation leather.

Sedus se:kit specification

▶ Swivel chair, backrest with membrane cover

Basic model
- Back covered with a 3D knitted membrane, 2D armrests with plastic covers, standard seat, Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment, gaslift, 5-star plastic base, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring, with protection for castors

Backrest
- Large, ergonomically shaped backrest, suitable for any body size
- Back covered with a 3D knitted membrane, air- and moisture-permeable, wrinkle free
- Plastic frame in the selected model colour
- Optional height-adjustable and swivel neck support in imitation leather, adjustment range 90 mm, tilt to front 25°
- Coat hangers available individually or as a set with neck support

Armrests
- Ergonomically shaped plastic armrests (3211) for relieving stress in the shoulders and neck muscles, armrest support and armrest shaft colour depending on the model colour, armrest pad colour always in black
- Optional height-adjustable plastic armrests (3611)
- Optional 2D design armrests with PUR covers (3294), height-adjustable, movable pad
- Optional 3D armrests with PUR covers (3914), height- and width-adjustable, movable pad, armrest support width adjustment (no tools required)
- Optionally available 4D adjustable armrests with Softtouch pads (3414), height- and width-adjustable, movable pad, armrest support width adjustment (no tools required)
- Optional without armrests,not possible with the following configurations: mechanism 1112/1116 and sliding seat 4509/4512 and base 2415; mechanism 1114/1115 and sliding seat 4509/4512 and base 2215/2415; mechanism 1113 and sliding seat 4502/4513 and base 2215/2415

Mechanism
- Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment recognition with smooth force transmission in black
- Optional Kinetic-Swing mechanism: Innovative kinematic motion concept without mechanical linkage for non-territorial areas of application. Ergonomically intuitive seat comfort without complicated adjustments by the user.
- Optional Similar mechanism with individual weight adjustment with an opening angle of 18° in black
- Optional Similar mechanism with individual weight adjustment and forward tilt up to 4°

Seat
- Ergonomically and anatomically shaped 5-zone seat ensures even pressure distribution and long-lasting sitting comfort for any body size
- Padded seat with PUR upholstery foam
- Standard seat: foam thickness approx. 55 mm, upholstery thickness 55 mm
- Comfort seat: foam thickness approx. 60 mm, upholstery thickness 60 mm
- Optional sliding seat with seat depth 410 - 480 mm or 425 - 485 mm (Kinetic-Swing mechanism)

Seat height-adjustment
- Continuous gas spring height adjustment
- Optional Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement
- Optional gaslift for counter design with footring

Base
- 5-star plastic base in black or light grey
- Optional 5-star aluminium base in black, polished or light grey
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter

Counter design
- Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm
- Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium
- Seat height 630 - 880 mm or 645 - 895 mm (Kinetic-Swing mechanism)
- Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter
- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg

Footring

User weight
- Recommended for user weights up to 150 kg, for models with Kinetic-Swing mechanism up to 130 kg

Sedus se:kit specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Ergonomics Certificate by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD Certificate
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sekit

Design awards

- iF DESIGN AWARD 2023, Discipline Product
- Red Dot Design Award 2023, Winner

reddot winner 2023

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

▶ Swivel chair with upholstered backrest

Basic model

- Upholstered backrest, 2D armrests with plastic covers, standard seat, Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment, gaslift, 5-star plastic base, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring, with protection for castors

Backrest

- Large, ergonomically shaped backrest, suitable for any body size
- Upholstered backrest with fabrics and leather from the Sedus collection, back cover: Harlequin, for model colour black in black and for model colour light grey in light grey, upholstery thickness 45 mm
- Plastic frame in the selected model colour
- Height adjustment of backrest 70 mm (sn-102), lumbar height adjustment with additional depth adjustment available (sn-101/sn-103)
- Optional height-adjustable and swivel neck support in black imitation leather, adjustment range 90 mm, tilt to front 25°
- Coat hangers available individually or as a set with neck support

Armrests

- Ergonomically shaped plastic armrests (3211) for relieving stress in the shoulders and neck muscles, armrest support and armrest shaft colour depending on the model colour, armrest pad colour always in black
- Optional height-adjustable plastic armrests (3611)
- Optional 2D design armrests with PUR covers (3294), height-adjustable, movable pad
- Optional 3D armrests with PUR covers (3914), height- and width-adjustable, movable pad, armrest support width adjustment (no tools required)
- Optionally available 4D adjustable armrests with Softtouch pads (3414), height- and width-adjustable, movable pad, armrest support width adjustment (no tools required)
- Optional without armrests,not possible with the following configurations: mechanism 1112/1116 and sliding seat 4509/4512 and base 2415; mechanism 1114/1115 and sliding seat 4509/4512 and base 2215/2415; mechanism 1113 and sliding seat 4502/4513 and base 2215/2415

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with automatic weight adjustment recognition with smooth force transmission in black
- Optional Kinetic-Swing mechanism: Innovative kinematic motion concept without mechanical linkage for non-territorial areas of application. Ergonomically intuitive seat comfort without complicated adjustments by the user.
- Optional Similar mechanism with individual weight adjustment with an opening angle of 18° in black
- Optional Similar mechanism with individual weight adjustment and forward tilt up to 4°

Seat

- Ergonomically and anatomically shaped 5-zone seat ensures even pressure distribution and long-lasting sitting comfort for any body size
- Padded seat with PUR upholstery foam
- Standard seat: foam thickness approx. 55 mm, upholstery thickness 55 mm
- Comfort seat: foam thickness approx. 60 mm, upholstery thickness 60 mm
- Optional sliding seat with seat depth 410 - 480 mm or 425 - 485 mm (Kinetic-Swing mechanism)

Sedus se:kit specification

Seat height-adjustment
- Continuous gas spring height adjustment
- Optional Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement
- Optional gaslift for counter design with footring

Base
- 5-star plastic base in black or light grey
- Optional 5-star aluminium base in black, polished or light grey
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter

Counter design
- Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm
- Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium
- Seat height 630 - 880 mm or 645 - 895 mm (Kinetic-Swing mechanism)
- Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter
- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg

Footring

User weight
- Recommended for user weights up to 150 kg, for models with Kinetic-Swing mechanism up to 130 kg

Standards / Certificates
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Ergonomics Certificate by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD Certificate
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sekit

Design awards
- iF DESIGN AWARD 2023, Discipline Product
- Red Dot Design Award 2023, Winner

Warranty
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

▶ Swivel partner chair with membrane cover

Basic model
- Back covered with a 3D knitted membrane, 2D design armrests, standard seat, Kinetic-Swing mechanism, gaslift, 4-star aluminium base, model colour black, felt glides

Backrest
- Large, ergonomically shaped backrest, suitable for any body size
- Back covered with a 3D knitted membrane, air- and moisture-permeable, wrinkle free
- Plastic frame in the selected model colour

Armrests
- 2D design armrests with PUR covers, height-adjustable, movable pad

Sedus se:kit specification

Mechanism	– A forward (5°) and slight sideways rocking action encourages ergonomically beneficial changes of position and dynamic working styles – Automatic user weight recognition with smooth force transmission – Intuitive quick adjustment – Support pressure of the backrest automatically adjusts to the user/body weight – Opening angle of the mechanism: 18°
Seat	– Ergonomically and anatomically shaped 5-zone seat ensures even pressure distribution and long-lasting sitting comfort for any body size – Padded seat with PUR upholstery foam – Standard seat: foam thickness approx. 55 mm, upholstery thickness 55 mm – Comfort seat: foam thickness approx. 60 mm, upholstery thickness 60 mm
Seat height-adjustment	– Continuous gas spring height adjustment – Optional Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement
Base	– 4-star aluminium base in black, polished or light grey, plastic / felt glides or hard / soft castors with 65 mm diameter – Optional 5-star aluminium base in black, polished or light grey, hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter – Optional 5-star plastic base, in black or light grey, hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH/ DIN EN 16139 L1 / DIN 4573 – GREENGUARD Certificate – AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sekit
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms) – 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

▶ Swivel partner chair with upholstered backrest

Basic model	– Upholstered backrest, 2D design armrests, standard seat, Kinetic-Swing mechanism, gaslift, 4-star aluminium base, model colour black, felt glides
Backrest	– Large, ergonomically shaped backrest, suitable for any body size – Upholstered backrest with fabrics and leather from the Sedus collection, back cover: Harlequin, for model colour black in black and for model colour light grey in light grey, upholstery thickness 45 mm – Plastic frame in the selected model colour
Armrests	– 2D design armrests with PUR covers, height-adjustable, movable pad
Mechanism	– A forward (5°) and slight sideways rocking action encourages ergonomically beneficial changes of position and dynamic working styles – Automatic user weight recognition with smooth force transmission – Intuitive quick adjustment – Support pressure of the backrest automatically adjusts to the user/body weight – Opening angle of the mechanism: 18°
Seat	– Ergonomically and anatomically shaped 5-zone seat ensures even pressure distribution and long-lasting sitting comfort for any body size – Padded seat with PUR upholstery foam – Standard seat: foam thickness approx. 55 mm, upholstery thickness 55 mm – Comfort seat: foam thickness approx. 60 mm, upholstery thickness 60 mm

Sedus se:kit specification

Seat height-adjustment	– Continuous gas spring height adjustment – Optional Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement
Base	– 4-star aluminium base in black, polished or light grey, plastic / felt glides or hard / soft castors with 65 mm diameter – Optional 5-star aluminium base in black, polished or light grey, hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter – Optional 5-star plastic base, in black or light grey, hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH/ DIN EN 16139 L1 / DIN 4573 – GREENGUARD Certificate – AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sekit
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms) – 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

► Visitor chairs

Backrest	– Plastic frame integrated into the frame structure – Backrest with two upholstery versions: – 1. „Membrane“: 3D knitted membrane, air- and moisture-permeable, wrinkle free – 2. „Slim upholstery“: backrest upholstery covered with fabrics from the Sedus collection analogous to the se:kit swivel chair and grey supporting material on the reverse side
Shell	– Ergonomically shaped seat shell
Armrests	– Without armrests – Optionally standard armrests, armrest covers 170 x 35 mm, clear width 510 mm
Seat	– Anatomically shaped seat surface with pelvis support, seat pan and rounded front edge of seat – Upholstery thickness 50 mm – Width 450 mm, depth 435 mm
Frame	– Four-leg chair: steel tube (round tube), Ø 22 mm, wall thickness 2.0 mm, stackable max. 5 chairs with stacking trolley , stainless steel glides, plastic or felt glides as an option – Four-leg chair optionally with castors (Ø 37 mm), stackable up to 5 units on flat surface for storage – Cantilever chair: steel tube (round tube), Ø 22 mm, wall thickness 2.5 mm, not stackable or stackable max. 5 chairs, plastic or felt glides as an option
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to approx. 130 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 / DIN 4573 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – QUALITY OFFICE quality seal – GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sekit-visitor-chair
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

black dot air

Sedus black dot air combines the filigree but non-transparent styling of a mesh with the comfort of a fully upholstered chair. The textured AIR KNIT fabric envelops your back as soon as you sit down and a provides feeling of comfort and cosiness.

Swivel chair from 768,–

Design: Carlo Shayeb (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus black dot air

► Swivel chair

		9	4	2	1	0
		Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
bd-125		898,–	923,–	950,–	1.022,–	1.220,–

Upholstery

Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	

Membrane

light grey	■	M87	
blue	□	M89	
black	□	M8L	
beige	□	M8M	
olive green	□	M8N	

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103	
light grey	□	147	38,–

Armrests

Height-adjustable plastic armrests	■	3611	
4D armrests with soft-touch covers	□	3414	52,–
4D armrests with soft-touch covers and polished aluminium support	□	3484	72,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 109,–

Mechanism

Similar mechanism with tension control	■	1101	
Similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°	□	1105	33,–

Seat height-adjustment

Gaslift	■	1503	
Sedo-lift mechanism III	□	1514	51,–

Base

Base and backrest support made of plastic – the model colour determines the foot colour	■	2403	

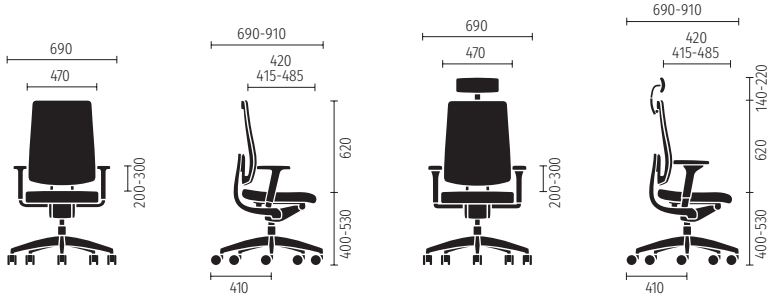
Miscellaneous

Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	
Sliding seat (adjustment range 70 mm)	□	6003	65,–
No lumbar support	□	6016	- 21,–
Lumbar support depth adjustment	□	6036	29,–
Backrest support with stronger backrest pressure	□	6107	35,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment in black imitation leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7007	149,–
Coat hanger (in conjunction with code 7007)	□	6103	41,–

The armrests (3611, 3484) are always black, the 4D armrests (3414) come in the colour of the model.

The colour of the model determines the colour of the star base and the backrest support.

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus black dot air specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model

- Backrest with textured knitted fabric, height-adjustable lumbar support, height-adjustable plastic armrests, Similar mechanism with tension control, gaslift, plastic base black, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Plastic frame made of fibreglass-reinforced polyamide. The textured AIR KNIT fabric envelops your back as soon as you sit down and a provides feeling of comfort and cosiness.
- Integrated height-adjustable (80 mm) and optionally depth-adjustable (10 mm) lumbar suppor
- Due to the dorsokinetic joint the backrest has an additional degree of freedom of 15° for backward movements and of 8° for lateral movements of the upper body
- Optional covered neck support with height (80 mm) and tilt adjustment (25°), for models in fabric in black imitation leather, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice
- Optional coat-hanger in conjunction with neck support

Height-adjustable neck support

Armrests

- Height-adjustable plastic armrests (3611) in black, height adjustment 100 mm (200 - 300 mm), clear width 490 - 520 mm
- Optionally available 4D armrests with Softtouch pads, in model colour (3414) or in black with polished aluminium support (3484), height adjustment 100 mm (200 - 300 mm), inside width 460 – 510 mm

Height-adjustable plastic armrests

4D armrests with soft-touch covers

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:2.7
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 450 - 1200N and 550 - 1500N (stronger spring) [10N = 1 kg])
- Backrest inclination to approx. 32°, can be locked in virtually continuously variable manner (11 different settings)
- Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, due to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs
- Optional seat tilt adjustment (+0°; +2°; +4°), less pressure against the thighs without the user sliding out of the seat pan

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Width 470 mm, depth 420 mm; optional sliding seat with seat depth 415 - 485 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Gaslift for infinitely variable height adjustment 400 - 530 mm
- Optional Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 420 - 530 mm

Base

- Plastic star base (glass-fibre reinforced polyamide), black or light grey, hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg

Sedus black dot air specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- QUALITY OFFICE Certificate
- GREENGUARD Certificate
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/black-dot-air

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

black dot net

sedus

black dot net scores with a unique appearance, special seating comfort and a transparent membrane backrest. Thanks to the patented dorsokinetics it follows and supports all backward and sideways movements.

Swivel chair from 746,–

Swivel chair with a counter design from 1.180,–

4-leg visitor chair from 497,–

Cantilever visitor chair from 567,–

Design: Markus Dörner

Sedus black dot net

► Swivel chair

		9	4	2	1	0
		Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
bd-122		973,–	1.002,–	1.026,–	1.100,–	1.297,–

Upholstery

Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	

Membrane

black	■	M42	
grey	□	M43	
dark red	□	M44	
light-grey	□	M45	
olive green	□	M46	

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103	
light grey (possible in combination with plastic base 2403)	□	147	38,–

Armrests

Height-adjustable plastic armrests	■	3611	
4D armrests with soft-touch covers	□	3414	52,–
4D armrests with soft-touch covers and polished aluminium support	□	3484	72,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 109,–

Mechanism

Similar mechanism with tension control	■	1101	
Similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°	□	1105	33,–

Seat height-adjustment

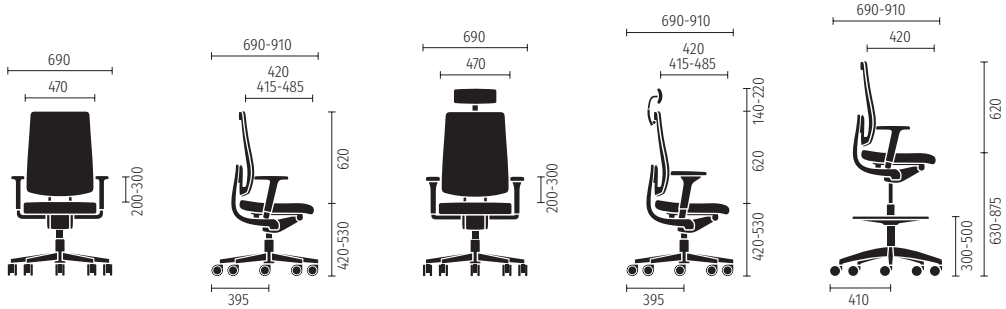
Sedo-lift mechanism III	■	1514	
Gaslift	□	1503	- 51,–
Gaslift for counter design with footring (possible in combination with aluminium base 2203)	□	1513	228,–

Base

Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–
Base and backrest support made of plastic – the model colour determines the foot colour	□	2403	- 46,–

Miscellaneous

Soft castors for hard flooring – not for counter design	□	6001	
Sliding seat (adjustment range 70 mm) – not for counter design	□	6003	65,–
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
No lumbar support	□	6016	- 21,–
Lumbar support depth adjustment	□	6036	29,–
Backrest support with stronger backrest pressure	□	6107	35,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Footrest for counter frame	□	6233	75,–
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment in black imitation leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7007	149,–
Coat hanger (in conjunction with code 7007)	□	6103	41,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus black dot net

► Swivel chair

The backrest support always matches the star base, so a swivel chair with a polished star base automatically comes with a polished backrest support.
The armrests (3611, 3484) are always black, the 4D armrests (3414) come in the colour of the model.

Counter design in conjunction with:
- Similar mechanism code 1101
- Gaslift for counter design with footring code 1513
- Aluminium base code 2203
- Armrests code 3611, 3414 or 3484
- Constantly braked castors
- Optional footrest code 6233

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Sedus black dot net

► Visitor chairs

	9	**4**	**2**	**1**	**0**
	Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
bd-228	567,–	596,–	610,–	635,–	881,–

bd-236	567,–	596,–	610,–	635,–	881,–

Upholstery

Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201

Membrane

black	■	M42
grey	□	M43
dark red	□	M44
light-grey	□	M45
olive green	□	M46

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103

Armrests

Fixed armrests made of plastic	■	3110	
Without armrests for bd-228	□	3000	- 70,–

Frame bd-228

Steel frame stackable black	■	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable white aluminium	□	8001-119	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	61,–

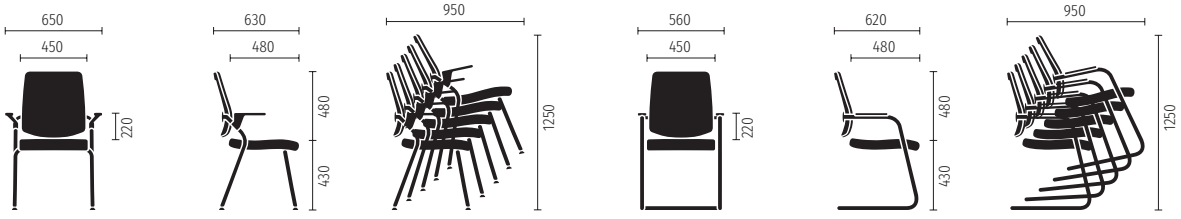
Frame bd-236

Steel frame not stackable black	■	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable white aluminium	□	8002-119	
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	61,–
Steel frame stackable black	□	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable white aluminium	□	8001-119	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	61,–

Miscellaneous

Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–
Plastic glides for bd-228	□	6202	
Plastic glides for bd-236	□	6202	11,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Sedus black dot net specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model

- Backrest with membrane cover, height-adjustable lumbar support, height-adjustable plastic armrests, Similar mechanism with tension control, Sedo-lift mechanism, aluminium base black, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Membrane available in 5 different colours
- Plastic frame made of fibreglass-reinforced polyamide, covered with a 3D woven-knitted membrane, air- and moisture-permeable, wrinkle free, easy to clean, corresponding resilience of the membrane to retain the shape of the backrest
- Integrated height-adjustable (80 mm) and optionally depth-adjustable (10 mm) lumbar suppor
- Due to the dorsokinetic joint the backrest has an additional degree of freedom of 15° for backward movements and of 8° for lateral movements of the upper body
- Optional covered neck support with height (80 mm) and tilt adjustment (25°), for models in fabric in black imitation leather, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice
- Optional coat hanger in conjunction with neck support

Height-adjustable neck support

Armrests

- Height-adjustable plastic armrests (3611) in black, height adjustment 100 mm (200 - 300 mm), clear width 490 - 520 mm
- Optionally available 4D armrests with Softtouch pads, in model colour (3414) or in black with polished aluminium support (3484), height adjustment: 100 mm (200 - 300 mm), inside width 460 - 510 mm

Height-adjustable plastic armrests

4D armrests with soft-touch covers

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:2.7
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 450 - 1200N and 550 - 1500N (stronger spring) (10N = 1 kg))
- Backrest inclination to approx. 32°, can be locked in virtually continuously variable manner (11 different settings)
- Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, due to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs
- Optional seat tilt adjustment (+0°; +2°; +4°), less pressure against the thighs without the user sliding out of the seat pan

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Width 470 mm, depth 420 mm
- Optional sliding seat with seat depth 415 - 485 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement; height adjustment between 420 and 530 mm
- Optional gaslift for infinitely variable height adjustment 400 - 530 mm
- Optional gaslift for counter design with footring

Base

- Aluminium base, powder-coated, black, white aluminium or polished aluminium
- Optional plastic star base (glass-fibre reinforced polyamide), black or light grey
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter
- The backrest support always matches the star base, so a swivel chair with a polished star base automatically comes with a polished backrest support.

Sedus black dot net specification

Counter design

- Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm
- Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium
- Seat height 630 - 875 mm
- Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter
- Optional footrest 580 x 420 mm
- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign

Footring

Footring with footrest

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Ergonomics Certificate by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/black-dot

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

▶ Visitor chairs

Basic model

- Backrest with membrane cover, standard armrests, steel frame black, 4-leg version stackable, cantilever not stackable, model colour black, 4-leg version with stainless steel glides, cantilever chair without glides

Backrest

- Black plastic frame made of fibreglass-reinforced polyamide, covered with a 3D woven-knitted membrane, air- and moisture-permeable, wrinkle free, easy to clean, corresponding resilience of the membrane to retain the shape of the backrest
- Membrane available in 5 different colours

Armrests

- Armrests in polypropylene, black
- Dimensions of armrest pad 215 mm x 55 mm
- Armrest height 220 mm

Seat

- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm
- Width 450 mm, depth 480 mm

Frame

- 4-leg version: steel frame, diameter 22 mm, tube wall thickness 2 mm, stackable to 5 units, stainless steel glides, optionally with plastic or felt glides
- Cantilever: steel frame, diameter 25 mm, tube wall thickness 2 mm, stackable to 5 units or not stackable, optionally with plastic or felt glides

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)

Sedus black dot net specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/black-dot

www.blauer-engel.de/uz117

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

black dot

sedus

black dot always has an activating effect wherever it is used. The dorsokinetic backrest and the air- and moisture-permeable upholstery give the occupant maximum comfort and freedom of movement when sitting.

Swivel chair from 703,–

Swivel chair with a counter design from 1.137,–

4-leg visitor chair from 448,–

Cantilever visitor chair from 547,–

Design: Michael Kläsener (Sedus Design Team) (swivel chair) / Stephan A. Preisig (visitor chair)

Sedus black dot

► Swivel chairs

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	bd-100	909,–	950,–	990,–	1.062,–	1.276,–
	bd-102	990,–	1.040,–	1.079,–	1.151,–	1.366,–
	bd-103	1.021,–	1.078,–	1.118,–	1.192,–	1.406,–

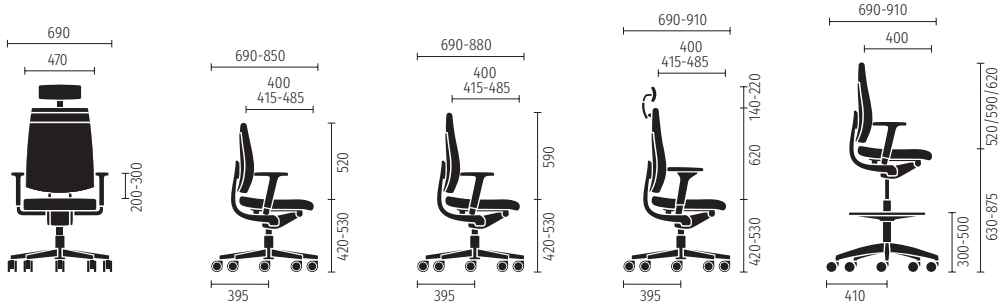
Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
light grey (possible in combination with plastic base 2403)	□	147	38,–

Armrests			
Height-adjustable plastic armrests	■	3611	
4D armrests with soft-touch covers	□	3414	52,–
4D armrests with soft-touch covers and polished aluminium support	□	3484	72,–
4D armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers (possible in combination with DIN EN 1335-1:2023 type A)	□	3424	31,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 109,–

Mechanism			
Similar mechanism with tension control	■	1101	
Similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°	□	1105	33,–

Seat height-adjustment			
Sedo-lift mechanism III	■	1514	
Gaslift	□	1503	- 51,–
Gaslift for counter design with footring (possible in combination with aluminium base 2203)	□	1513	228,–

Base			
Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–
Base and backrest support made of plastic – the model colour determines the foot colour	□	2403	- 46,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02). All dimensions in mm. The product pictured has been measured according to the EN 1335-1:2024 standard.

Sedus black dot

► Swivel chairs

Miscellaneous			
Soft castors for hard flooring – not for counter design	□	6001	
Sliding seat (adjustment range 70 mm) – not for counter design	□	6003	65,–
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–
Backrest support with stronger backrest pressure	□	6107	35,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Footrest for counter frame	□	6233	75,–
Different cover for backrest	□	7001-***	31,–
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment for bd-103 in black imitation leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7007	149,–
Coat hanger for bd-103 in conjunction with code 7007	□	6103	41,–

Norm			
DIN EN 1335-1:2023 untyped	■	0000	
DIN EN 1335-1:2023 type A (includes code 1503, 2203, 3424, 6003)	□	TYPA	

The backrest support always matches the aluminium star base, so a swivel chair with a polished star base automatically comes with a polished backrest support. The colour of the model determines the colour of the plastic star base and the plastic backrest support.
The armrests (3611, 3484) are always black, the 4D armrests (3414) come in the colour of the model.

Counter design in conjunction with:
- Similar mechanism code 1101
- Gaslift for counter design with footring code 1513
- Aluminium base code 2203
- Armrests code 3611, 3414 or 3484
- Constantly braked castors
- Optional footrest code 6233

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials‘.

Sedus black dot

► Visitor chairs

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	bd-220	518,–	554,–	579,–	610,–	874,–
	bd-233	547,–	582,–	605,–	636,–	911,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	

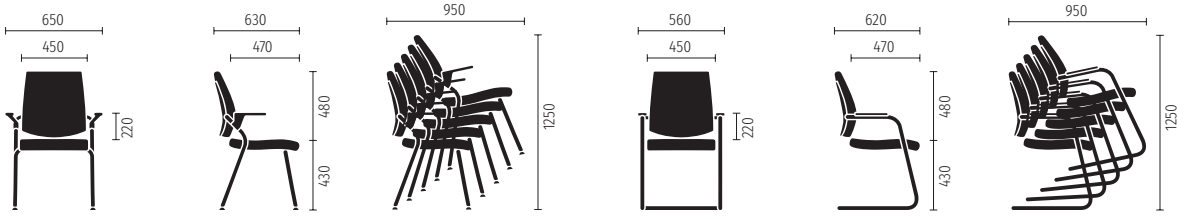
Armrests			
Fixed armrests made of plastic	■	3110	
Without armrests for bd-220	□	3000	- 70,–

Frame bd-220			
Steel frame stackable black	■	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable white aluminium	□	8001-119	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	61,–

Frame bd-233			
Steel frame not stackable black	■	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable white aluminium	□	8002-119	
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	61,–
Steel frame stackable black	□	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable white aluminium	□	8001-119	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	61,–

Miscellaneous			
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–
Plastic glides for bd-220	□	6202	
Plastic glides for bd-233	□	6202	11,–
Different cover for backrest	□	7001-***	31,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02). All dimensions in mm. The product pictured has been measured according to the EN 1335-1:2024 standard.

Sedus black dot specification

▶ Swivel chairs

Basic model

- Backrest upholstered, height-adjustable lumbar support, height-adjustable plastic armrests, Similar mechanism with tension control, Sedo-lift mechanism, aluminium base black, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Integrated height-adjustable (80 mm)
- Due to the dorsokinetic joint the backrest has an additional degree of freedom of 15° for backward movements and of 8° for lateral movements of the upper body
- Backrest made of polypropylene
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm
- Back of backrest partially upholstered for pleasant feel to the touch
- Side ends of the upholstery made of air-permeable material in different coloured knitted spacer fabric (black)
- Optional for versions with the high backrest: neck support with height (80 mm) and tilt adjustment (25°), for fabric versions made of black imitation leather; for leather versions, neck support in the selected leather
- Optional coat hanger in conjunction with neck support

Height-adjustable neck support

Armrests

- Height-adjustable plastic armrests (3611) in black, height adjustment 100 mm (200 - 300 mm), clear width 490 - 520 mm
- Optionally available 4D armrests with Softtouch pads, in model colour (3414) or in black with polished aluminium support (3484), height adjustment 100 mm (200 - 300 mm), inside width 460 – 510 mm

Height-adjustable armrests with plastic covers

4D armrests with soft-touch covers

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:2.7
- Backrest inclination to approx. 32°, can be locked in virtually continuously variable manner (11 different settings)
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 450 - 1200N and 550 - 1500N (stronger spring) (10N = 1 kg))
- Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, due to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs
- Optional seat tilt adjustment (+0°; +2°; +4°), less pressure against the thighs without the user sliding out of the seat pan

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Width 470 mm, depth 400 mm
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm
- Optional sliding seat with seat depth 415 - 485 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement; height adjustment 420 - 530 mm
- Optional gaslift for infinitely variable height adjustment 400 - 530 mm
- Optional gaslift for counter design with footring

Base

- Aluminium base, powder-coated, black, white aluminium or polished aluminium
- Optional plastic star base (glass-fibre reinforced polyamide), black or light grey
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter
- The backrest support always matches the star base, so a swivel chair with a polished star base automatically comes with a polished backrest support.

Sedus black dot specification

Counter design

- Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm
- Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium
- Seat height 630 - 875 mm
- Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter
- Optional footrest 580 x 420 mm
- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign

Footring

Footring with footrest

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Ergonomics Certificate by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/black-dot

Design awards

- iF product design award 2007, Discipline Product

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

▶ Visitor chairs

Basic model

- Backrest upholstered, standard armrests, steel frame black, model colour black, 4-leg version with stainless steel glides, cantilever chair without glides

Backrest

- Backrest made of polypropylene
- Upholstery thickness 40 mm

Armrests

- Armrests in polypropylene, black
- Dimensions of armrest pad 215 mm x 55 mm
- Armrest height 220 mm

Seat

- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm
- Width 450 mm, depth 470 mm

Sedus black dot specification

Frame	– 4-leg version: steel frame, diameter 22 mm, tube wall thickness 2 mm, stackable to 5 units, stainless steel glides, optionally with plastic or felt glides – Cantilever: steel frame, diameter 25 mm, tube wall thickness 2 mm, stackable to 5 units or not stackable, optionally with plastic or felt glides
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – QUALITY OFFICE quality seal – GREENGUARD certified – Awarded BLAUER ENGEL – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/black-dot
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

black dot 24

This special version of the black dot swivel chair is particularly suitable for heavier people and also meets the high demands of use in 24 hour workplaces.

Swivel chair, backrest with membrane cover from 1.008,–

Swivel chair with upholstered backrest from 1.097,–

Design: Michael Kläsener (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus black dot 24

► Swivel chair

		9 Phoenix	4 Pure	0 Leather
	bd-124	1.212,–	1.249,–	1.541,–

Upholstery			
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	68,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	85,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-0**	117,–

Membrane		
black	■	M42
grey	□	M43
dark red	□	M44
light-grey	□	M45
olive green	□	M46

Model colour / plastic parts		
black	■	103

Armrests			
4D armrests with soft-touch covers and polished aluminium support	■	3484	
Without armrests	□	3000	- 183,–

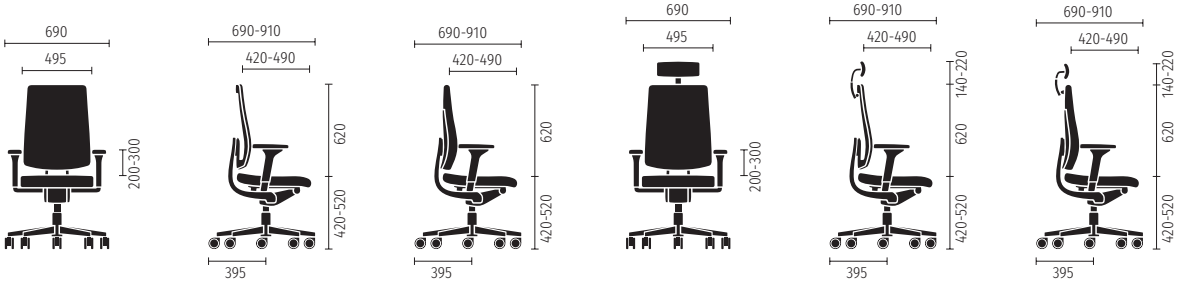
Mechanism		
Similar mechanism with tension control	■	1101

Seat height-adjustment		
Sedo-lift mechanism	■	1501

Base			
Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–

Miscellaneous			
Different cover for backrest for code 7103	□	7001-***	31,–
Lumbar support depth adjustment for code 7201	□	6036	29,–
No lumbar support for code 7201	□	6016	- 21,–
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment in black imitation leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7007	149,–
Coat hanger (in conjunction with code 7007)	□	6103	41,–
Armrests in the widest pre-assembled position	□	6231	

The fabric collections are suitable for 24-hour use, with warranty terms for 24hr use, for example in control centres. For normal office use (not 24-hour use) all other fabric collections can be selected in accordance with the standard warranty terms.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus black dot 24 specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model

- Backrest with membrane cover, height-adjustable lumbar support, 4D armrests with soft-touch covers, Similar mechanism with tension control, sliding seat, Sedo-lift mechanism, aluminium base black, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Due to the dorsokinetic joint the backrest has an additional degree of freedom of 15° for backward movements and of 8° for lateral movements of the upper body
- Black plastic frame made of fibreglass-reinforced polyamide, covered with a 3D woven-knitted membrane, air- and moisture-permeable, wrinkle free, easy to clean, corresponding resilience of the membrane to retain the shape of the backrest
- Membrane available in 5 different colours
- Optional backrest upholstered
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm
- Backrest made of polypropylene
- Back of backrest partially upholstered for pleasant feel to the touch
- Side ends of the upholstery made of air-permeable material in different coloured knitted spacer fabric (black)
- Integrated height-adjustable (80 mm) and optionally depth-adjustable (10 mm) lumbar suppor
- Optional covered neck support with height (80 mm) and tilt adjustment (25°), for models in fabric in black imitation leather, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice
- Optional coat hanger in conjunction with neck support

Height-adjustable neck support

Armrests

- 4D armrests with Softtouch pads in black and polished aluminium support (3484), height adjustment 100 mm (200 - 300 mm), inside width 460 – 510 mm

4D armrests with soft-touch covers

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:2.7
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 550 - 1500N [10N = 1 kg])
- Backrest inclination to approx. 32°, can be locked in virtually continuously variable manner (11 different settings)

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Seat size: width 495 mm
- Sliding seat with seat depth 420 - 490 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Sedo-lift mechanism: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by hydraulic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 420 - 520 mm

Base

- Aluminium base, powder-coated, black, white aluminium, white or polished aluminium
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter
- The backrest support always matches the star base, so a swivel chair with a polished star base automatically comes with a polished backrest support.

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 150 kg

Sedus black dot 24 specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2002
- BS 5459-2: 2000
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/black-dot

Design awards

- German Design Award 2016, Nominee

Warranty

- Fabric collections Phoenix, Pure and leather suitable for 24-hour use, with warranty terms for 24hr use, for example in control centres. For normal office use (not 24-hour use) all other fabric collections can be selected in accordance with the standard warranty terms.
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

black dot+

The black dot+ offers more than just an ergonomic seating solution. With customisation, we create the best possible individual seating solution for each person according to their anatomical requirements.

Swivel chair from 1.113,–

Design: Judith Daur (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus black dot+

► Swivel chair

		9 Atlantic Era Nova Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix	0 Leather
bd-e03		1.275,–	1.369,–	1.410,–	1.684,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	

Armrests			
4D armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers	■	3424	
4D armrests with 360° rotatable imitation leather covers	□	3427-4KL	169,–
Height-adjustable plastic armrests	□	3611	- 52,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 162,–

Seat			
Comfort sliding seat (70 mm adjustment range)	■	4512	

Mechanism			
Similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°	■	1105	

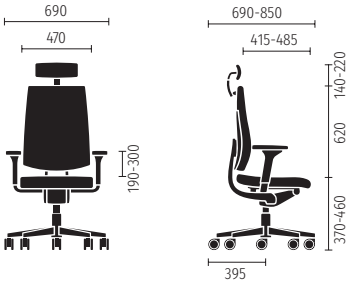
Seat height-adjustment			
Sedo-lift mechanism (seat height 400 to 500 mm)	■	1501	
Gaslift (seat height 370 to 460 mm)	□	1503	
Sedo-lift mechanism „high“ (seat height 460 to 560 mm)	□	1515	

Base			
Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–

Castors / Glides		
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701

Miscellaneous			
Backrest support with stronger backrest pressure	□	6107	35,–
Backrest support with weaker backrest pressure	□	6108	35,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment in black vinyl for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7007	149,–
Comfort neck support with height and tilt adjustment in black vinyl for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7018	164,–

The backrest support always matches the aluminium star base, so a swivel chair with a polished star base automatically comes with a polished backrest support. On a swivel chair with powder-coated base, the supports are always black.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus black dot+ specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model

- Seat and backrest upholstered with predefined contrast stitching, height-adjustable lumbar support, model colour black, 4D armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers, sliding seat, Similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°, Sedo-lift mechanism, aluminium base black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Lordosis adjustable in height by 80 mm (210 to 290 mm)
- For considerably enhanced freedom of movement, the backrest supports and the backrest are connected to each other by an articulated dorsal-kinetic feature
- Due to the dorsokinetic joint the backrest has an additional degree of freedom of 15° for backward movements and of 8° for lateral movements of the upper body
- Aluminium backrest support and polypropylene cover plate
- Upholstery thickness 60 mm, consists of 50 mm shaped foam and a 10 mm comfort foam layer
- Back of backrest partially upholstered for pleasant feel to the touch
- Side ends of the upholstery made of air-permeable material in different coloured knitted spacer fabric (black)
- Optional backrest with stronger or weaker backrest pressure
- Optional neck support with height (80 mm) and tilt adjustment (25°), for fabric versions made of black imitation leather; for leather versions, neck support in the selected leather. Optionally with standard or comfort neck support. Upholstery thickness: standard 15 mm, comfort 40 mm.

Standard neck support with height and tilt adjustment (7007)

Comfort neck support with height and tilt adjustment (7018)

Armrests

- 4D plastic armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers made of PU material (3424) or, optionally, with imitation leather covers (3427), always in black. Armrest support in black with base colour black or white aluminium. With a polished base, the armrest support is polished
- Optionally available height-adjustable plastic armrests (3611) in black, height adjustment 190 - 300 mm, clear width 490 - 520 mm

4D armrests (3424, 3427)

Height-adjustable plastic armrests (3611)

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:2.7
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 450 - 1200N and 550 - 1500N (stronger spring) (10N = 1 kg))
- Backrest inclination to approx. 32°, can be locked in virtually continuously variable manner (11 different settings)
- Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, due to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs
- Optional seat tilt adjustment (+0°; +2°; +4°), less pressure against the thighs without the user sliding out of the seat pan

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness: 50 mm in the middle and 50 mm at the front edge of the seat
- Sliding seat with seat depth 415 - 485 mm, width 470 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Sedo-lift mechanism: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by hydraulic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 400 - 500 mm
- Optional gaslift for infinitely variable height adjustment 370 - 460 mm
- Optional Sedo-lift mechanism „high“, height adjustment between 460 - 560 mm

Base

- Aluminium base, powder-coated, black, white aluminium, white or polished aluminium
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter
- The backrest support always matches the star base, so a swivel chair with a polished star base automatically comes with a polished backrest support. On a swivel chair with powder-coated base, the supports are always black.

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg

Sedus black dot+ specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/black-dot

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

black dot+ ID

The black dot+ ID offers that extra bit of ergonomics. With the matching inlay cushion, the backrest becomes an individual custom-made product.

Swivel chair from 1.337,–

Design: Judith Daur (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus black dot+ ID

► Swivel chairs

		9 Era Nova Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix	0 Leather
	mv-100	1.337,–	1.418,–	1.459,–	1.730,–
	mv-102	1.337,–	1.418,–	1.459,–	1.730,–
	mv-103	1.337,–	1.418,–	1.459,–	1.730,–

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■ 103	

Lumbar support

No lumbar pad	■ 0000	
Lumbar pad - contour foam_120_20	□ 1810	58,–
Lumbar pad - contour foam_120_35	□ 1811	58,–
Lumbar pad - VISCO-elastic foam_120_20	□ 1812	58,–
Lumbar pad - VISCO-elastic foam_120_35	□ 1813	58,–
Lumbar pad - contour foam_160_20	□ 1814	58,–
Lumbar pad - contour foam_160_35	□ 1815	58,–
Lumbar pad - VISCO-elastic foam_160_20	□ 1816	58,–
Lumbar pad - VISCO-elastic foam_160_35	□ 1817	58,–
Lumbar pad - contour foam_PROF	□ 1818	68,–
Lumbar pad - VISCO-elastic foam_PROF	□ 1819	68,–

Armrests

4D armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers	■ 3424	
4D armrests with 360° rotatable imitation leather covers	□ 3427-4KL	169,–

Seat

Comfort sliding seat (70 mm adjustment range)	■ 4512	
Sliding seat (100 mm adjustment range)	□ 4506	71,–
Sliding seat (70 mm adjustment range) with coccyx relief	□ 4507	56,–
Sliding seat (100 mm adjustment range) with coccyx relief	□ 4508	164,–

Mechanism

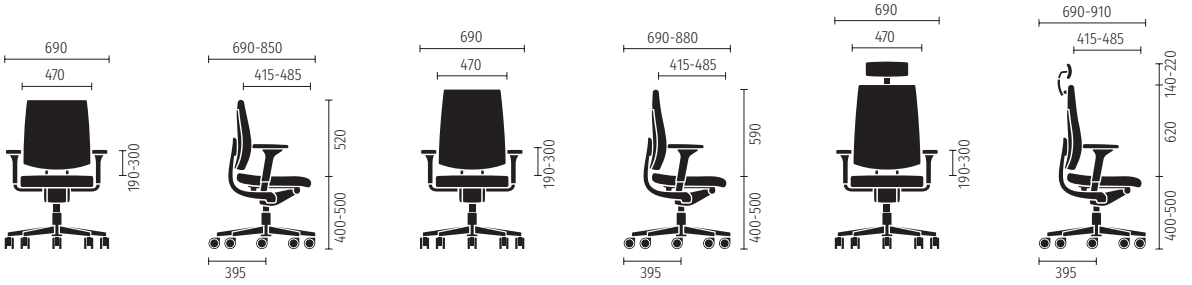
Similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°	■ 1105	

Seat height-adjustment

Sedo-lift mechanism (seat height 400 to 500 mm)	■ 1501	
Gaslift (seat height 370 to 460 mm)	□ 1503	
Sedo-lift mechanism „high“ (seat height 460 to 560 mm)	□ 1515	

Base

Aluminium base black	■ 2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□ 2203-119	
Aluminium base polished	□ 2203-110	113,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus black dot+ ID

► Swivel chairs

Castors / Glides			
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	

Miscellaneous			
Backrest support with stronger backrest pressure	□	6107	35,–
Backrest support with weaker backrest pressure	□	6108	35,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment for mv-103 - in black imitation leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7007	149,–
Comfort neck support with height and tilt adjustment for mv-103 - in black imitation leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7018	164,–

Accessories mv-001			
Lumbar pad - contour foam_120_20	□	1810	
Lumbar pad - contour foam_120_35	□	1811	58,–
Lumbar pad - VISCO-elastic foam_120_20	□	1812	58,–
Lumbar pad - VISCO-elastic foam_120_35	□	1813	58,–
Lumbar pad - contour foam_160_20	□	1814	58,–
Lumbar pad - contour foam_160_35	□	1815	58,–
Lumbar pad - VISCO-elastic foam_160_20	□	1816	58,–
Lumbar pad - VISCO elastic foam_160_35	□	1817	58,–
Lumbar pad - contour foam_PROF	□	1818	68,–
Lumbar pad - VISCO-elastic foam_PROF	□	1819	68,–
Lumbar pad set (1820) consisting of inlay 1810 - 1819	□	1820	597,–

The backrest support always matches the aluminium star base, so a swivel chair with a polished star base automatically comes with a polished backrest support. On a swivel chair with powder-coated base, the supports are always black.

Sedus black dot+ ID specification

▶ Swivel chairs

Basic model

- Seat and backrest upholstered with predefined contrast stitching, model colour black, 4D armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers, sliding seat (60 mm), Similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°, Sedo-lift mechanism, aluminium base black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Optional ergonomic inlay upholstery for precise support of the lumbar vertebra. By means of the zips in the fabric cover and the interior scale markings on the backrest, the pad can be easily positioned and also adjusted, if required. Available in five different sizes and depths. Two different types of foam with different degrees of hardness: made of firmer contour foam or VISCO-elastic foam, which adapts perfectly to the body and thus reduces pressure points.
- For considerably enhanced freedom of movement, the backrest supports and the backrest are connected to each other by an articulated dorsal-kinetic feature
- Due to the dorsokinetic joint the backrest has an additional degree of freedom of 15° for backward movements and of 8° for lateral movements of the upper body
- Aluminium backrest support and polypropylene cover plate
- Backrest foamed around with polyether foam
- Upholstery thickness 60 mm, consists of 50 mm shaped foam and a 10 mm comfort foam layer
- Back of backrest partially upholstered for pleasant feel to the touch
- Side ends of the upholstery made of air-permeable material in different coloured knitted spacer fabric (black)
- Optional backrest with stronger or weaker backrest pressure
- Optional for versions with the high backrest: neck support with height (80 mm) and tilt adjustment (25°), for fabric versions made of black vinyl; for leather versions, neck support in the selected leather; upholstery thickness: standard 15 mm, comfort 40 mm

Standard height-ajustable and swivel neck support (7007)

Comfort neck support with height and tilt adjustment (7018)

Armrests

- 4D plastic armrests with 360° rotatable soft-touch covers made of PUR material or, optionally, with imitation leather covers, always in black. Armrest support in black with base colour black or white aluminium. With a polished base, the armrest support is polished.

4D armrests

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:2.7
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 450 - 1200N and 550 - 1500N (stronger spring) (10N = 1 kg))
- Backrest inclination to approx. 32°, can be locked in virtually continuously variable manner (11 different settings)
- Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, due to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs
- Seat tilt adjustment (+0°; +2°; +4°), less pressure against the thighs without the user sliding out of the seat pan

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness: 50 mm in the middle and 50 mm at the front edge of the seat
- Sliding seat with adjustment range 70 mm (seat depth 415 - 485 mm), width 470 mm, optionally with coccyx relief
- Optional sliding seat with adjustment range 100 mm (seat depth 395 - 495 mm), width 470 mm, also possible with coccyx relief

Seat height-adjustment

- Sedo-lift mechanism: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by hydraulic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 400 - 500 mm
- Optional gaslift for infinitely variable height adjustment 370 - 460 mm
- Optional Sedo-lift mechanism „high“, height adjustment between 460 - 560 mm

Base

- Aluminium base, powder-coated, black, white aluminium or polished aluminium
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter
- The backrest support always matches the star base, so a swivel chair with a polished star base automatically comes with a polished backrest support. On a swivel chair with powder-coated base, the supports are always black.

Sedus black dot+ ID specification

User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573 – QUALITY OFFICE quality seal – GREENGUARD certified – AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign – Awarded BLAUER ENGEL – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/black-dot
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms) – 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

early bird

The open, balanced shape is reflected in its functional qualities. early bird is an office swivel chair offering sophisticated technology, ergonomical and long-lasting quality and numerous fitting options.

Swivel chair from 877,–

Design: Michael Kläsener (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus early bird

► Swivel chairs

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Customer's Own Leather	0 Leather
	eb-100	1.131,–	1.178,–	1.223,–	1.566,–
	eb-102	1.223,–	1.277,–	1.331,–	1.710,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	

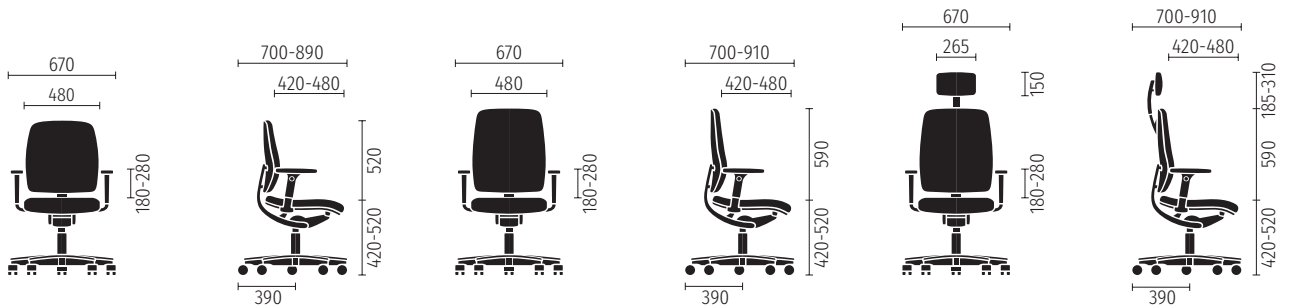
Armrests			
3D armrests with soft-touch covers	■	3314	
3D armrests with leather covers in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	3312	105,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 200,–

Mechanism			
Similar mechanism with tension control	■	1101	
Similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°	□	1105	37,–

Seat height-adjustment			
Sedo-lift mechanism	■	1501	
Gaslift	□	1503	- 54,–
Gaslift for seat height 430 – 645 mm	□	1511	- 37,–

Base			
Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	
Aluminium base polished / back support black	□	2203-117	110,–
Aluminium base polished / back support polished	□	2203-110	113,–

Miscellaneous			
Different cover for backrest	□	7001-***	31,–
Sliding seat (adjustment range 60 mm)	□	6003	69,–
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Backrest support with stronger backrest pressure	□	6107	37,–
Adjustable neck support in black imitation leather for eb-102 in fabric with armrests	□	7006-4KL	140,–
Adjustable neck support for eb-102 in leather with armrests	□	7006-0**	167,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus early bird specification

► Swivel chairs

Basic model

- Backrest upholstered, height-adjustable lumbar support, 3D armrests with soft-touch covers, Similar mechanism with tension control, Sedo-lift mechanism, aluminium base black, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Integrated lumbar support, height adjustable 100 mm
- Optional neck support for versions with high backrest and armrests. For fabric versions, neck support in black imitation leather; for versions in leather, neck support in the selected leather.
- Upholstery thickness 40 mm

Adjustable neck support

Armrests

- 3D armrests with soft-touch or leather covers, height adjustment 100 mm (180 - 280 mm)

3D armrests with leather or soft-touch covers

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Backrest inclination to approx. 32°, can be locked in virtually continuously variable manner (11 different settings)
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:2.7
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 450 - 1200N and 550 - 1500N (stronger spring) (10N = 1 kg))
- Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, thanks to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs
- Optional seat-inclination adjustment mechanism (- 4°) for even less pressure on the upper thighs

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness 40 mm
- Width 480 mm, depth 420 mm
- Optional sliding seat with seat depth 420 - 480 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Sedo-lift mechanism: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by hydraulic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 420 - 520 mm
- Optional gas spring for infinitely variable height adjustment 420 - 530 mm

Base

- Aluminium base, powder-coated, black or white aluminium
- Optional aluminium base polished, back support black or polished
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 120 kg

Sedus early bird specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- Ergonomics Certificate by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/early-bird

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

open mind

sedus

open mind embodies the Sedus concept of dynamic sitting – with no compromises. The swivel chair's optical centre of attention is the back frame and backrest support in one piece.

Swivel chair from 1.050,–

Swivel chair with a counter design from 1.469,–

Cantilever visitor chair open up from 734,–

Design: Mathias Seiler (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus open mind

► Swivel chair

		9	4	2	0
		Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	Leather
	um-100	1.241,–	1.262,–	1.284,–	1.562,–

Upholstery

Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-9**	164,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-4**	173,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-2**	190,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-0**	395,–

Membrane

black	■	M20	
mid-grey	□	M24	
sage green	□	M27	
terra red	□	M28	
sand	□	M29	

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103	

Armrests

3D armrests with soft-touch covers	■	3314	
Without armrests	□	3000	- 191,–

Mechanism

Similar mechanism with tension control	■	1101	
Similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°	□	1105	36,–

Seat height-adjustment

Sedo-lift mechanism III	■	1514	
Gaslift for counter design with footring	□	1513	228,–

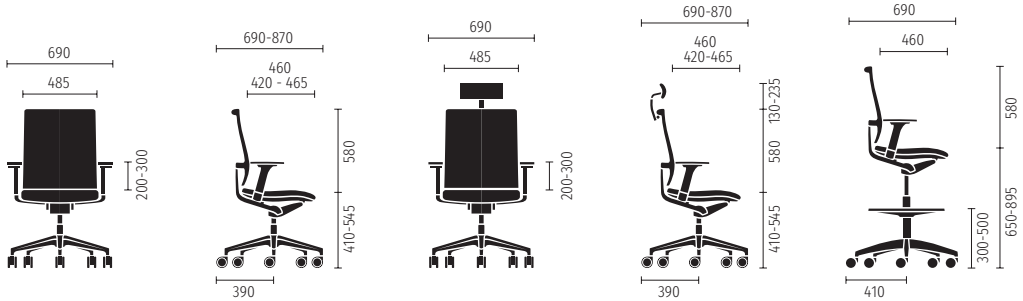
Base

Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–

Miscellaneous

Soft castors for hard flooring – not for counter design	□	6001	
Sliding seat (adjustment range 50 mm) – not for counter design	□	6003	67,–
Fire protection version in combination with membrane cover (7201) and the fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Adjustable lumbar support	□	6006	54,–
Coat hanger (in conjunction with code 7007)	□	6103	41,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Footrest for counter frame	□	6233	76,–
Different cover for backrest for code 7202	□	7001-***	31,–
Neck support with height and tilt adjustment in black imitation leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7007	149,–

Counter design in conjunction with:
- Similar mechanism code 1101
- Gaslift for counter design with footring code 1513
- Aluminium base code 2203
- Armrests code 3314
- Constantly braked castors
- Optional footrest code 6233



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus open mind specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model

- Backrest with membrane cover, 3D armrests with soft-touch covers, Similar mechanism with tension control, Sedo-lift mechanism, aluminium base black, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Backrest of frame fitted with membrane, optional flat cushion
- Optional neck support fully covered with height and angle adaptation, adjustment range 105 mm, forwards inclination 25°, for models in fabric in black imitation leather, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice
- Optional lumbar support with height adjustment, fully covered with material, with 100 mm height adjustment for precise fit around user's back

Height-adjustable neck support

Armrests

- 3D armrests with soft-touch covers, height adjustment 100 mm (200 - 300 mm), clear width 500 mm, in conjunction with sliding seat 445 - 510 mm

3D armrests with soft-touch covers

3D armrests in conjunction with sliding seat

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Backrest inclination to approx. 32°, can be locked in virtually continuously variable manner (11 different settings)
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:2.7
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 450 - 1200N and 550 - 1500N (stronger spring) [10N = 1 kg])
- Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, due to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs
- Opional seat-inclination adjustment mechanism (- 4°) for even less pressure on the upper thighs

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness 40 mm
- Width 485 mm, depth 460 mm
- Optional sliding seat with seat depth 420 - 465 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 415 - 545 mm
- Optional gaslift for counter design with footring

Base

- Aluminium base, powder-coated, black, white aluminium, white or polished aluminium
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter

Sedus open mind specification

Counter design

- Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm
- Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium
- Seat height 650 - 895 mm
- Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter
- Optional footrest 580 x 420 mm
- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign

Footring

Footring with footrest

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 120 kg

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Ergonomics Certificate by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/open-mind

Design awards

- Design Award of the Federal Republic of Germany, 2004, Commendation
- iF product design award 2003, Discipline Product
- Red Dot Design Award 2003

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

open up

sedus

With an opening angle of up to 45° open up has redefined freedom of movement in the office. The product family with the delicate design also includes the conference swivel chair and the cantilever chair.

Swivel chair from 1.402,–

Swivel partner chair from 1.069,–

Cantilever visitor chair from 734,–

Design: Mathias Seiler (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus open up

► Swivel chairs

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	0 Leather
	up-100	1.509,–	1.532,–	1.553,–	1.838,–
	up-103	1.671,–	1.692,–	1.714,–	2.001,–

Upholstery			
Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-9**	164,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-4**	173,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-2**	190,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-0**	395,–

Membrane			
black	■	M20	
mid-grey	□	M24	
sage green	□	M27	
terra red	□	M28	
sand	□	M29	

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	

Armrests			
Standard armrests with soft-touch covers	■	3114	
Standard armrests with leather covers in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	3112	161,–
3D armrests with soft-touch covers	□	3314	86,–
3D armrests with leather covers in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	3312	188,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 107,–

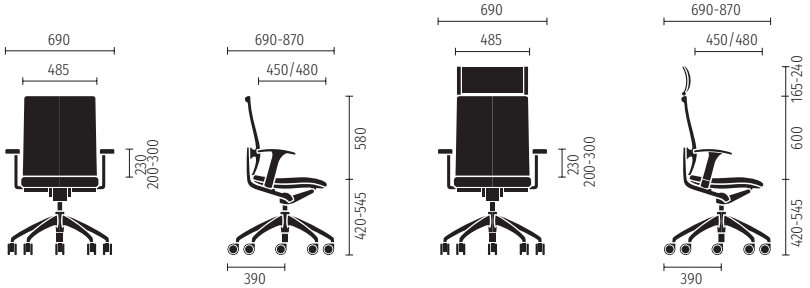
Mechanism			
Similar mechanism with tension control	■	1101	
Similar mechanism with tension control and forward tilt 4°	□	1105	36,–

Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing	■	1506	

Base			
Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–

Miscellaneous			
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	
Large seat with 30 mm larger in seat depth and width	□	6002	21,–
Fire protection version in combination with membrane cover (7201) and the fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Adjustable lumbar support	□	6006	54,–
Backrest support with stronger backrest pressure	□	6107	36,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Different cover for backrest for code 7202	□	7001-***	31,–

Neck support in leather black for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus open up

► Swivel partner chair

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	0 Leather
up-201		1.176,–	1.204,–	1.222,–	1.520,–

Upholstery

Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-9**	164,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-4**	173,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-2**	190,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-0**	395,–

Membrane

black	■	M20	
mid-grey	□	M24	
sage green	□	M27	
terra red	□	M28	
sand	□	M29	

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103	

Armrests

Standard armrests with soft-touch covers	■	3114	
Standard armrests with leather covers in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	3112	161,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 107,–

Seat height-adjustment

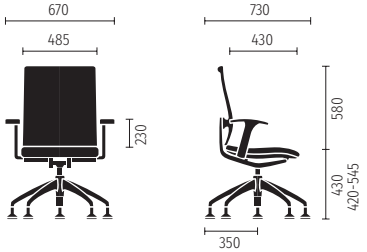
Central seat spring, not height-adjustable	■	1601	
Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing	□	1506	

Base

Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–

Miscellaneous

Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	36,–
Fire protection version in combination with membrane cover (7201) and the fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Adjustable lumbar support	□	6006	54,–
Hard castors for soft flooring	□	6008	36,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Different cover for backrest (for code 7202)	□	7001-***	31,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus open up

► Cantilever visitor chair

	9	**4**	**2**	**0**
	Atlantic	Connect	Remix	Leather
	Era	Cura	Tempt	
	Nova	Fame	Customer's Own Leather	
	One	Step		
	Phoenix	Imitation leather		
	Customer's Own			
up-233	734,–	758,–	793,–	1.073,–

Upholstery

Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-9**	114,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-4**	149,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-2**	157,–
Seat upholstered, backrest with flat upholstery pad	□	7202-0**	338,–

Membrane

black	■	M20	
mid-grey	□	M24	
sage green	□	M27	
terra red	□	M28	
sand	□	M29	

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103	

Armrests

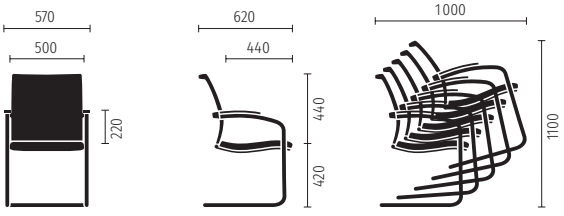
Steel armrests with plastic covers	■	3141	
Steel armrests with leather covers in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	3142	123,–

Frame

Steel frame not stackable black	■	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable white aluminium	□	8002-119	
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	70,–
Steel frame stackable black	□	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable white aluminium	□	8001-119	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	70,–

Miscellaneous

Fire protection version in combination with membrane cover (7201) and the fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–
Plastic glides	□	6202	11,–
Stacking protection	□	6218	40,–
Different cover for backrest for code 7202	□	7001-***	31,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02)

All dimensions in mm

Sedus open up specification

► Swivel chairs

Basic model

- Backrest with membrane cover, armrests with soft-touch covers, Similar mechanism with tension control, gaslift with mechanical depth-springing, aluminium base black, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Backrest of frame fitted with membrane, optional flat cushion
- Flexible connection to the backrest frame (dorsokinetic system) ; in combination with the similar mechanism the backrest reaches wide open angle of 45 ° (depends on the weight of the user)
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support, upholstered with black fabric, 100 mm height adjustable for precise adaptation to the back of the user
- Neck support completely recovered with leather, adjustable in height and tilt, vertical 90 mm, forward 80 °; in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice

Armrests

- Standard armrests with soft-touch or leather covers
- Optinal 3D armrests with soft-touch or leather covers, height adjustment 100 mm (200 - 300 mm)

Standard armrests with soft-touch or leather covers

3D armrests

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:2.7
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 450 - 1200N and 550 - 1500N (stronger spring) (10N = 1 kg))
- Backrest inclination to approx. 35°, can be locked in virtually continuously variable manner (11 different settings)
- Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, due to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs
- Optional seat-inclination adjustment mechanism (- 4°) for even less pressure on the upper thighs

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness 40 mm
- Width 485 mm, depth 450 mm, optional large seating 485 x 480 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing: reinforced cushioning of the body‘s weight even in the lowest seat position, height adjustment 420 - 545 mm

Base

- Aluminium base, powder-coated, black, white aluminium, white or polished aluminium
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 120 kg

Sedus open up specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Ergonomics Certificate by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/open-up

Design awards

- iF product design award 2001, Discipline Product
- Red Dot Design Award 2000
- Design Award of the Federal Republic of Germany, 2002
- best of NeoCon 2001, silver award
- Baden-Württemberg International Design Award 2003

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Swivel partner chair

Basic model

- Backrest with membrane cover, armrests with soft-touch covers, central seat spring, aluminium base black, model colour black, stainless steel glides

Backrest

- Backrest of frame fitted with membrane, optional flat cushion
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support, upholstered with black fabric, 100 mm height adjustable for precise adaptation to the back of the user

Armrests

- Standard armrests with soft-touch or leather covers

Seat

- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness 40 mm
- Width 485 mm, depth 430 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Central seat spring, not height-adjustable, seat height 430 mm
- Optional gaslift with mechanical depth-springing: reinforced cushioning of the body's weight even in the lowest seat position, height adjustment 420 - 545 mm

Base

- Stainless steel glides, optional felt glides
- Aluminium base powder coated black, white aluminium or polished aluminium
- Optionally with hard or soft castors (diameter 65 mm)

Sedus open up specification

Standards / Certificates	– GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/open-up
Design awards	– iF product design award 2001, Discipline Product
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Cantilever visitor chair

Basic model	– Backrest with membrane cover, steel armrests with plastic covers, steel frame not stackable black, model colour black
Backrest	– Backrest of frame fitted with membrane, optional flat cushion
Armrests	– Steel armrests with plastic covers (polypropylene) or leather covers
Seat	– Shaped foam (polyurethane foam) – Upholstery thickness 40 mm – Height 500 mm, width 440 mm
Frame	– Steel frame, diameter 25 mm, tube wall thickness 2 mm – Stackable to 5 units or not stackable
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for non-constant use)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – QUALITY OFFICE quality seal – GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/open-up
Design awards	– iF product design award 2001, Discipline Product
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

open up modern classic

sedus

Maximum freedom of movement coupled with timeless design characterise the swivel chair open up. Now available as a “modern classic” with a cover made of pure aniline leather – for the highest demands in the office and conference room.

Swivel chair from 3.878,–

Cantilever visitor chair from 2.006,–

Design: Edition Rüdiger Schaack (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus open up modern classic

▶ Swivel chair

		0 Leather
	up-133	3.878,–

Armrests		
3D armrests with leather covers - the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	■	3312

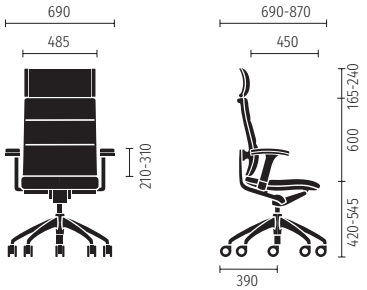
Mechanism		
Similar mechanism with tension control	■	1101

Seat height-adjustment		
Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing	■	1506

Base		
Aluminium base polished	■	2203-110

Leather		
Leather brown	□	06B
Leather cognac	□	06C
Leather dark brown	□	06D
Leather black	□	06S

Miscellaneous			
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	
Backrest support with stronger backrest pressure	□	6107	35,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02)

All dimensions in mm

Sedus open up modern classic

► Cantilever visitor chair

0
Leather

up-238 2.006,–

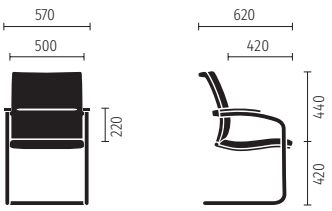
Model colour / plastic parts		
black	■	103

Armrests		
Steel armrests with leather covers - the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	■	3142

Frame		
Steel frame not stackable chromed	■	8002-100

Leather		
Leather brown	□	06B
Leather cognac	□	06C
Leather dark brown	□	06D
Leather black	□	06S

Miscellaneous			
Plastic glides	□	6202	11,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus open up modern classic specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model	– Dorsokinetic backrest, neck support, seat and armrest pads covered with the highest quality leather, 3D armrests, Similar mechanism with tension control, gaslift with mechanical depth-springing, aluminium base polished, hard castors for soft flooring
Backrest	– Backrest frame with triple stitched backrest upholstery in premium leather version – Flexible connection to the backrest frame (dorsokinetic system) ; in combination with the similar mechanism the backrest reaches wide open angle of 45 ° (depends on the weight of the user) – Neck support completely recovered with leather, adjustable in height and tilt, vertical 90 mm, forward 80 °
Armrests	– 3D armrests with leather covers, height adjustment 100 mm (210 - 310 mm)
Mechanism	– Similar mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept – Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body – Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:2.7 – Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 450 - 1200N and 550 - 1500N (stronger spring) [10N = 1 kg]) – Backrest inclination to approx. 35°, can be locked in virtually continuously variable manner (11 different settings) – Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, due to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs
Seat	– Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support, seat hollow and rounded front edge of seat – Shaped foam (polyurethane foam) – Upholstery thickness 40 mm – Width 485 mm, depth 450 mm
Seat height-adjustment	– Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing: reinforced cushioning of the body‘s weight even in the lowest seat position, height adjustment 420 - 545 mm
Base	– Aluminium base polished – Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 120 kg
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Cantilever visitor chair

Basic model	– Backrest, seat and armrest pads covered with the highest quality leather, steel frame not stackable chromed, model colour black
Armrests	– Steel armrests with leather covers
Seat	– Shaped foam (polyurethane foam) – Upholstery thickness 40 mm – Height 500 mm, width 420 mm
Frame	– Steel frame, diameter 25 mm, tube wall thickness 2 mm
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for non-constant use)
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

crossline

The heart of crossline is the patented Similar-Plus mechanism that makes sitting a “perfectly balanced” experience and ensures a previously unattainable even sequence of movements.

Swivel chair from 1.122,–

Swivel partner chair from 1.034,–

Design: Markus Dörner (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus crossline

► Swivel chairs

		9 Atlantic Era Nova Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Customer's Own Leather	1 Morph	0 Leather
	cn-100	1.322,–	1.379,–	1.410,–	1.485,–	1.836,–
	cn-103	1.595,–	1.674,–	1.719,–	1.792,–	2.268,–

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103	

Armrests

Multifunction armrests in plastic with soft-touch covers	■	3714	
Multifunction armrests in plastic with leather covers in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	3712	106,–
Without armrests	□	3000	- 149,–

Mechanism

Similar-Plus mechanism with tension control, pre-selectable backrest opening angle	■	1108	
Similar-Plus mechanism with tension control and forward tilt to 4°, pre-selectable backrest opening angle	□	1109	39,–

Seat height-adjustment

Sedo-lift mechanism III	■	1514	

Base

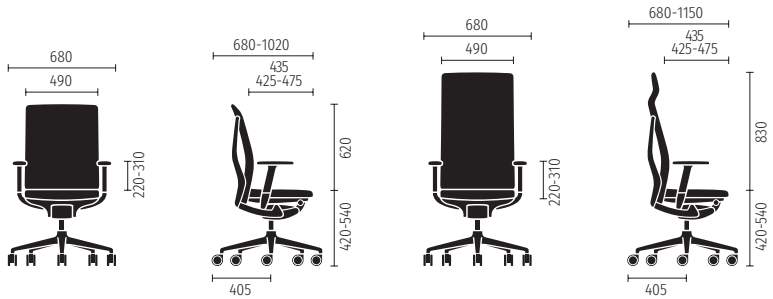
Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–

Miscellaneous

Different cover for backrest	□	7001-***	31,–
Sliding seat (adjustment range 50 mm)	□	6003	68,–
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	

The design of the base determines the design of the backrest support.
Version in leather has ribbed backrest upholstery.

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus crossline

► Swivel partner chair

	9 Atlantic Era Nova Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Customer's Own Leather	1 Morph	0 Leather
cn-201	1.034,–	1.077,–	1.119,–	1.193,–	1.483,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	

Armrests			
Aluminium armrests with plastic covers	■	3121	
Aluminium armrests with leather covers in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	3122	90,–

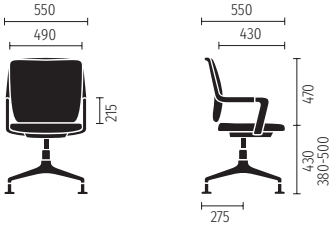
Seat height-adjustment			
Central seat spring, not height-adjustable	■	1601	
Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing	□	1506	

Base			
Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–

Miscellaneous			
Different cover for backrest	□	7001-***	31,–
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	37,–
Hard castors for soft flooring	□	6008	37,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–

Version in leather has ribbed backrest upholstery.

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus crossline specification

▶ Swivel chairs

Basic model

- Backrest upholstered, height-adjustable lumbar support, multifunction armrests in plastic with soft-touch covers, Similar-Plus mechanism, Sedo-lift mechanism, aluminium base black, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Supporting structure in polyamide
- Upholstery construction consisting of a flexible padded polypropylene frame with soft slats
- Upholstery construction on supporting structure movable due to rotating bearings (at shoulder height) and sliding bearings (below the region of the iliac crest)
- Lumbar support adjustable by up to 60 mm
- Version in leather has ribbed backrest upholstery

Armrests

- Multifunctional 3D armrests with soft-touch or leather covers, height adjustment 90 mm (220 - 310 mm), clear width 460 - 510 mm

Multifunction armrests with soft-touch or leather covers

Mechanism

- Similar-Plus mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve thanks to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:3.3
- Sensitive locking of quick adjustment facilitates adaptation to different users' body weight (500 to 1500 N [10 N = 1 kg])
- With pre-selectable backrest opening angle in four stages up to 32° (0°, 11°, 20° and 32°)
- Permanent back support guaranteed even with the seat tilted far back due to the balanced force progression of the mechanical spring
- Opional seat-inclination adjustment mechanism (- 4°) for even less pressure on the upper thighs

Seat

- Generously upholstered seat pan, with cave-in effect seat-leg hump, front edge of seat rounded
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm
- Width 490 mm, depth 435 mm
- Optinal sliding seat (depth 425 - 475 mm) with return function

Seat height-adjustment

- Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 420 - 540 mm

Base

- Aluminium base, powder-coated, black, white aluminium or polished aluminium
- The design of the base determines the design of the backrest support.
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 120 kg

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Ergonomics Certificate by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign (cn-100)
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/crossline

Sedus crossline specification

Design awards
- Red Dot Design Award 2009, Winner

reddot design award
winner 2009

Warranty
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

▶ Swivel partner chair

Basic model
- Backrest upholstered, aluminium armrests with plastic covers, central seat spring, aluminium base black, model colour black, plastic glides

Backrest
- Supporting structure in polyamide
- Upholstery construction consisting of a flexible padded polypropylene frame with soft slats
- Mechanism enables the backrest to move (up to 10°) with the user for comfortable sitting even during protracted meetings
- Version in leather has ribbed backrest upholstery

Armrests
- Aluminium armrests with plastic or leather covers
- Dimensions 215 mm x 30 mm
- Clear width 480 mm

Seat
- Seat with generously upholstered seat pan, front edge of seat rounded
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm
- Width 490 mm, depth 430 mm

Seat height-adjustment
- Central seat spring, not height-adjustable, seat height 430 mm
- Optional gaslift with mechanical depth-springing: reinforced cushioning of the body's weight even in the lowest seat position, height adjustment 380 - 500 mm

Base
- Aluminium base, powder-coated, black, white aluminium or polished aluminium
- Plastic glides, optional felt glides
- Optionally with hard or soft castors (diameter 65 mm)

User weight
- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg

Standards / Certificates
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/crossline

Design awards
- Red Dot Design Award 2009, Winner

reddot design award
winner 2009

Warranty
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

crossline prime

The swivel chair perfects dynamic sitting and promotes relaxed working. The unmistakable hallmark of crossline prime are the supporting structure and the armrests made of high quality, polished aluminium.

Swivel chair from 1.789,–

Swivel partner chair from 1.321,–

Cantilever visitor chair from 967,–

Design: Markus Dörner (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus crossline prime

► Swivel chairs

		9 Atlantic Era Nova Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Customer's Own Leather	1 Morph	0 Leather
	cn-130	1.840,–	1.899,–	1.932,–	2.007,–	2.334,–
	cn-133	2.106,–	2.176,–	2.224,–	2.298,–	2.749,–

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103	

Armrests

Aluminium armrests (polished) with leather covers in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	■	3122	

Mechanism

Similar-Plus mechanism with tension control, pre-selectable backrest opening angle	■	1108	
Similar-Plus mechanism with tension control and forward tilt to 4°, pre-selectable backrest opening angle	□	1109	39,–

Seat height-adjustment

Sedo-lift mechanism III	■	1514	

Base

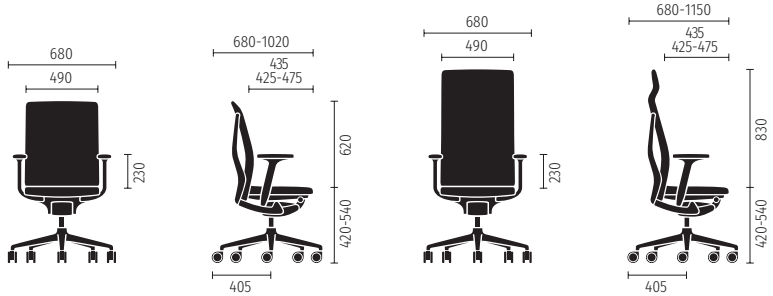
Aluminium base polished	■	2203-110	

Miscellaneous

Large seat with 50 mm larger in seat depth and width (not in conjunction with 6003)	□	6002	68,–
Different cover for backrest	□	7001-***	31,–
Sliding seat (adjustment range 50 mm)	□	6003	68,–
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	

Version in leather has ribbed backrest upholstery.

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus crossline prime

► Swivel partner chair

	9 Atlantic Era Nova Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Remix Customer's Own Leather	1 Morph	0 Leather
cn-205	1.321,–	1.363,–	1.401,–	1.476,–	1.751,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	

Armrests			
Aluminium armrests (polished) with leather covers in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	■	3122	

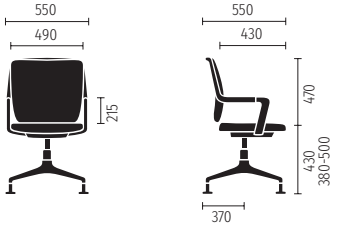
Seat height-adjustment			
Central seat spring, not height-adjustable	■	1601	
Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing	□	1506	
Memory swivel, not height-adjustable (not in conjunction with 6001 and 6008)	□	1603	57,–

Base			
Aluminium base polished	■	2203-110	

Miscellaneous			
Different cover for backrest	□	7001-***	31,–
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	37,–
Hard castors for soft flooring	□	6008	37,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–

Version in leather has ribbed backrest upholstery.

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus crossline prime

► Cantilever visitor chair

		9	4	2	1	0
		Atlantic Era Nova Phoenix Customer's Own	Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	Remix Customer's Own Leather	Morph	Leather
cn-283		967,–	1.010,–	1.042,–	1.117,–	1.397,–

Model colour / plastic parts		
black	■	103

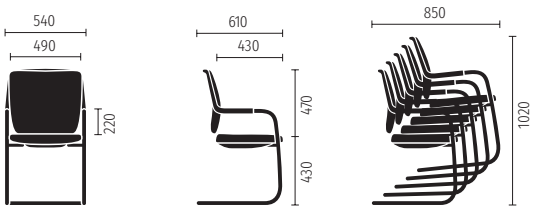
Armrests		
Steel armrests with leather covers in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	■	3142

Frame		
Steel frame not stackable chromed	■	8002-100
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100

Miscellaneous			
Different cover for backrest	□	7001-***	31,–
Plastic glides	□	6202	11,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–

Version in leather has ribbed backrest upholstery.

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus crossline prime specification

▶ Swivel chairs

Basic model
- Backrest upholstered, height-adjustable lumbar support, aluminium armrests (polished) with leather covers, Similar-Plus mechanism, Sedo-lift mechanism, aluminium base polished, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest
- Polished aluminium supporting structure
- Upholstery construction on supporting structure movable due to rotating bearings (at shoulder height) and sliding bearings (below the region of the iliac crest)
- Upholstery construction consisting of a flexible padded polypropylene frame with soft slats
- Lumbar support adjustable by up to 60 mm
- Version in leather has ribbed backrest upholstery

Armrests
- Polished aluminium armrests with leather covers
- Clear width 510 mm

Aluminium armrests (polished) with leather covers

Mechanism
- Similar-Plus mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:3.3
- Sensitive locking of quick adjustment facilitates adaptation to different users' body weight (500 to 1500 N [10 N = 1 kg])
- Permanent back support guaranteed even with the seat tilted far back due to the balanced force progression of the mechanical spring
- With pre-selectable backrest opening angle in four stages up to 32° (0°, 11°, 20° and 32°)
- Optional seat-inclination adjustment mechanism (- 4°) for even less pressure on the upper thighs

Seat
- Generously upholstered seat pan, with cave-in effect seat-leg hump, front edge of seat rounded
- Shaped foam (polyurethane foam)
- Width 490 mm, depth 435 mm
- Optional sliding seat (depth 400 - 450 mm) with return function

Seat height-adjustment
- Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 420 - 540 mm

Base
- Aluminium base polished
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter

User weight
- Recommended for user weights up to 120 kg

Standards / Certificates
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/crossline

Warranty
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

Sedus crossline prime specification

▶ Swivel partner chair

Basic model	– Backrest upholstered, aluminium armrests (polished) with leather covers, central seat spring, aluminium base polished, model colour black, plastic glides
Backrest	– Polished aluminium supporting structure – Upholstery construction consisting of a flexible padded polypropylene frame with soft slats – Mechanism enables the backrest to move (up to 10°) – Version in leather has ribbed backrest upholstery
Armrests	– Fixed armrests that flow into the supporting structure of the backrest; aluminium armrests with leather covers – Dimensions 215 mm x 30 mm – Clear width 490 mm
Seat	– Seat with generously upholstered seat pan, front edge of seat rounded – Shaped foam (polyurethane foam) – Upholstery thickness 50 mm – Width 490 mm, depth 430 mm
Seat height-adjustment	– Central seat spring, not height-adjustable, seat height 430 mm – Optional gaslift with mechanical depth-springing: reinforced cushioning of the body's weight even in the lowest seat position, height adjustment 380 - 500 mm – Optional memory swivel, not height-adjustable, seat height 430 mm
Base	– Aluminium base polished – Plastic glides, optional felt glides – Optionally with hard or soft castors (diameter 65 mm)
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – QUALITY OFFICE quality seal – GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/crossline
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Cantilever visitor chair

Basic model	– Backrest upholstered, steel armrests with leather covers, steel frame not stackable chromed, model colour black
Backrest	– Polished aluminium supporting structure – Upholstery construction consisting of a flexible padded polypropylene frame with soft slats – Version in leather has ribbed backrest upholstery
Armrests	– Steel armrests with leather covers – Dimensions 220 x 30 mm, clear width 490 mm
Seat	– Seat with generously upholstered seat pan, front edge of seat rounded – Shaped foam (polyurethane foam) – Upholstery thickness 50 mm – Width 490 mm, depth 430 mm
Frame	– Steel frame, diameter 25 mm, tube wall thickness 2 mm – Stackable to 5 units or not stackable – Optional plastic or felt glides

Sedus crossline prime specification

User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for non-constant use)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – QUALITY OFFICE quality seal – GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/crossline
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:line

sedus

Flowing forms and intelligent construction – se:line, as a management and swivel conference chair, combines representative design with ultimate comfort. It automatically adapts to the user's weight and simply moves with the body.

Management and swivel conference chair from 1.805,–

 Design: Judith Daur (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:line

► Management and swivel conference chair

		4 Connect Cura Fame Step	**2** Remix	**1** Morph Steelcut Trio 3	**0** Leather	**0** Premium leather dark brown 06D black 06S
	lc-200	1.805,–	1.852,–	1.927,–	2.311,–	2.745,–
	lc-202	2.071,–	2.124,–	2.199,–	2.578,–	3.066,–

Model colour / plastic parts		
black	■	103

Armrests		
Standard armrests with leather covers in black leather, as an option, the pads on the leather model may be selected in the colour of the leather used for the covers	■	3112-0**

Seat height-adjustment		
Central seat spring, not height-adjustable (in conjunction with glides code 2800 and 2801)	■	1601
Gaslift height-adjustable (in conjunction with castors code 2700 and 2701)	□	1503

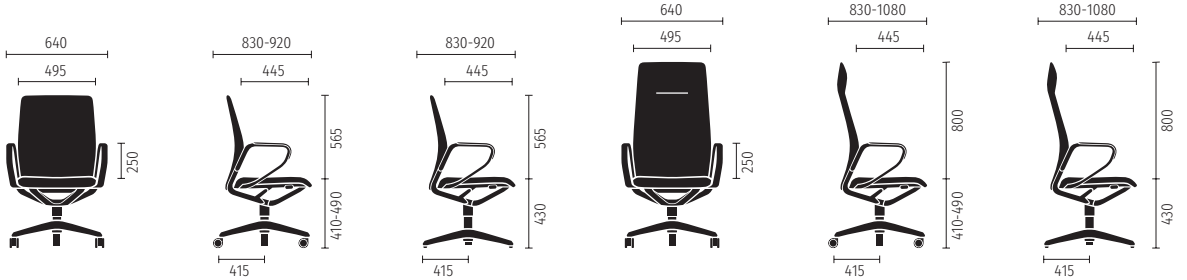
Base		
Aluminium base black	■	2203-103
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110 113,–

Castors / Glides		
Plastic glides	■	2800
Felt glides	□	2801 11,–
Hard castors for soft flooring	□	2700
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701

Miscellaneous		
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226

On models with a polished star base, the backrest supports and base frames are polished as well.

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Sedus se:line

► Management and swivel conference chair

		4 Connect Cura Fame Step	**2** Remix	**1** Morph Steelcut Trio 3	**0** Leather	**0** Premium leather dark brown 06D black 06S
	lc-100	1.805,–	1.852,–	1.927,–	2.311,–	2.745,–
	lc-102	2.071,–	2.124,–	2.199,–	2.578,–	3.066,–

Model colour / plastic parts		
black	■ 103	

Armrests		
Standard armrests with leather covers in black leather, as an option, the pads on the leather model may be selected in the colour of the leather used for the covers	■ 3112-0**	

Seat height-adjustment		
Gaslift height-adjustable	■ 1503	

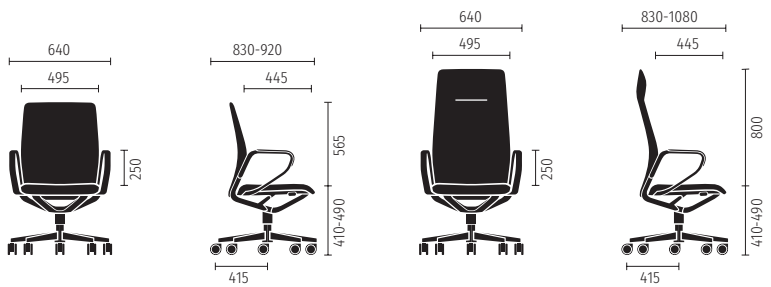
Base		
Aluminium base black	■ 2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□ 2203-119	
Aluminium base polished	□ 2203-110	113,–

Castors / Glides		
Hard castors for soft flooring	■ 2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□ 2701	

Miscellaneous		
Without transportation protection for castors	□ 6226	

On models with a polished star base, the backrest supports and base frames are polished as well.

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:line specification

▶ Management and swivel conference chair

Basic model lc-200/202	– Backrest upholstered, standard armrests with leather covers, central seat spring, four-arm aluminium star base, model colour black, plastic glides
Basic model lc-100/102	– Backrest upholstered, standard armrests with leather covers, gaslift, five-arm aluminium star base, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring
Leather	– The choice comprises the Sedus semi-aniline leather collection and a highly exclusive natural aniline leather with natural irregularities or that develops patina over the course of time
Backrest	– Backrest covered in fabric or leather, high-quality base upholstery in flexible stretch knitted fabric – Inside backrest frame in polypropylene, fibreglass reinforced – Two backrest heights measured over a used seat: medium-high backrest 565 mm, high backrest: 800 mm – Width 490 mm
Armrests	– Closed armrests transition in a flowing line in the supporting structure of the backrest – Armrests with a matt black UV-resistant coating with leather covers – Height 250 mm – Clear width 550 mm
Mechanism	– Body-synchronous sequence of movements – Automatic weight adjustment thanks to the innovative armrest concept in which the armrest acts as a spring tension – Backrest may be locked in an upright position
Seat	– Shaped foam (polyurethane) – Upholstery thickness 55 mm – Width 495 mm, depth 445 mm
Seat height-adjustment lc-200/202	– Central seat spring, not height-adjustable, seat height 430 mm, glides – Optional gaslift with mechanical depth-springing: reinforced cushioning of the body's weight even in the lowest seat position, height adjustment 410 - 490 mm, castors
Seat height-adjustment lc-100/102	– Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing: reinforced cushioning of the body's weight even in the lowest seat position, height adjustment 410 - 490 mm, castors
Base	– lc-200/lc-202: four-arm aluminium star base, powder coated black, white aluminium or polished, glides or castors (diameter 65 mm) – lc-100/lc-102: five-arm aluminium star base, powder coated black, white aluminium or polished, castors (diameter 65 mm)
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances of TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD certified – AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/seline
Design awards	– ICONIC AWARDS 2017: Interior Innovation – Selection – Red Dot Award 2017, Winner – German Design Award 2018, Winner
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

mr. 24

sedus

Development of the swivel chair was based on the highest quality standards and absolute robustness. Even for people weighing up to 200 kg, Sedus mr. 24 is ideal for use in three-shift operations.

Management swivel chair
from 2.107,–

Design: Michael Kläsener (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus mr. 24

► Swivel chair

		9 Phoenix	4 Pure	0 Leather
	mr-102	2.107,–	2.191,–	2.798,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	

Armrests			
3D armrests with soft-touch covers	■	3314	
3D armrests with leather covers in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	3312	165,–

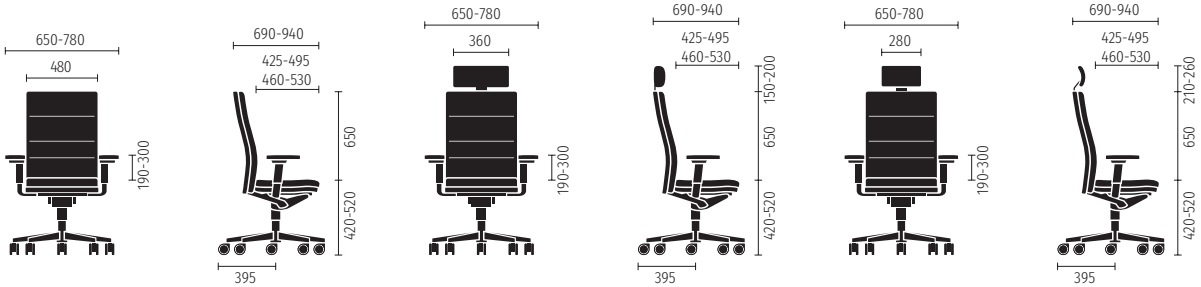
Mechanism			
Similar mechanism with tension control	■	1101	

Seat height-adjustment			
Sedo-lift mechanism	■	1501	
Gaslift (possible in combination with DIN EN 1335-1:2023 type A, height adjustment between 390 - 520 mm)	□	1503	- 51,–

Base			
Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–

Miscellaneous			
Different cover for backrest	□	7001-***	31,–
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Larger sliding seat (+ 35 mm seat depth)	□	6033	33,–
Adjustable neck support in black imitation leather (height- and tilt-adjustablel)	□	7006-4KL	223,–
Height-adjustable neck support in black leather for models in fabric, for models in leather, the leather colour matches the upholstery choice	□	7012-0**	286,–

Norm			
DIN EN 1335-1:2023 untyped	■	0000	
DIN EN 1335-1:2023 type A (includes standard sliding seat code 1503)	□	TYPA	



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus mr. 24 specification

▶ Swivel chair

Basic model

- Backrest upholstered, height-adjustable lumbar support, 3D armrests with soft-touch covers, Similar mechanism with tension control, Sedo-lift mechanism, aluminium base black, model colour black, hard castors for soft flooring

Backrest

- Comfortable upholstery with quilted seams for optimum pressure distribution
- Backrest covered in fabric on all sides
- All-round edge frame in polyurethane for the backrest to protect edges and upholstery
- Thickness of foam on backrest upholstery 40 mm + 10 mm web
- Backrest upholstery can be changed
- Height- (70 mm) and depth-adjustable (40 mm) lumbar support
- Optional neck support covered in black imitation leather, adjustable in height and tilt, vertical 50 mm, forward/back 22.5 °
- Or neck support with ultra comfortable upholstery and covered in black leather, chrome-plated supports, with height adjustment 50 mm in five stages

Adjustable neck support

Height-adjustable neck support

Armrests

- 3D armrests with soft-touch or leather covers, height adjustment 110 mm (190 - 300 mm)
- Armrest width adjustment 2 x 50 mm to the inside and outside to adjust the clear width (no tools required)
- Additional width adjustment of 2 x 15 mm using tools
- Armrest depth adjustment 80 mm

3D armrests with soft-touch or with leather covers

Mechanism

- Similar mechanism with tension control: balanced force curve due to coordinated spring concept
- Seat and backrest move completely synchronised with the body
- Synchronicity relationship between seat and backrest 1:2.7
- Adaptation to different user weights enables sensitive latching of the rapid adjustment mechanism (leaning pressure 550 - 1500N [10N = 1 kg])
- Backrest inclination to approx. 32°, can be locked in virtually continuously variable manner (11 different settings)
- Permanent back support even when the backrest is inclined backwards at a wide angle, due to uniform force distribution of the mechanical springs

Seat

- Comfortable upholstery with quilted seams for optimum pressure distribution
- Anatomically shaped seating surface with pelvis support and rounded front edge of seat
- Upholstery thickness 50 mm
- All-round edge frame in polyurethane for seat to protect edges and upholstery
- Seat upholstery can be changed
- Sliding seat with a seat surface depth adjustment of 425 to 495 mm and seat width of 480 mm, also available with a larger sliding seat and a seat depth adjustment from 460 mm to 530 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- Sedo-lift mechanism: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by hydraulic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 420 - 520 mm

Base

- Aluminium base powder-coated black or polished
- Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 200 kg

Sedus mr. 24 specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Ergonomics Certificate by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1
- BS 5459-2: 2000
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/mr24

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

se:mood

sedus

se:mood is a light, universally suitable visitor chair with a special design concept. Due to the innovative approach to motion, the se:mood provides for an activating movement of the backrest and, therefore, for extra comfort.

4-leg visitor chair from 215,–

Cushion of wool felt 84,–

Design: Jörg Bernauer (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:mood

► Four-leg version

md-223/7101
Seat and backrest of plastic 215,–

md-223/7111
Seat and backrest in PET felt 324,–

md-001/6943
Cushion of wool felt, grey 84,–

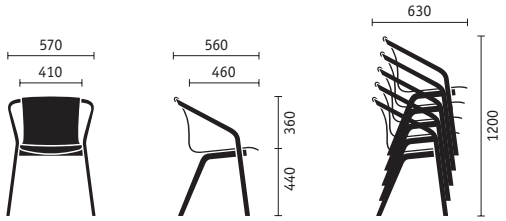
md-001/6944
Cushion of wool felt, graphite 84,–

Model colour / plastic parts		
black	■	103
light grey	□	147
basalt grey	□	155
antique pink	□	156
fjord green	□	157

PET Felt		
anthracite	■	V51
light-grey	□	V52

Frame		
Plastic frame, stackable, black	■	8601-103
Plastic frame, stackable, light grey	□	8601-147
Plastic frame, stackable, basalt grey	□	8601-155

Castors / Glides		
Plastic glides	■	2800



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:mood specification

▶ Four-leg version

Shell	– One-piece ergonomically shaped seat shell with lumbar protrusion, tapered backrest, gently shaped seat recess and slightly sloping, all-round bevelled seat – Seat shell in two versions: – 1. Polypropylene plastic, 100 % recycled material – 2. PET felt: form fleece made of polyester fibres with up to 100 % recycled material
Cushions	– Optional upholstered cushion, approx. 16 mm thick with an approx. 10 mm foam filling, sown with 2 x approx. 3-mm layers of genuine wool felt, non-slip finish on the underside – Optionally, grey or graphite, the underside is always in anthracite – Size 395 x 370 mm
Frame	– Frame: plastic made of glass-fibre reinforced polypropylene, 100 % recycled material – The armrests are an integral part of the frame and are connected to form a round arch to carry the seat shell with the suspended seat area – Stackable up to max. 5 units
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 / DIN 4573 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD certified – Awarded BLAUER ENGEL – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/semood www.blauer-engel.de/uz117
Design awards	– ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Best of Best – iF DESIGN AWARD 2021, Discipline Product – Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner – German Design Award 2022, Winner
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:do

sedus

Meeting rooms, lounge or waiting areas: The visitor‘s chair brings lightness, can be excellently combined with other furniture and fulfils exactly the requirements that are placed on it. It is an ergonomic seating experience with an attractive price-performance ratio.

4-leg visitor chair from 322,–

Cantilever visitor chair from 322,–

Sedus se:do

► Visitor chairs

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix Customer's Own	4 Connect Cura Fame Pure Step	2 Remix Tempt	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	ap-220	322,–	359,–	384,–	457,–
	ap-230	322,–	359,–	384,–	457,–

Upholstery

Seat upholstered, backrest with membrane cover	■	7201	
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	38,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	74,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-2**	99,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-1**	172,–

Membrane

black	■	M81	
grey	□	M83	
blue	□	M84	
olive green	□	M84	

Model colour / plastic parts

black	■	103	

Armrests

Without armrests	■	3000	
Fixed armrests made of plastic	□	3110	36,–

Frame ap-220

Steel frame stackable black	■	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable white aluminium	□	8001-119	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	58,–

Frame ap-230

Steel frame stackable black	■	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable white aluminium	□	8001-119	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	58,–
Steel frame not stackable black	□	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable white aluminium	□	8002-119	
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	58,–

Castors / Glides ap-220

Stainless steel glides	■	2802	
Plastic glides	□	2800	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–
Hard castors for soft flooring	□	2700	31,–
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	31,–

Castors / Glides ap-230

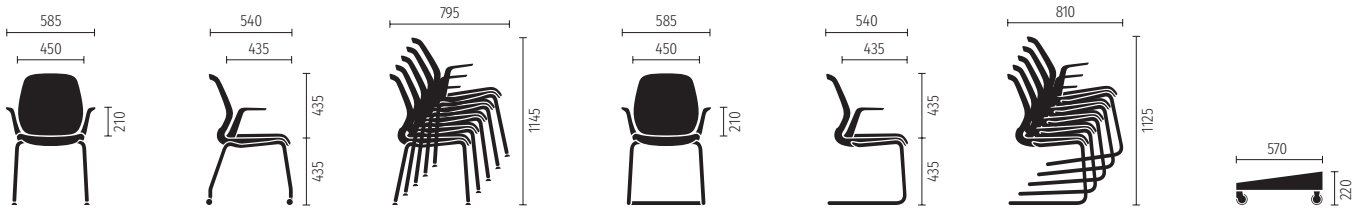
Without glides	■	0000	
Plastic glides	□	2800	11,–
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Miscellaneous

Fire protection version in combination with membrane cover (7201) and the fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–
Different cover for backrest for code 7103	□	7001-***	31,–

Accessories ap-001

Stacking trolley only for 4-leg chairs	□	6916	277,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:do specification

▶ Visitor chairs

Backrest	– Plastic frame integrated into the frame structure, always black – Backrest with two upholstery versions: – 1. „Membrane“: mesh cover made from self-supporting knitted fabric – 2. „Slim upholstery“: backrest upholstery covered with fabrics from the Sedus collection analogous to the se:do swivel chair and black supporting mesh on the back
Shell	– Ergonomically shaped seat shell
Armrests	– Without armrests – Optionally standard armrests, armrest covers 170 x 35 mm, clear width 510 mm
Seat	– Anatomically shaped seat surface with pelvis support, seat pan and rounded front edge of seat – Upholstery thickness 50 mm – Width 450 mm, depth 435 mm
Frame	– Four-leg chair: steel tube (round tube), Ø 22 mm, wall thickness 2.0 mm, stackable max. 5 chairs with stacking trolley , stainless steel glides, plastic or felt glides as an option – Four-leg chair optionally with castors (Ø 37 mm), stackable up to 5 units on flat surface for storage – Cantilever chair: steel tube (round tube), Ø 22 mm, wall thickness 2.5 mm, not stackable or stackable max. 5 chairs, plastic or felt glides as an option
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 / DIN 4573 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – QUALITY OFFICE quality seal – GREENGUARD certified – Awarded BLAUER ENGEL – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sedo-visitor-chair www.blauer-engel.de/uz117
Design awards	– ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Selection
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:joy

sedus

Reduced and strong in character? Dynamic and modern? Light and fresh? se:joy is notable for many attributes. The harmonious lines and the design language catch the eye. With the “comfo flex” the supporting structure has been optimised to provide even more freedom of movement.

Office / conference swivel chair from 512,–

Swivel chair with a counter design from 876,–

Design: Martin Ballendat (DESIGN BALLENDAT)

Sedus se:joy

► Easy office / conference swivel chair

ec-180 602,–

Upholstery			
Seat and backrest with membrane cover	■	7205	

Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
light grey	□	147	38,–

Armrests			
Fixed armrests made of plastic	■	3110	
Without armrests	□	3000	- 90,–

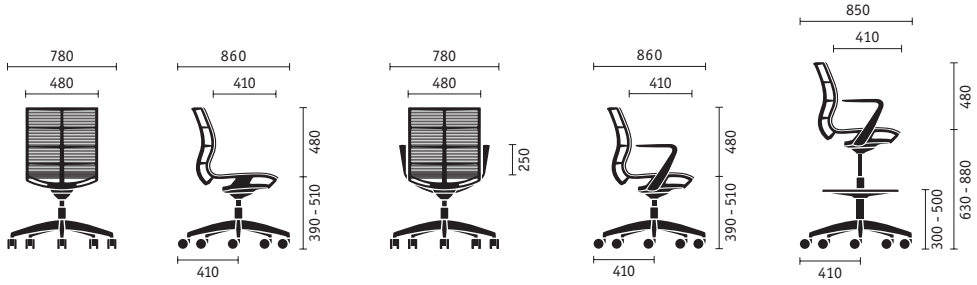
Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift with mechanical depth-springing	■	1506	
Gaslift for counter design with footring (possible in combination with aluminium base and armrests)	□	1513	228,–

Base			
Plastic base black	■	2401-103	
Plastic base light grey	□	2401-147	
Aluminium base black (in combination with counter design)	□	2203-103	46,–
Aluminium base light grey (in combination with counter design)	□	2203-147	46,–

Castors / Glides			
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	
Constantly braked castors (in combination with counter design, always with protection for castor)	□	2704	

Miscellaneous			
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Fire protection version	□	6004	15,–

Membrane cover in the colours:
M72 olive green, M75 orange, M77 sand, M78 light grey, M79 anthracite



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:joy specification

▶ Easy office / conference swivel chair

Sales argumentation	– With the “comfo flex“, the se:joy with its distinctive characteristics has received an update and now delivers even more dynamic performance. The supporting structure has been optimised to provide even more freedom of movement. – Seat and backrest in a single-piece supporting structure with membrane cover in knitted fabric provide a comfortable, ergonomic sitting position – Innovative fabric structures on the seat (supporting structure) and backrest (flexible structure) provide a supporting sitting zone with an elastic backrest area at the same time with no wearing out over the longterm – Lightweight yet structure-giving design for emotional appeal and a stimulating working environment
Perfect suitability	– Meetings, conferences, temporary project and office workspaces, visitor areas and home offices
Basic model	– Seat and backrest covered with a knitted membrane, rotating function, swing mechanism, adjustable backrest, continuous height adjustment using a gas spring and mechanical depth suspension, plastic armrest
Backrest	– Seat and backrest made from a single support structure with a membrane cover made from a knitted fabric guarantee a comfortable and ergonomic sitting position – Generously proportioned backrest suitable for almost every body size
Armrests	– Ergonomically shaped plastic armrests to take the load from the shoulders and neck muscles – Can be optionally omitted from the basic model
Seat height-adjustment	– Continuous height adjustment using a low-friction gas spring with mechanical depth suspension, suspension of the body weight even in the lowest seating position, suitable for almost every body size – Seat height from 390 mm to 510 mm, height adjustment 120 mm
Base	– Plastic (glass fibre-reinforced polyamide) cross-shaped base, black or light grey, Ø 65 mm castors – Hard or soft castors at the customer‘s option
Counter design	– Footring with 19 mm wide surface area, height-adjustable from 300 to 500 mm, diameter of 500 mm – Footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium – Aluminium base – Seat height 630 - 880 mm – Constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter – Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg Footring
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg

Sedus se:joy specification

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 1335 / DIN 4573
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- QUALITY OFFICE quality seal
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sejoy

www.blauer-engel.de/uz117

Design awards

- iF DESIGN AWARD 2018, Discipline Product
- German Design Award 2018, Special
- ICONIC AWARDS 2018: Interior Innovation – Winner
- Red Dot Award 2018, Winner

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

turn around

sedus

Dynamic working in variable teams and at flexible places is the rule in the office today. turn around, available in a high and a low version, conveys a dynamic sitting experience and encourages posture changes.

High desk chair from 960,–

Swivel chair from 680,–

Design: Judith Daur (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus turn around

► High desk chair, swivel chair

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Tempt	1 Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	tu-181	960,–	1.002,–	1.036,–	1.151,–	1.353,–
	tu-180	680,–	722,–	758,–	871,–	1.076,–

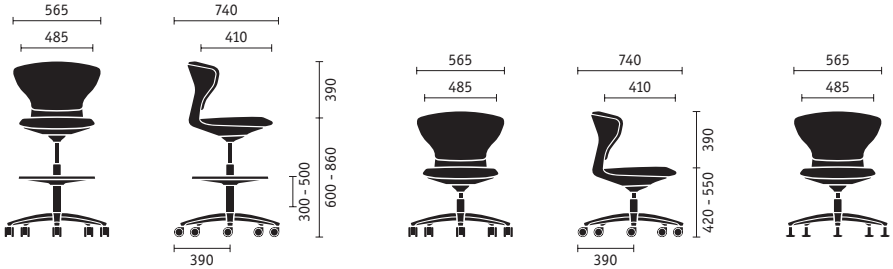
Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
clear white	□	158	

Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift	■	1503	
Sedo-lift mechanism III (for tu-180)	□	1514	51,–

Base			
Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base clear white	□	2203-158	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–

Miscellaneous			
Different cover for backrest	□	7001-***	31,–
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	
Plastic glides	□	6202	11,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–
Soft castors for hard flooring for tu-180	□	6001	

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus turn around specification

▶ High desk chair, swivel chair

Backrest

- One-piece polypropylene shell, up to 40% recycled material
- Backrest with wrap-around shell contour allows change of posture for laterally turned in seat positions
- Upholstery thickness 40 mm
- Backrest upholstery with all-round upholstered surface at the backrest interface, integrated armrest pads and lumbar support shape

Mechanism

- The bottom of the shell ends with a form-fit to the swing mechanism. It allows movement backwards and forwards

Seat

- Seat in round basic shape with all-round dynamic chamfer on the front edge of the seat: Getting on from the side and standing sitting are made easier
- Upholstery thickness 70 mm

Seat height-adjustment

- High desk chair: gas spring for infinitely variable height adjustment 600 - 860 mm
- Swivel chair: gas spring for infinitely variable height adjustment 420 - 550 mm; optional Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 430 - 540 mm

Base

- Aluminium base powder coated black, clear white or polished
- High desk chair: footring height adjustable with easily recognisable adjusting wheel, with 19 mm wide contact surface and a diameter of 500 mm, adjustment range 200 mm, footring and gas spring in black, footring finish in brushed aluminium, constantly braked castors for safe mounting with full mobility of the chair, always with soft covering for improved grip even on smooth floors, 65 mm diameter, optionally plastic or felt glides
- Swivel chair: hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter, optional plastic or felt glides; optional Sedo-lift mechanism III: complete cushioning of body weight, even in lowest seating position, no compression of the spine when sitting downprovided by pneumatic interlock, completely free of wear and tear, mechanical failure or gas lift replacement, height adjustment between 420 - 530 mm

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (tu-181) or 150 kg (tu-180)

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 / DIN 68878
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- AGR (se:lab concept) – Seal of approval of Aktion Gesunder Rücken e.V. (Campaign for Healthier Backs)
- Awarded BLAUER ENGEL
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/turn-around

Design awards

- iF DESIGN AWARD 2015, Discipline Product
- interior innovation award 2015, Selection
- German Design Award 2016, Special Mention

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)
- 30 years for Sedo-lift mechanism (see guarantee terms)

se:fit

sedus

Whether spontaneous collaboration at the workplace, stand-up meeting in the project room or work in the front office: se:fit is always a perfect match! Because with this stool and stand-up aid hybrid, active sitting becomes child‘s play.

Standing seat from 246,–

Design: Judith Daur (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:fit

► Stool and standing aid

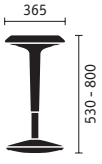
sf-905 246,–

Upholstery		
Seat upholstered	■	7106
Gabriel Runner	■	4RU

Colour number		
Runner anthracite	■	R60025
Runner grey	□	R60165
Runner red	□	R64089
Runner blue	□	R66063
Runner green	□	R68056

Model colour / plastic parts		
black	■	103
clear white	□	158

Model colour black (103) can be combinated with the colour number anthracite (R60025) or red (R64089);
model colour clear white (158) can be combinated with the colour number grey (R60165), blue (R66063) or green (R68056)



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:fit specification

▶ Stool and standing aid

Seat	– Ergonomically shaped, rounded concave seat, with a slight slope and all-round bevel – Groove for gripping below the seat to allow it to be carried
Seat height-adjustment	– Height adjustment: Seat height when in use 530 to 800 mm; seat height when not in use 540 to 840 mm – Two large operating buttons for height adjustment, located below the seat for easy access, can be operated independently of each other, to make them easier to feel, the buttons are raised up from the lower part of the seat.
Base	– Convex shaped base, tiltable in all directions with non-slip surface made of TPE
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD certified – AGR (se:lab concept) – Seal of approval of Aktion Gesunder Rücken e.V. (Campaign for Healthier Backs) – Awarded BLAUER ENGEL – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sefit
Design awards	– ICONIC AWARDS 2019: Interior Innovation – Best of Best – iF DESIGN AWARD 2019, Discipline Product – Red Dot Award 2019, Winner – German Design Award 2020, Winner
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:dot

sedus

As a universal stool, se:dot fits into any work situation – in workshop rooms, places of retreat and lounge areas. It stands out due to its comfortable seat and creates a cosy look.

Stool high from 331,–

Stool low from 451,–

Design: Judith Daur (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:dot

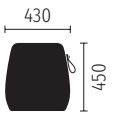
▶ Stool

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	Outside cover	248,–	262,–	284,–	321,–	484,–
	Cushion cover	83,–	87,–	95,–	107,–	161,–
	Complete model pf-905	331,–	349,–	379,–	428,–	645,–

Upholstery			
Seat and corpus upholstered	■	7108	

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:dot

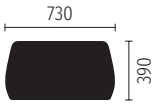
► Stool

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	Outside cover	347,–	366,–	398,–	451,–	674,–
	Cushion cover	104,–	109,–	119,–	135,–	201,–
	Complete model pf-906	451,–	475,–	517,–	586,–	875,–

Upholstery			
Seat and corpus upholstered	■	7108	

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Sedus se:dot specification

▶ Stool

Construction and upholstery construction	– The cardboard carcass is made of approx. 70% recycled material and is 100% recyclable – Completely upholstered surface made of soft foam – Upholstery thickness seat: ca. 45 mm – Wooden board bottom, secure stand due to flush black anti-slip fabric – Carcass and cover can be configured independently from each other within one fabric collection
Version	– pf-905: seat height 450 mm, Ø 430 mm, with integrated leather strap always in black – pf-906: seat height 390 mm, Ø 730 mm
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg
Standards / Certificates	– Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD Certificate – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sedot
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:lab hopper

The se:lab hopper promotes movement and exchange and serves as a source of inspiration. Dynamic sitting allows for a variety of postures and also encourages spontaneous relaxation.

Standing seat from 410,–

 Design: Falk Blümler (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:lab hopper

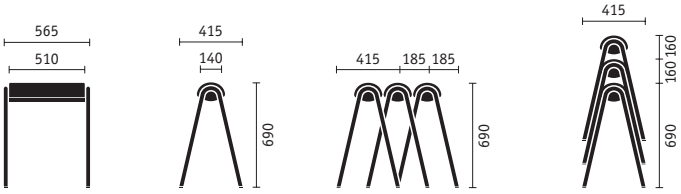
► Stool and standing seat

	9	**4**	**2**	**1**
	Atlantic Era Nova Phoenix	Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	Milano Remix Tempt	Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3
lp-905	410,–	433,–	465,–	496,–

Frame			
Steel frame stackable black	■	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable fjord green	□	8001-157	
Steel frame stackable clear white	□	8001-158	
Steel frame stackable cayenne red	□	8001-159	
Steel frame stackable sand beige	□	8001-160	

Castors / Glides			
Plastic glides	■	2800	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Sedus se:lab hopper specification

▶ Stool and standing seat

Basic model	– Light overall weight of 6.8 kg
Seat	– Ergonomically shaped seat made of soft foam padding covered with fabric – Individual upholstery with different fabrics is available – The width of the seat encourages quick standing up due to the support surface on both sides – Upholstery thickness 30 - 65 mm
Frame	– V-shaped steel frame – Steel tube (round tube): Ø 30 mm, wall thickness 2 mm – Limitlessly stacked into each other; stacked storage + 185 mm per additional unit – Can be stacked to a maximum of 3 units on top of each other using stacking protection; stacked storage: + 160 mm per additional unit
Glides	– Universal glides, black, optional felt glides
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label of TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD certified – AGR (se:lab concept) – Seal of approval of Aktion Gesunder Rücken e.V. (Campaign for Healthier Backs) – Awarded BLAUER ENGEL – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/selab-hopper www.blauer-engel.de/uz117
Design awards	– ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Winner – iF DESIGN AWARD 2021, Discipline Product – Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner – German Design Award 2022, Winner reddot winner 2021
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

flip flap

sedus

The communication chair provides freedom of movement with the functions of a mobile, stackable chair for seminars and training courses. Parked in a small space, flip flap is quickly there in any communication situation.

Communication chair from 516,–

Design: designship®

Sedus flip flap

► Communication chair

	9	**4**	**2**	**1**	**0**
	Atlantic Era Nova Phoenix Customer's Own	Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
fl-220	516,–	536,–	557,–	593,–	697,–

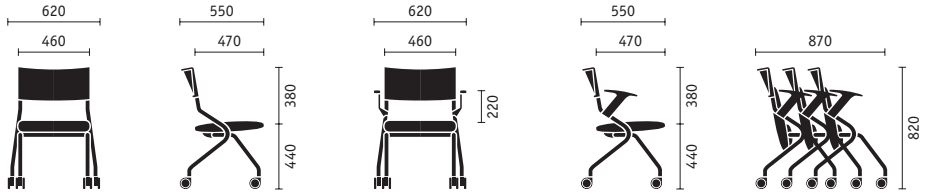
Model colour / plastic parts			
black	■	103	
clear white	□	158	

Armrests			
Without armrests	■	3000	
Fixed armrests made of plastic	□	3110	83,–

Frame			
Steel frame, nesting white aluminium	■	8003-119	
Steel frame, nesting black	□	8003-103	
Steel frame, nesting chromed	□	8003-100	51,–

Miscellaneous			
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	
Without transportation protection for castors	□	6226	

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus flip flap specification

▶ Communication chair

Backrest	– Ergonomically designed black plastic backrest
Armrests	– Armrests (armrest height 220 mm) made of black plastic – Dimensions 215 mm x 40 mm
Seat	– Folding seat, fully upholstered – Upholstery thickness 40 mm – Height 470 mm, width 460 mm
Frame	– 4-leg tubular steel frame on castors, stackable/nesting – Steel frame, diameter 25 mm, tube wall thickness 2.5 mm, hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for non-constant use)
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

meet chair

sedus

meet chair is available in a four-leg or a skid version with delicate, stackable frames for use in bistros and canteens and as a swivel chair for use in meetings, conferences or for temporary individual work.

4-leg visitor chair from 338,–

Skid chair from 316,–

Swivel chair from 422,–

Sedus meet chair

► Version in polypropylene

mt-222 338,–

mt-242 316,–

mt-201 422,–

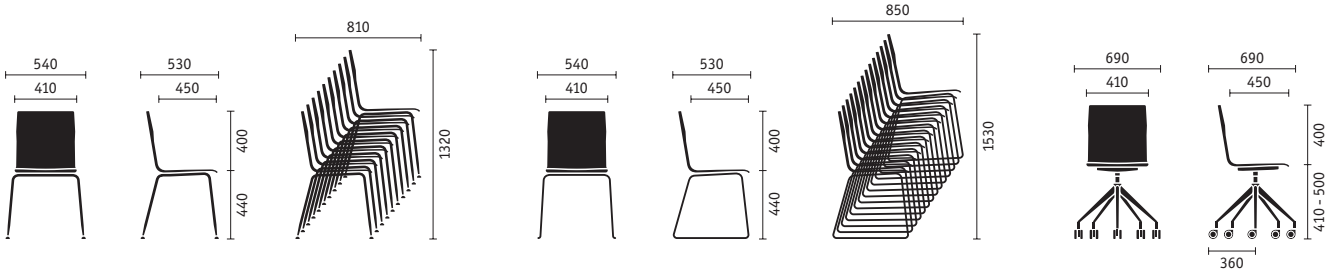
Model colour / plastic parts		
clear white	■	158
anthracite	□	107
black	□	103

Seat height-adjustment for swivel chair		
Gaslift	■	1503

Frame for visitor chairs		
Steel frame stackable chromed	■	8001-100

Base for swivel chair		
Plastic base black	■	2401-103
Plastic base clear white	□	2401-158

Miscellaneous			
Row linking for mt-222/mt-242	□	6203	14,–
Felt glides for mt-222/mt-201	□	6201	11,–
Plastic glides for mt-242/mt-201	□	6202	11,–
Soft castors for hard flooring for mt-201	□	6001	



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus meet chair

► Accessories

mt-001/6915
Felt cover 39,–

mt-001/6908
Row linking 14,–

mt-001/6916
Stacking trolley 277,–

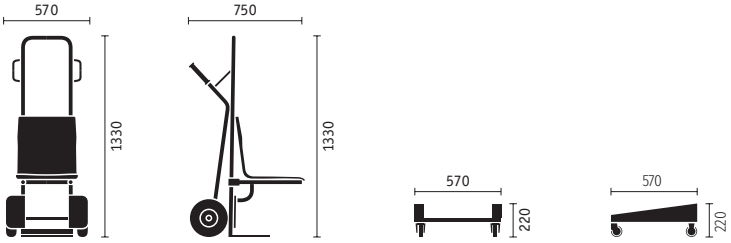
mt-001/6906
Transport trolley 589,–

Model colour for felt cover	
black	▫ 103
red	▫ 104
green	▫ 106
grey	▫ 113

Felt cover Ø 380 mm

Transport trolley – max. 8 chairs

Stacking trolley – max. 10 chairs mt-222, max. 14 chairs mt-242



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus meet chair specification

▶ Version in polypropylene

Shell	– Ergonomically shaped seat shell made of injected plastic in the monosandwich method – Outer components polypropylene, inner components fibreglass-reinforced polypropylene for a high level of rigidity with high flexibility and pleasant to the touch due to the high quality streak-free surface – The front edge of the seat is slightly rounded to prevent blood pooling in the thighs
Seat height-adjustment	– Swivel chair: gas spring for infinitely variable height adjustment 410 - 520 mm
Base	– Swivel chair: basic base made of plastic (polyamide, glass-fibre reinforced), black or clear white; hard or soft castors with 50 mm diameter; optional plastic or felt glides
Frame	– 4-leg version: 4-leg steel frame, tapered, diameter 16 mm, tube wall thickness 2 mm, stackable to 10 units, stacking buffers made of polypropylene, plastic or felt glides – Skid version: steel frame, diameter 11 mm, stackable to 14 units, stacking buffers made of polypropylene, optional plastic glides – Optional row linking for retrofitting, removable
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for non-constant use)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD certified (mt-222/mt-242) – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/meet-chair
Design awards	– iF product design award 2009, Discipline Product (mt-201) – Red Dot Design Award 2009 (mt-201)
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:spot

sedus

se:spot is an ergonomic all-rounder which boasts cosy aesthetics; it comes in a wide range of versions allowing it to be tailored to multiple working environments.

se:spot tube from 248,–

se:spot stack from 261,–

se:spot wood from 316,–

Design: Carlo Shayeb (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:spot

► Four-leg chair

ut-222/8002
se:spot tube 248,–

ut-222/8001
se:spot stack 261,–

ut-222/8402
se:spot wood 316,–

Upholstery			
Seat and backrest without upholstery, plastic	■	7101	
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	133,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	162,–

Model colour / plastic parts		
clear white	■	158
black	□	103
silk grey	□	148
antique pink	□	156
fjord green	□	157

Frame ut-222/8002 se:spot tube			
Steel frame not stackable clear white	■	8002-158	
Steel frame not stackable black	□	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	23,–

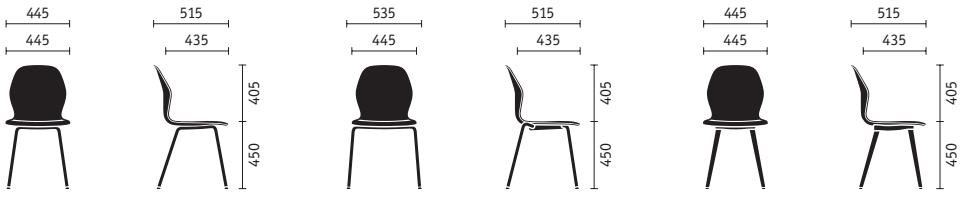
Frame ut-222/8001 se:spot stack			
Steel frame stackable clear white	■	8001-158	
Steel frame stackable black	□	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	23,–

Frame ut-222/8402 se:spot wood			
Wooden frame, not stackable beech natural	■	8402-B26	
Wooden frame, not stackable beech black	□	8402-B45	
Wooden frame, not stackable oak natural	□	8402-C11	25,–

Castors / Glides			
Plastic glides	■	2800	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Information on upholstery code 7103:
The inner cover of the changeable upholstery comes in the shades:
Price group 9 - Atlantic, Era, Nova, Phoenix
Price group 4 - Connect, Cura, Fame, Step

The outer cover is available in:
Nexus Graphite UNY11 (4N1) or Nexus Storm UNY07 (4N2)
Always additionally state the desired colour of the outer cover.



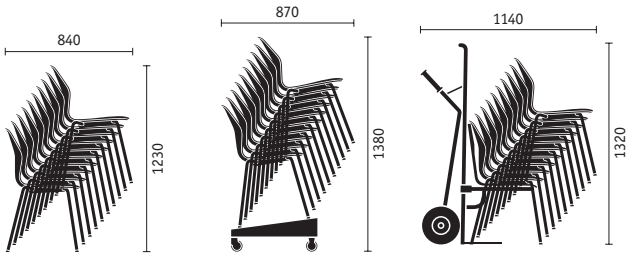
Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:spot

► Accessories

			9 Atlantic Era Nova Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Step
	ut-001/6942 **Seat backrest upholstery**		130,–	158,–
	ut-001/6943 **Grey felt upholstered cushion**	79,–		
	ut-001/6944 **Graphite felt upholstered cushion**	79,–		
	ut-001/6916 **Stacking trolley**	277,–		
	ut-001/6906 **Transport trolley**	589,–		

The outer cover is available in Nexus Graphite UNY11 (4N1) or Nexus Storm UNY07 (4N2).
Always additionally state the desired colour of the outer cover.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:spot specification

▶ Four-leg chair

Upholstery

- The changeable upholstery, which gives the chair the impression of being fully upholstered, can be fitted or exchanged at any time without the need for tools
- The upholstery comprises two parts: the front features 10 mm-thick foam wrapped in velour; the outer cover is available in Nexus Graphite UNY11 (4N1) or Nexus Storm UNY07 (4N2).

Shell

- One-piece seat made of polypropylene, ergonomically shaped with lumbar curvature, tapered backrest, gently shaped seat recess and slightly sloping, all-round bevelled seat
- Sitting position between an active and a relaxed posture for use in combination with meeting tables
- Available in five different colours: clear white (traffic white RAL 9016), black (graphite black RAL 9011), silk grey (NCS S 2002Y), antique pink (Pantone 16-1508 TPX-Adobe Rose), fjord green (NCS S4010-B50G/RAL 20060069)

Cushions

- Upholstered cushion, approx. 16 mm thick with an approx. 10 mm foam filling, sown with 2 x approx. 3 mm layers of genuine wool felt, non-slip finish on the underside
- Either grey or graphite; the underside is always anthracite

Frame

- Three different frame versions are available:
- (1) Wooden frame: solid wood tapered legs, attached to a die-cast aluminium support plate, sandblasted with powder coating. Chair legs in natural and black beech and natural oak.
- (2) Steel frame, non-stackable, powdered or chrome-plated.
- (3) Steel frame, stackable with integrated plastic stacking tray to protect the seat and upholstery, powdered or chrome-plated, up to 10 chairs can be stacked.
- All steel frames are 18 mm in diameter with a wall thickness of 2.0 mm
- Steel frames feature inclinable glides. All frames come with plastic or felt glides

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sespot

Design awards

- ICONIC AWARDS 2019: Interior Innovation – Winner
- iF DESIGN AWARD 2019, Discipline Product
- Red Dot Award 2019, Winner
- German Design Award 2020, Gold

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:spot stool

sedus

se:spot stool presents itself as homely, comfortable and in two practical heights.
This allows for intuitive and versatile exchange and teamwork.

Stool skid from 336,–

Stool wood from 515,–

Design: Carlo Shayeb (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:spot stool

▶ Skid frame

ut-903 336,–

ut-913 336,–

Upholstery			
Seat and backrest without upholstery, plastic	■	7101	
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	131,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	159,–

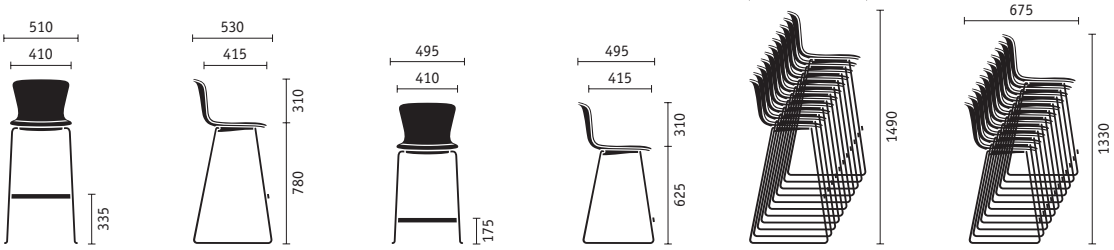
Model colour / plastic parts			
clear white	■	158	
black	□	103	
silk grey	□	148	
antique pink	□	156	
fjord green	□	157	

Frame			
Steel frame stackable clear white	■	8001-158	
Steel frame stackable black	□	8001-103	
Steel frame stackable chromed	□	8001-100	23,–

Castors / Glides			
Plastic glides	■	2800	
Hybrid glides	□	2803	11,–

Information on upholstery code 7103:
The inner cover of the changeable upholstery comes in the shades:
Price group 9 - Atlantic, Era, Nova, Phoenix

The outer cover is available in:
Nexus Graphite UNY11 (4N1) or Nexus Storm UNY07 (4N2)
Always additionally state the desired colour of the outer cover.



Sedus se:spot stool

► Wood frame

ut-904 515,–

ut-914 515,–

Upholstery			
Seat and backrest without upholstery, plastic	■	7101	
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	131,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	159,–

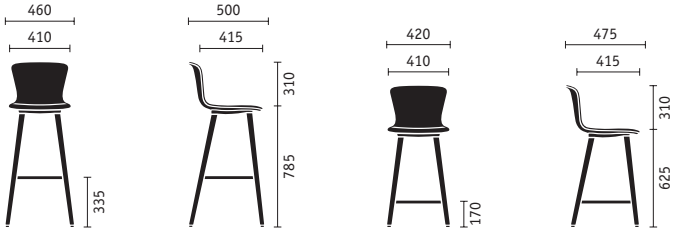
Model colour / plastic parts			
clear white	■	158	
black	□	103	
silk grey	□	148	
antique pink	□	156	
fjord green	□	157	

Frame			
Wooden frame, not stackable beech natural	■	8402-B26	
Wooden frame, not stackable beech black	□	8402-B45	
Wooden frame, not stackable oak natural	□	8402-C11	25,–

Castors / Glides			
Plastic glides	■	2800	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Information on upholstery code 7103:
The inner cover of the changeable upholstery comes in the shades:
Price group 9 - Atlantic, Era, Nova, Phoenix
Price group 4 - Connect, Cura, Fame, Step

The outer cover is available in:
Nexus Graphite UNY11 (4N1) or Nexus Storm UNY07 (4N2)
Always additionally state the desired colour of the outer cover.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:spot stool

► Accessories

		9	**4**
		Atlantic	Connect
		Era	Cura
		Nova	Fame
		Phoenix	Step
	ut-001/6946 Seat backrest upholstery	128,–	156,–

The outer cover is available in Nexus Graphite UNY11 (4N1) or Nexus Storm UNY07 (4N2).
Always additionally state the desired colour of the outer cover.

Sedus se:spot stool specification

▶ Skid frame

Upholstery	– The changeable upholstery, which gives the chair the impression of being fully upholstered, can be fitted or exchanged at any time without the need for tools – The upholstery comprise s two parts: the front features 10 mm-thick foam wrapped in velour; the outer cover is available in Nexus Graphite UNY11 (4N1) or Nexus Storm UNY07 (4N2).
Shell	– One-piece seat made of polypropylene, ergonomically shaped with tapered backrest, gently shaped seat recess and slightly sloping, all-round bevelled seat – Available in five different colours: clear white (traffic white RAL 9016), black (graphite black RAL 9011), silk grey (NCS S 2002Y), antique pink (Pantone 16-1508 TPX-Adobe Rose), fjord green (NCS S4010-B50G/RAL 20060069)
Frame	– Steel wire skid frame (11 mm thick), with footrest, stackable to 11 units, with integrated plastic stacking tray to protect the seat and upholstery, powdered or chrome-plated. – Available in two different heights: high - for tables up to approx. 1050 mm; medium - for tables up to approx. 900 mm
Castors/glides	– Glides with a plastic cover – Hybrid glides: Load-dependent, braked glides; reduced frictional resistance in unloaded condition. Automatic anti-slip function in loaded condition to stabilise the frame.
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sespot-stool
Design awards	– ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Selection – German Design Award 2021, Winner – iF DESIGN AWARD 2021, Discipline Product – Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Wood frame

Upholstery	– The changeable upholstery, which gives the chair the impression of being fully upholstered, can be fitted or exchanged at any time without the need for tools – The upholstery comprises two parts: the front features 10 mm-thick foam wrapped in velour; the outer cover is available in Nexus Graphite UNY11 (4N1) or Nexus Storm UNY07 (4N2).
Shell	– One-piece seat made of polypropylene, ergonomically shaped with tapered backrest, gently shaped seat recess and slightly sloping, all-round bevelled seat – Available in five different colours: clear white (traffic white RAL 9016), black (graphite black RAL 9011), silk grey (NCS S 2002Y), antique pink (Pantone 16-1508 TPX-Adobe Rose), fjord green (NCS S4010-B50G/RAL 20060069)
Frame	– Wood frame (four-legged): solid wood tapered legs, attached to a die-cast aluminium support plate, sandblasted with powder coating. Chair legs in natural and black beech and natural oak – Large footrest made of die-cast aluminium, in clear white, only with beech frame black or model colour black in black – Glides with either a plastic or felt cover, can be changed without tools. – Available in two different heights: high - for tables up to approx. 1050 mm; medium - for tables up to approx. 900 mm

Sedus se:spot stool specification

User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sespot-stool
Design awards	– ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Selection – German Design Award 2021, Winner – iF DESIGN AWARD 2021, Discipline Product – Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

on spot cosy

The compact “on spot cosy” club chair brings a feeling of cosiness into every office and meeting room. It creates a comfortable atmosphere both in work environments and at home.

Skid chair from 611,–

Four-leg chair from 675,–

Swivel chair, 4-star aluminium base from 746,–

Swivel chair, 5-star plastic base from 746,–

Swivel chair, 4-star plastic base from 730,–

Sedus on spot cosy

► Skid chair

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	Outside cover	278,–	314,–	329,–	379,–	512,–
	Front cover	185,–	196,–	211,–	224,–	298,–
	Cushion cover	148,–	166,–	178,–	193,–	249,–
	Complete model uc-242	611,–	676,–	718,–	796,–	1.059,–

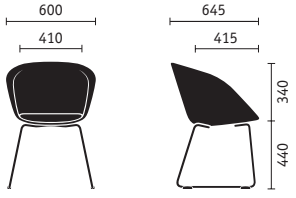
Upholstery			
Fully upholstered seat shell	■	7502	

Frame			
Steel frame not stackable black	■	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable clear white	□	8002-158	
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	23,–

Castors / Glides			
Hybrid glides	■	2803	

Miscellaneous			
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Sedus on spot cosy

► Four-leg chair

	9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
Outside cover	342,–	376,–	386,–	431,–	579,–

Front cover	185,–	196,–	211,–	224,–	298,–

Cushion cover	148,–	166,–	178,–	193,–	249,–

Complete model uc-227	675,–	738,–	775,–	848,–	1.126,–

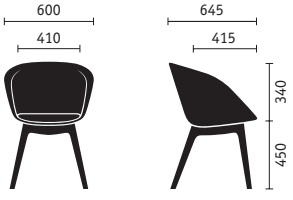
Upholstery			
Fully upholstered seat shell	■	7502	

Frame			
Wooden frame, not stackable beech natural	■	8402-B26	
Wooden frame, not stackable beech black	□	8402-B45	
Wooden frame, not stackable oak natural	□	8402-C11	42,–

Castors / Glides			
Plastic glides	■	2800	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Miscellaneous			
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02)

All dimensions in mm

Sedus on spot cosy

► Swivel chair 4-star aluminium base

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	Outside cover	413,–	448,–	460,–	516,–	653,–
	Front cover	185,–	196,–	211,–	224,–	298,–
	Cushion cover	148,–	166,–	178,–	193,–	249,–
	Complete model uc-202	746,–	810,–	849,–	933,–	1.200,–

Upholstery

Fully upholstered seat shell	■	7502	

Seat height-adjustment

Swivel column, height not adjustable	■	1600	

Base

Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base clear white	□	2203-158	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	62,–

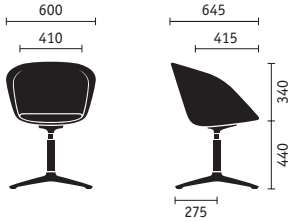
Castors / Glides

Felt glides	■	2801	
Plastic glides	□	2800	

Miscellaneous

Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus on spot cosy

► Swivel chair 5-star plastic base

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	Outside cover	413,–	448,–	460,–	516,–	653,–
	Front cover	185,–	196,–	211,–	224,–	298,–
	Cushion cover	148,–	166,–	178,–	193,–	249,–
	Complete model uc-201	746,–	810,–	849,–	933,–	1.200,–

Upholstery		
Fully upholstered seat shell	■	7502

Seat height-adjustment		
Gaslift	■	1503

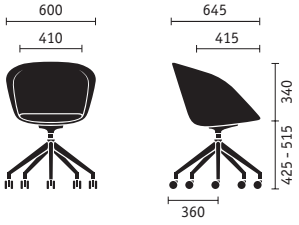
Base		
Plastic base black	■	2401-103
Plastic base clear white	□	2401-158

Castors / Glides			
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700	
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701	
Plastic glides	□	2800	11,–
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Miscellaneous			
Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Castor colour corresponds to the base colour.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus on spot cosy

► Swivel chair 4-star plastic base

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	Outside cover	404,–	438,–	452,–	505,–	641,–
	Front cover	181,–	191,–	207,–	220,–	292,–
	Cushion cover	145,–	163,–	175,–	189,–	244,–
	Complete model uc-203	730,–	792,–	834,–	914,–	1.177,–

Upholstery

Fully upholstered seat shell	■	7502

Seat height-adjustment

Swivel column, height not adjustable	■	1600

Base

4-star plastic base black	■	2414-103
4-star plastic base clear white	□	2414-158

Castors / Glides

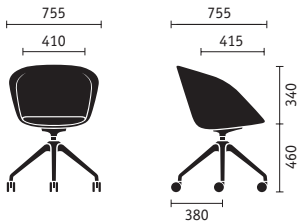
Hard castors for soft flooring	■	2700
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	2701

Miscellaneous

Fire protection version in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Castor colour corresponds to the base colour.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus on spot cosy specification

▶ Skid chair

Shell	– One-piece shell made of PP GF with recycled material, coated with PUR soft foam – Seat height 440 mm – Padding thickness at lordosis point: 35 mm – Back cover of the shell, front cover of the shell and upholstered cover can all be chosen independently of one another. Combination possibilities: leather and fabric; imitation leather and fabric; different colours within a fabric and leather collection. Selection of back and front cover within one fabric quality. Upholstered cover may vary.
Frame	– Filigree steel skid frame (11 mm diameter) – Hybrid glides: Load-dependent, braked glides; reduced frictional resistance in unloaded condition. Automatic anti-slip function in loaded condition to stabilise the frame.
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/on-spot-cosy
Design awards	– ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Selection – German Design Award 2021, Special – Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Four-leg chair

Shell	– One-piece shell made of PP GF with recycled material, coated with PUR soft foam – Seat height 450 mm – Padding thickness at lordosis point: 35 mm – Back cover of the shell, front cover of the shell and upholstered cover can all be chosen independently of one another. Combination possibilities: leather and fabric; imitation leather and fabric; different colours within a fabric and leather collection. Selection of back and front cover within one fabric quality. Upholstered cover may vary.
Frame	– Lacquered solid wood frame, glued in natural or black beech or natural oak, stabilised by micro-serrations and locking pins – The chair has black QuickClick glides with exchangeable inserts. Can be selected as required, clicked into place and exchanged without special tools. Plastic or felt glides. The plastic surface is universally usable, the felt sliding surface is especially suitable for sensitive floors.
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)

Sedus on spot cosy specification

Standards / Certificates
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/on-spot-cosy

Design awards
- ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Selection
- German Design Award 2021, Special
- Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner

reddot winner 2021

Warranty
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

► Swivel chair 4-star aluminium base

Shell
- One-piece shell made of PP GF with recycled material, coated with PUR soft foam
- Seat height 440 mm
- Padding thickness at lordosis point: 35 mm
- Back cover of the shell, front cover of the shell and upholstered cover can all be chosen independently of one another. Combination possibilities: leather and fabric; imitation leather and fabric; different colours within a fabric and leather collection. Selection of back and front cover within one fabric quality. Upholstered cover may vary.

Seat height-adjustment
- Swivel column, height not adjustable

Base
- 4-star aluminium base, powder-coated, in black, clear white or polished
- Plastic or felt glides

User weight
- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)

Standards / Certificates
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/on-spot-cosy

Design awards
- ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Selection
- German Design Award 2021, Special
- Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner

reddot winner 2021

Warranty
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

Sedus on spot cosy specification

▶ Swivel chair 5-star plastic base

Shell	– One-piece shell made of PP GF with recycled material, coated with PUR soft foam – Variable seat height from 425 to 515 mm – Padding thickness at lordosis point: 35 mm – Back cover of the shell, front cover of the shell and upholstered cover can all be chosen independently of one another. Combination possibilities: leather and fabric; imitation leather and fabric; different colours within a fabric and leather collection. Selection of back and front cover within one fabric quality. Upholstered cover may vary.
Seat height-adjustment	– Continuous height adjustment by gas spring, cushioned in the lowest position by a plastic buffer; height adjustment from 425 to 515 mm
Base	– 5-star plastic base in black or clear white – Hard or soft castors with 50 mm diameter, optional plastic or felt glides – Castor colour corresponds to the base colour, only with the soft castors the tread is always basalt grey
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/on-spot-cosy
Design awards	– ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Selection – German Design Award 2021, Special – Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Swivel chair 4-star plastic base

Shell	– One-piece shell made of PP GF with recycled material, coated with PUR soft foam – Seat height 460 mm – Padding thickness at lordosis point: 35 mm – Back cover of the shell, front cover of the shell and upholstered cover can all be chosen independently of one another. Combination possibilities: leather and fabric; imitation leather and fabric; different colours within a fabric and leather collection. Selection of back and front cover within one fabric quality. Upholstered cover may vary.
Seat height-adjustment	– Swivel column, height not adjustable
Base	– 4-star plastic base in black or clear white – Hard or soft castors with 65 mm diameter – Castor colour corresponds to the base colour, only with the soft castors the tread is always basalt grey
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)

Sedus on spot cosy specification

Standards / Certificates

- GREENGUARD certified
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/on-spot-cosy

Design awards

- ICONIC AWARDS 2021: Interior Innovation – Selection
- German Design Award 2021, Special
- Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner

reddot winner 2021

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

on spot

sedus

Its inviting design combines the relaxed character of a lounge with productive seating ergonomics. A concept that promotes a culture of dialogue. on spot is available in four different frame/leg versions.

4-leg visitor chair from 368,–

Wooden four-leg version from 472,–

Swivel chair with castors from 491,–

Swivel chair from 527,–

Design: Judith Daur (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus on spot

► Four-leg version

us-220 368,–

us-227 472,–

Upholstery			
Seat and backrest without upholstery, plastic	■	7101	
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-9**	74,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-4**	109,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-2**	132,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-1**	156,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-0**	173,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	154,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	219,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-2**	264,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-1**	313,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-0**	347,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
clear white	■	158	
black	□	103	
grey	□	102	

Frame us-220			
Steel frame not stackable black	■	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable clear white	□	8002-158	
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	50,–

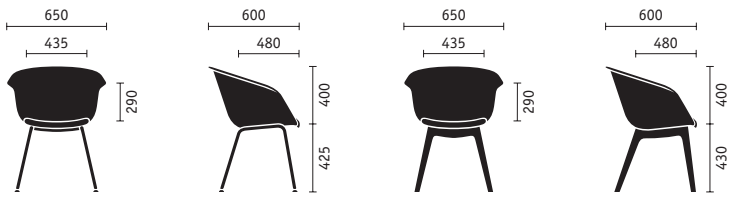
Frame			
Wooden frame, not stackable beech natural	■	8402-B26	
Wooden frame, not stackable beech black	□	8402-B45	
Wooden frame, not stackable oak natural	□	8402-C11	42,–

Miscellaneous			
Different cover for backrest for code 7103	□	7001-***	31,–
Fire protection version in combination with upholstery code 7102/7103 and the cover fabrics Fame or Step	□	6004	10,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–

The upholstery is available in the collections:
Price group 9 - Atlantic, Era, Nova, One, Phoenix
Price group 4 - Connect, Cura, Fame, Step
Price group 2 - Milano, Remix, Tempt
Price group 1 - Breeze Fusion, Morph, Steelcut Trio 3
Price group 0 - Leather

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

The following colours are excluded:
Atlantic (9) 9AT_A60063, 9AT_A60141, 9AT_A64117
Era (9) 9ER_CSE01, 9ER_CSE19, 9ER_CSE31, 9ER_CSE46
Nova (9) 91P, 91S
Cura (4) 4CU_CU60112
Fame (4) 4FA_F60005, 4FA_F64169, 4FA_F67068
Step (4) 4ST_2440_60004, 4ST_2441_60004
Milano (2) 2MI_MI9101, 2MI_MI9108
Remix (2) 21L, 21M, 21P, 21Q, 21Z, 22V
Tempt (2) 2TE_TE61169, 2TE_TE65076
Steelcut Trio 3 (1) 1SE_SE105, 1SE_SE205



Sedus on spot

► Swivel chair with castors

us-201 491,–

Upholstery			
Seat and backrest without upholstery, plastic	■	7101	
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-9**	74,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-4**	109,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-2**	132,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-1**	156,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-0**	173,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	154,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	219,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-2**	264,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-1**	313,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-0**	347,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
clear white	■	158	
black	□	103	
grey	□	102	

Seat height-adjustment			
Gaslift	■	1503	

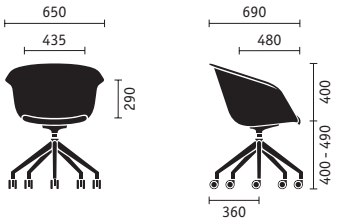
Base			
Plastic base black	■	2401-103	
Plastic base clear white	□	2401-158	

Miscellaneous			
Different cover for backrest for code 7103	□	7001-***	31,–
Fire protection version in combination with upholstery code 7102/7103 and the cover fabrics Fame or Step	□	6004	10,–
Soft castors for hard flooring	□	6001	
Plastic glides	□	6202	11,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–

The upholstery is available in the collections:
Price group 9 - Atlantic, Era, Nova, One, Phoenix
Price group 4 - Connect, Cura, Fame, Step
Price group 2 - Milano, Remix, Tempt
Price group 1 - Breeze Fusion, Morph, Steelcut Trio 3
Price group 0 - Leather

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

The following colours are excluded:
Atlantic (9) 9AT_A60063, 9AT_A60141, 9AT_A64117
Era (9) 9ER_CSE01, 9ER_CSE19, 9ER_CSE31, 9ER_CSE46
Nova (9) 91P, 91S
Cura (4) 4CU_CU60112
Fame (4) 4FA_F60005, 4FA_F64169, 4FA_F67068
Step (4) 4ST_2440_60004, 4ST_2441_60004
Milano (2) 2MI_MI9101, 2MI_MI9108
Remix (2) 21L, 21M, 21P, 21Q, 21Z, 22V
Tempt (2) 2TE_TE61169, 2TE_TE65076



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus on spot

► Swivel chair

us-202 527,–

Upholstery			
Seat and backrest without upholstery, plastic	■	7101	
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-9**	74,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-4**	109,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-2**	132,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-1**	156,–
Seat upholstered, backrest in plastic	□	7102-0**	173,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-9**	154,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-4**	219,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-2**	264,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-1**	313,–
Seat and backrest upholstered	□	7103-0**	347,–

Model colour / plastic parts			
clear white	■	158	
black	□	103	
grey	□	102	

Seat height-adjustment			
Memory swivel, not height-adjustable	■	1603	

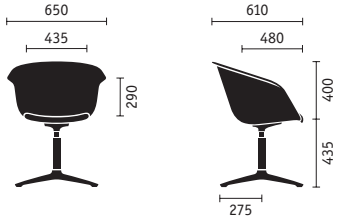
Base			
Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base clear white	□	2203-158	
Aluminium base polished	□	2203-110	113,–

Miscellaneous			
Different cover for backrest for code 7103	□	7001-***	31,–
Fire protection version in combination with upholstery code 7102/7103 and the cover fabrics Fame or Step	□	6004	10,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–

The upholstery is available in the collections:
Price group 9 - Atlantic, Era, Nova, One, Phoenix
Price group 4 - Connect, Cura, Fame, Step
Price group 2 - Milano, Remix, Tempt
Price group 1 - Breeze Fusion, Morph, Steelcut Trio 3
Price group 0 - Leather

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

The following colours are excluded:
Atlantic (9) 9AT_A60063, 9AT_A60141, 9AT_A64117
Era (9) 9ER_CSE01, 9ER_CSE19, 9ER_CSE31, 9ER_CSE46
Nova (9) 91P, 91S
Cura (4) 4CU_CU60112
Fame (4) 4FA_F60005, 4FA_F64169, 4FA_F67068
Step (4) 4ST_2440_60004, 4ST_2441_60004
Milano (2) 2MI_MI9101, 2MI_MI9108
Remix (2) 21L, 21M, 21P, 21Q, 21Z, 22V
Tempt (2) 2TE_TE61169, 2TE_TE65076
Steelcut Trio 3 (1) 1SE_SE105, 1SE_SE205



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus on spot

► Accessories

us-001/6943
Grey felt upholstered cushion 80,–

us-001/6944
Graphite felt upholstered cushion 80,–

Upholstered cushion, approx. 16 mm thick with an approx. 10 mm foam filling, sown with 2 x approx. 3 mm layers of genuine wool felt, non-slip finish on the underside; the underside is always anthracite.

Sedus on spot specification

▶ Four-leg version

Shell	– One-piece polypropylene shell, up to 40% recycled material, in the colours clear white (RAL 9016), black (RAL 9017), grey (NCS S 5502-Y) – Ergonomically shaped seat shell: visually constant outer contour combined with different wall thicknesses, in particular in the lumbar area – Wall thickness is 17 mm in the lumbar area, 6 mm at the backrest edge – Seat tilt of about 6° for slightly upright sitting position between an active and a relaxed seating position for use in combination with meeting tables – Armrests (width 50 mm) directly integrated into shell at the height of the backrest – Armrest wings and wrap-around, rounded shape of the shell allow different arm positions – Seat height 435 mm – Optional 15 mm thick flat upholstery with velour laminated foam and framed top edge of the seat and backrest
Frame	– Steel frame, diameter 20 mm, thickness 2.5 mm, powder coated or chrome-plated, plastic tilted glides, optionally with felt glides, Quick-Click system, replaceable without tools – Lacquered frame made of solid wood, in natural beech, black beech or natural oak, plastic glides, optionally with felt glides, Quick-Click system, replaceable without tools
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/on-spot
Design awards	– interior innovation award 2015, Winner – German Design Award 2016, Winner
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Swivel chair with castors

Shell	– One-piece polypropylene shell, up to 40% recycled material, in the colours clear white (RAL 9016), black (RAL 9017), grey (NCS S 5502-Y) – Ergonomically shaped seat shell: visually constant outer contour combined with different wall thicknesses, in particular in the lumbar area – Wall thickness is 17 mm in the lumbar area, 6 mm at the backrest edge – Seat tilt of about 6° for slightly upright sitting position between an active and a relaxed seating position for use in combination with meeting tables – Armrests (width 50 mm) directly integrated into shell – Armrest wings and wrap-around, rounded shape of the shell allow different arm positions – Optional 15 mm thick flat upholstery with velour laminated foam and framed top edge of the seat and backrest
Seat height-adjustment	– Gas spring for infinitely variable height adjustment 400 - 490 mm
Base	– Basic base made of plastic (polyamide, glass-fibre reinforced) with 5 arms, black or clear white – Hard or soft castors with 50 mm diameter, optional plastic or felt glides – Castor colour corresponds to the base colour, only with the soft castors the tread is always basalt grey

Sedus on spot specification

Standards / Certificates
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/on-spot

Design awards
- interior innovation award 2015, Winner
- German Design Award 2016, Winner

Warranty
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Swivel chair

Shell
- One-piece polypropylene shell, up to 40% recycled material, in the colours clear white (RAL 9016), black (RAL 9017), grey (NCS S 5502-Y)
- Ergonomically shaped seat shell: visually constant outer contour combined with different wall thicknesses, in particular in the lumbar area
- Wall thickness is 17 mm in the lumbar area, 6 mm at the backrest edge
- Seat tilt of about 6° for slightly upright sitting position between an active and a relaxed seating position for use in combination with meeting tables
- Armrests (width 50 mm) directly integrated into shell
- Armrest wings and wrap-around, rounded shape of the shell allow different arm positions
- Optional 15 mm thick flat upholstery with velour laminated foam and framed top edge of the seat and backrest

Seat height-adjustment
- Rotatable seat shell, with integrated return mechanism. Sinks down by up to 25 mm when you sit down. Seat height 435 mm.

Base
- Aluminium star base with 4 arms, powder coated in the colours black and clear white or polished, plastic glides, optional felt glides

Standards / Certificates
- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/on-spot

Design awards
- interior innovation award 2015, Winner
- German Design Award 2016, Winner

Warranty
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

sweetspot

sedus

sweetspot not only provides your office with especially attractive and comfortable lounge furniture, but also helps to create a relaxed atmosphere. As a place to meet, a retreat or an area of stylish ambience for the reception.

lounge chair from 1.565,–

low table from 665,–

lounge table from 665,–

side table from 429,–

Design: Judith Daur (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus sweetspot

► lounge chair

		9 Era	4 Connect Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	Outside cover	1.142,–	1.263,–	1.446,–	1.602,–	1.757,–
	Front cover	196,–	254,–	264,–	344,–	425,–
	Cushion cover	227,–	279,–	330,–	430,–	532,–
	Complete model se-260	1.565,–	1.796,–	2.040,–	2.376,–	2.714,–

Seat height-adjustment

Memory swivel, not height-adjustable	■	1603	

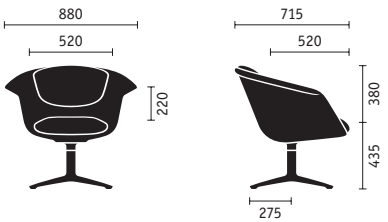
Base

Aluminium base black	■	2203-103	
Aluminium base white aluminium	□	2203-119	
Aluminium base clear white	□	2203-158	
Aluminium base polished / chrome-plated steel column	□	2203-110	113,–

Miscellaneous

Fire protection version in combination with cover fabrics Fame or Step	□	6004	15,–
Felt glides	□	6201	11,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus sweetspot

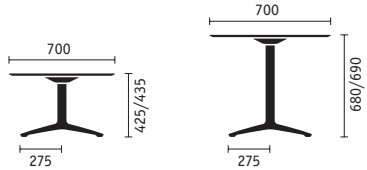
► low table, lounge table

	Code	Melamine	Melamine likewood	CDF	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III
	se-330							
	Ø 700	1405	665,–	686,–	770,–	822,–	816,–	822,–	898,–
	se-330							
	700x700	1005	665,–	686,–	770,–	822,–	816,–	822,–	898,–
	se-331							
	Ø 700	1405	665,–	686,–	770,–	822,–	816,–	822,–	898,–
	se-331							
	700x700	1005	665,–	686,–	770,–	822,–	816,–	822,–	898,–

Frame options			
black	■	103	
white aluminium	□	119	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	12,–
cayenne red	□	159	12,–
sand beige	□	160	12,–
chromed, base polished	□	110	110,–

Miscellaneous			
Felt glides	□	6014	11,–

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus sweetspot

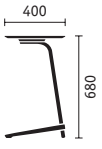
► side table

	Code	CDF	CDF likewood	CDF HPL II
	se-312			
	Ø 400 1402	495,–	520,–	530,–
	se-313			
	Ø 400 1402	417,–		

Frame options			
black	■	103	
white aluminium	□	119	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	12,–
cayenne red	□	159	12,–
sand beige	□	160	12,–
chromed, base polished	□	110	66,–

Miscellaneous			
Felt glides	□	6014	4,–

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus sweetspot specification

▶ lounge chair

Shell

- One-piece shell made of PUR hard foam, sprayed with PUR soft foam
- Armrests (width 110 mm) directly integrated into shell allow various sitting positions
- Seat height 430 mm with seat tilt of about 2.5° for slightly upright sitting position between an active and a relaxed seating position
- Upholstery thickness of the seat cushion is 110 mm. Upholstery thickness of the back cushion is 40 mm.
- Back and front cover are sewn and attached with zippers.
- Back cover of the shell, front cover of the shell and upholstered cover can all be chosen independently of one another. Combination possibilities: leather and fabric; imitation leather and fabric; different colours within a fabric and leather collection. It is not possible to combine different fabric qualities.

Seat height-adjustment

- Rotating seat shell with return mechanism. Gas spring gives way by up to 25 mm when you sit down

Base

- Aluminium star base with 4 arms. Column and star base powder coated black, white aluminium, clear white or chrome-plated column and polished star base
- Plastic glides, optional felt glides

User weight

- Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg (up to 150 kg for occasional use)

Standards / Certificates

- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- Fulfils DIN EN 16139 L1
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sweetspot

Design awards

- interior innovation award 2014, Winner
- German Design Award 2014, Special Mention
- Red Dot Award 2014, Honourable mention

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ low table, lounge table

Frame system

- Steel column with aluminium star base (4 arms)
- Steel column diameter 60 mm, thickness 2 mm
- Steel column and aluminium star base powder coated or chrome-plated steel column and polished aluminium star base
- Polypropylene plastic glides for soft floors, option with felt glides for hard floors
- low table: table height 425 mm (CDF), 435 mm (chipboard)
- lounge table: table height 680 mm (CDF), 690 mm (chipboard)

Sedus sweetspot specification

Surfaces	– 12 mm table top in CDF, edges black, with 30° chamfer, colour pure white (T14) – Also available with 19 mm chipboard in: – 1. Melamine resin coating in a single colour or various decorative wood effects (top surface compliant with EN 14322). The minimum light fastness is 6 on the wool scale. Substrate compliant with EN 312-2003. – 2. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer. – With the exception of the melamine finish in pure white and graphite black, the HPL finish white and black, the real wood veneers ash white, ash black, wenge varnished oak and dark walnut, the gloss and reflection levels of the surfaces equate to DIN Special Report 147 – 3. HPL surface soft touch: The matt soft touch surface is a laminate based on hardenable resins. The top layer of paper is coated in a separate manufacturing process and then electron beam hardened. The result is a velvety, warm surface with anti-fingerprint properties, characterised by its high resistance to abrasion, impact and scratches. – E1 quality wood materials – Veneer is a natural product. The colour of the veneer is determined by the type and structure of the wood, and may vary. All woods change colour over time because of the effects of light. As such, the veneer may be markedly different from the sample at the time of delivery. Natural differences are not a cause for complaint, but in fact confirm that the material is genuine. – Square tables with rounded corners (radius 50 mm)
Veneer grain/design grain	– Design and veneer grain run lengthwise
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ side table

Frame system	– Steel column with aluminium star base (2 arms) – Steel column diameter 25 mm, thickness 2 mm – Steel column and aluminium star base powder coated or chrome-plated steel column and polished aluminium star base – Polypropylene plastic glides for soft floors, option with felt glides for hard floors – Ttable height 680 mm, cover cap plastic, black
Surfaces	– 12 mm table top in CDF, edges black, with 30° chamfer – Ø 400 mm, with (se-313) or without (se-312) round opening (Ø 40 mm) in the table top to pick up and move the table
Veneer grain/design grain	– Design and veneer grain run lengthwise
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:lounge light

se:lounge light is a compact lounge chair that is the perfect place to relax, creating an atmosphere of well-being and comfort. The design features thoughtful details such as a seat shell made of PET felt and two different seat heights.

Lounge chair, skid base
from 686,–

Lounge chair, 4-star base
from 816,–

Lounge chair, four-leg with
wooden frame from 750,–

Design: Falk Blümler (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:lounge light

► Lounge chair, skid base

		9	4	2	1	0
		Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	Milano Remix Tempt	Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
lg-242		698,–	718,–	739,–	792,–	869,–

Upholstery			
Seat shell in PET felt, seat upholstered	■	7112	
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-9**	135,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-4**	142,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-2**	164,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-1**	187,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-0**	215,–

PET Felt			
anthracite	■	V51	
light-grey	□	V52	

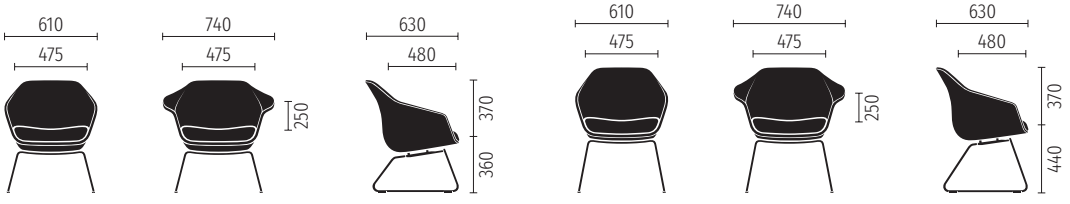
Armrests			
Seat shell with integrated armrest wings	■	3500	
Without armrests	□	3000	- 12,–

Version			
Lounge height	■	7740	
Table height	□	7744	

Frame			
Steel frame not stackable black	■	8002-103	
Steel frame not stackable clear white	□	8002-158	
Steel frame not stackable fjord green	□	8002-157	12,–
Steel frame not stackable cayenne red	□	8002-159	12,–
Steel frame not stackable sand beige	□	8002-160	12,–
Steel frame not stackable chromed	□	8002-100	23,–

Castors / Glides			
Hybrid glides	■	2803	

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version – possible in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:lounge light

► Lounge chair, 4-star base

		9	4	2	1	0
		Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	Milano Remix Tempt	Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
lg-251		828,–	848,–	869,–	922,–	999,–

Upholstery			
Seat shell in PET felt, seat upholstered	■	7112	
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-9**	135,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-4**	142,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-2**	164,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-1**	187,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-0**	215,–

PET Felt			
anthracite	■	V51	
light-grey	□	V52	

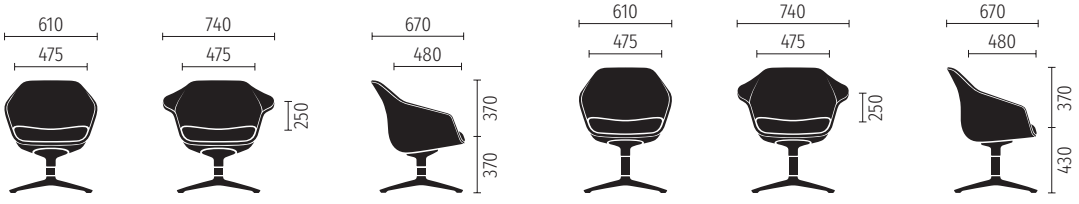
Armrests			
Seat shell with integrated armrest wings	■	3500	
Without armrests	□	3000	- 12,–

Version			
Lounge height	■	7740	
Table height	□	7744	

Base			
4-star aluminium base black	■	2214-103	
4-star aluminium base clear white	□	2214-158	
4-star aluminium base fjord green	□	2214-157	12,–
4-star aluminium base cayenne red	□	2214-159	12,–
4-star aluminium base sand beige	□	2214-160	12,–
4-star aluminium base polished	□	2214-110	113,–

Castors / Glides			
Plastic glides	■	2800	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version – possible in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–



Sedus se:lounge light

► Lounge chair, four-leg with wooden frame

		9	4	2	1	0
		Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	Milano Remix Tempt	Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
lg-227		762,–	782,–	803,–	856,–	933,–

Upholstery			
Seat shell in PET felt, seat upholstered	■	7112	
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-9**	135,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-4**	142,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-2**	164,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-1**	187,–
Seat shell in PET felt, seat and backrest upholstered	□	7113-0**	215,–

PET Felt			
anthracite	■	V51	
light-grey	□	V52	

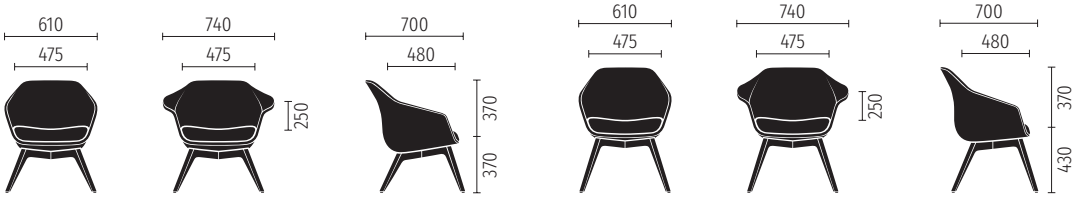
Armrests			
Seat shell with integrated armrest wings	■	3500	
Without armrests	□	3000	- 12,–

Version			
Lounge height	■	7740	
Table height	□	7744	

Frame			
Wooden frame, not stackable beech natural	■	8402-B26	
Wooden frame, not stackable beech black	□	8402-B45	
Wooden frame, not stackable oak natural	□	8402-C11	42,–

Castors / Glides			
Plastic glides	■	2800	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version – possible in combination with the cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:lounge light specification

▶ Lounge chair, skid base

Shell	– One-piece seat shell made of PET felt with rounded, optional armrest wings, ergonomically shaped seat pan as well as integrated lumbar support
Cushions	– Different covers for the seat and back are possible – Seat upholstery thickness: 70 mm – Backrest upholstery thickness: 18 mm
Frame	– Skid base: curved wire base, powder-coated – Base available in lounge height (360 mm) or table height (440 mm) – Lounge height for a comfortable sitting position with a relaxed sitting posture, seating angle 12° – Table height for a slightly upright sitting position between an active and a relaxed sitting posture, seating angle 8.5°
Glides	– Universal hybrid glides made of TPU, suitable for hard and soft floors, always in basalt grey
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 / DIN 4573 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD Certificate – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/selounge-light
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Lounge chair, 4-star base

Shell	– One-piece seat shell made of PET felt with rounded, optional armrest wings, ergonomically shaped seat pan as well as integrated lumbar support
Cushions	– Different covers for the seat and back are possible – Seat upholstery thickness: 70 mm – Backrest upholstery thickness: 18 mm
Base	– Aluminium 4-star base: rotatable seat shell, powder-coated column and star base or chrome-plated column and polished star base – Base available in lounge height (370 mm) or table height (440 mm) – Lounge height for a comfortable sitting position with a relaxed sitting posture, seating angle 12° – Table height for a slightly upright sitting position between an active and a relaxed sitting posture, seating angle 6°
Glides	– Plastic glides for soft floors – Optional felt glides for hard floors
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 130 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 / DIN 4573 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD Certificate – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/selounge-light
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

Sedus se:lounge light specification

▶ Lounge chair, four-leg with wooden frame

Shell	– One-piece seat shell made of PET felt with rounded, optional armrest wings, ergonomically shaped seat pan as well as integrated lumbar support
Cushions	– Different covers for the seat and back are possible – Seat upholstery thickness: 70 mm – Backrest upholstery thickness: 18 mm
Frame	– Four-leg with wooden frame – Base available in lounge height (370 mm) or table height (440 mm) – Lounge height for a comfortable sitting position with a relaxed sitting posture, seating angle 12° – Table height for a slightly upright sitting position between an active and a relaxed sitting posture, seating angle 6°
Glides	– Plastic glides for soft floors – Optional felt glides for hard floors
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD Certificate – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/selounge-light
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:lounge

sedus

Lounge and lobby paired with versatile working. se:lounge is a multifunctional lounge chair with a one-piece, ergonomically shaped seat shell made of PET felt and a large comfortable cushion that extends continuously over the seat, backrest and armrests.

Lounge chair from 2.012,–

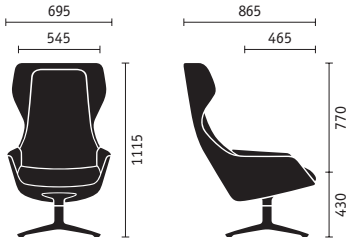
Ottoman from 522,–

Design: Falk Blümler (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:lounge

► Lounge chair

		9 Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	Felt shell	1.688,–	1.688,–	1.688,–	1.688,–	1.688,–
	Seat cover	65,–	85,–	107,–	162,–	241,–
	Backrest cover	176,–	215,–	253,–	366,–	552,–
	Armrest cover	83,–	104,–	126,–	180,–	260,–
	Complete model **lg-263**	2.012,–	2.092,–	2.174,–	2.396,–	2.741,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02)

All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:lounge

► Lounge chair

PET Felt			
anthracite	■	V51	
light-grey	□	V52	

Base			
4-star aluminium base black	■	2214-103	
4-star aluminium base clear white	□	2214-158	
4-star aluminium base fjord green	□	2214-157	12,–
4-star aluminium base cayenne red	□	2214-159	12,–
4-star aluminium base sand beige	□	2214-160	12,–
4-star aluminium base polished	□	2214-110	113,–

Castors / Glides			
Hybrid glides	■	2803	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version in combination with cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	15,–

Writing tablet			
With writing tablet right-hand, CDF black	□	6204	506,–
Model prepared for retrofitting the writing tablet	□	6237	30,–

Colour of the writing tablet arm			
black	■	103	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	12,–
cayenne red	□	159	12,–
sand beige	□	160	12,–
chromed	□	100	83,–

Accessories lg-001			
Writing tablet, CDF black, swing arm	■	6204	506,–
Colour of the writing tablet arm, black	□	103	
Colour of the writing tablet arm, clear white	□	158	
Colour of the writing tablet arm, fjord green	□	157	12,–
Colour of the writing tablet arm, cayenne red	□	159	12,–
Colour of the writing tablet arm, sand beige	□	160	12,–
Writing tablet arm, chromed	□	100	83,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Sedus se:lounge

► Ottoman

		9	4	2	1	0
		Atlantic Era Nova One Phoenix	Connect Cura Fame Pure Step Imitation leather	Milano Remix Tempt Customer's Own Leather	Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	Leather
lg-922		522,–	543,–	565,–	626,–	726,–

Base			
4-star aluminium base black	■	2214-103	
4-star aluminium base clear white	□	2214-158	
4-star aluminium base fjord green	□	2214-157	12,–
4-star aluminium base cayenne red	□	2214-159	12,–
4-star aluminium base sand beige	□	2214-160	12,–
4-star aluminium base polished	□	2214-110	113,–

Castors / Glides			
Hybrid glides	■	2803	
Felt glides	□	2801	11,–

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version in combination with cover fabrics Fame, One or Step	□	6004	10,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Sedus se:lounge specification

▶ Lounge chair

Shell	– One-piece seat shell made of PET felt with rounded armrest wings and isolating „ears“, ergonomically shaped seat pan and tapered backrest – Seat tilt of about 8,5° for slightly upright sitting position between an active and a relaxed seating position for use in combination with a writing tablet
Cushions	– Full-surface upholstered cushion with high backrest and armrest wings on both sides. Foam filling sewn with upholstery web as well as slightly sloping, all-round bevelled seat. – Seat upholstery thickness: 48 mm – Different covers for the individual upholstered parts (backrest, seat and armrest wings) are possible
Seat height-adjustment	– Rotatable seat shell
Frame	– Aluminium star base with 4 brackets – Powder-coated column and star base or chrome-plated column and polished star base
Glides	– Universal hybrid glides made of TPU, suitable for hard and soft floors, always in basalt grey – Optional felt glides for hard floors
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 140 kg
Accessories	– Optional writing tablet with a CDF top in black and high-gloss chrome-plated swivel arm or powder-coated swivel arm
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 / DIN 4573 – GREENGUARD Certificate – AGR quality seal - Healthy Backs Campaign – Awarded BLAUER ENGEL – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/selounge www.blauer-engel.de/uz117
Design awards	– German Design Award 2023, Winner – ICONIC AWARDS 2023: Interior Innovation – Winner – iF DESIGN AWARD 2023, Discipline Product – Red Dot Design Award 2023, Winner reddot winner 2023
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Ottoman

Cushions	– Upholstery made of PUR foam, seat tilt: approx. 8,6°, upholstery thickness 80 mm, covers possible in all fabrics from the Sedus fabric collection as well as imitation leather and leather
Frame	– 4-legged aluminium star base, powder-coated column and star base or chrome-plated column and polished star base
Glides	– Universal hybrid glides made of TPU, suitable for hard and soft floors, always in basalt grey – Optional felt glides for hard floors
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

meet table

A high-performance table programme for use in canteens, bistros and seminar areas. Together with the meet table over easy, the folding standing tables can be put together in unique combinations.

Bistro tables from 659,–

Standing table from 659,–

Standing table, fold-down from 675,–

Connecting top over easy from 891,–

Design: Modus Product Design / Judith Daur (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus meet table

► Bistro tables, standing tables

	Code	Melamine	Melamine likewood	CDF	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III
mt-335 table height 680								
Ø 700	1405	659,–	679,–	761,–	814,–	808,–	814,–	889,–
Ø 800	1410	673,–	701,–	796,–	848,–	844,–	848,–	958,–
Ø 900	1411	691,–	726,–	832,–	880,–	877,–	880,–	1.024,–

mt-335 table height 680								
700x700	1005	659,–	679,–	761,–	814,–	808,–	814,–	889,–
800x800	1015	673,–	701,–	796,–	848,–	844,–	848,–	958,–
900x900	1045	691,–	726,–	832,–	880,–	877,–	880,–	1.024,–

mt-332 table height 730								
Ø 700	1405	659,–	679,–	761,–	814,–	808,–	814,–	889,–
Ø 800	1410	673,–	701,–	796,–	848,–	844,–	848,–	958,–
Ø 900	1411	691,–	726,–	832,–	880,–	877,–	880,–	1.024,–

mt-332 table height 730								
700x700	1005	659,–	679,–	761,–	814,–	808,–	814,–	889,–
800x800	1015	673,–	701,–	796,–	848,–	844,–	848,–	958,–
900x900	1045	691,–	726,–	832,–	880,–	877,–	880,–	1.024,–

Sedus meet table

► Bistro tables, standing tables

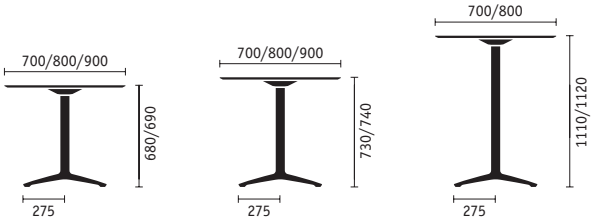
	Code	Melamine	Melamine likewood	CDF	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III
mt-333 table height 1110								
700x700	1005	659,–	679,–	761,–	814,–	808,–	814,–	889,–
800x800	1015	673,–	701,–	796,–	848,–	844,–	848,–	958,–

	Code	Melamine	Melamine likewood	CDF	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III
mt-333 table height 1110								
Ø 700	1405	659,–	679,–	761,–	814,–	808,–	814,–	889,–
Ø 800	1410	673,–	701,–	796,–	848,–	844,–	848,–	958,–

Frame options			
black	■	103	
white aluminium	□	119	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	12,–
cayenne red	□	159	12,–
sand beige	□	160	12,–
chromed, base polished	□	110	109,–

Miscellaneous			
Felt glides	□	6014	11,–

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02)

All dimensions in mm

Sedus meet table

► Standing table fold-down, connecting top over easy

	Code	Melamine	Melamine likewood	CDF	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III
mt-334								
Ø 600	1404	675,–	689,–	760,–	795,–	783,–	795,–	858,–
Ø 700	1405	694,–	718,–	795,–	829,–	820,–	829,–	910,–

mt-323 for two mt-334/1405								
1900x900	3601			891,–				

mt-323 for three mt-334/1405								
2315x1630	3602			1.505,–				

Miscellaneous

Without table top cut-outs (mt-323)	□	6124

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus meet table specification

▶ Bistro tables, standing tables

Frame system	– Steel column with aluminium star base (4 arms) – Steel column diameter 60 mm, thickness 2 mm – Steel column and aluminium star base powder coated or chrome-plated steel column and polished aluminium star base – Polypropylene plastic glides for soft floors, option with felt glides for hard floors – Bistro table low: table height 680 mm (CDF), 690 mm (chipboard) – Bistro table: table height 730 mm (CDF), 740 mm (chipboard) – Standing table: table height 1110 mm (CDF), 1120 mm (chipboard)
Surfaces	– 12 mm table top in CDF, edges black, with 30° chamfer, colour pure white (T14) – Also available with 19 mm chipboard in: – 1. Melamine resin coating in a single colour or various decorative wood effects (top surface compliant with EN 14322). The minimum light fastness is 6 on the wool scale. Substrate compliant with EN 312-2003. – 2. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer. – 3. HPL surface soft touch: The matt soft touch surface is a laminate based on hardenable resins. The top layer of paper is coated in a separate manufacturing process and then electron beam hardened. The result is a velvety, warm surface with anti-fingerprint properties, characterised by its high resistance to abrasion, impact and scratches. – With the exception of the melamine finish in pure white and graphite black, the HPL finish white and black, the real wood veneers ash white, ash black, wenge varnished oak and dark walnut, the gloss and reflection levels of the surfaces equate to DIN Special Report 147 – E1 quality wood materials – Veneer is a natural product. The colour of the veneer is determined by the type and structure of the wood, and may vary. All woods change colour over time because of the effects of light. As such, the veneer may be markedly different from the sample at the time of delivery. Natural differences are not a cause for complaint, but in fact confirm that the material is genuine. – Square tables with rounded corners (radius 50 mm)
Veneer grain/design grain	– Design and veneer grain run lengthwise
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Standing table fold-down, connecting top over easy

Frame system	– Standing table: – Frame consisting of three continuous angled legs in precision steel tube (diameter 25 mm, thickness 2 mm), connected by an elegant knot made of polyamide with a percentage of glass fibre – Folding table top with intuitively tilting leg – Chromed surface, knot black, felt glides – Table height 1120 mm (CDF), 1130 mm (chipboard) – Weight (Ø 700 mm): 12 kg (CDF), 10 kg (chipboard)

Sedus meet table specification

Surfaces

- Standing table:
- 12 mm table top in CDF, edges black, with 30° chamfer, colour pure white (T14)
- Also available with 19 mm chipboard in:
- 1, Melamine resin coating in a single colour or various decorative wood effects (top surface compliant with EN 14322). The minimum light fastness is 6 on the wool scale. Substrate compliant with EN 312-2003.
- 2. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer.
- 3. HPL surface soft touch: The matt soft touch surface is a laminate based on hardenable resins. The top layer of paper is coated in a separate manufacturing process and then electron beam hardened. The result is a velvety, warm surface with anti-fingerprint properties, characterised by its high resistance to abrasion, impact and scratches.
- With the exception of the melamine finish in pure white and graphite black, the HPL finish white and black, the real wood veneers ash white, ash black, wenge varnished oak and dark walnut, the gloss and reflection levels of the surfaces equate to DIN Special Report 147
- E1 quality wood materials
- Veneer is a natural product. The colour of the veneer is determined by the type and structure of the wood, and may vary. All woods change colour over time because of the effects of light. As such, the veneer may be markedly different from the sample at the time of delivery. Natural differences are not a cause for complaint, but in fact confirm that the material is genuine.
- Connecting top over easy:
- CDF, edges black, all-round 27° chamfer on the underside, panel thickness 19 mm
- Available in the colours pure white (T14) and anthracite (T77)
- Panel surfaces of standing tables visible through differently-sized cut-outs, optional without cut-outs
- Size of cut-outs on mt-323/3601: 1 x Ø 600 mm, 1 x Ø 500 mm; on mt-323/3602: 2 x Ø 600 mm, 1 x Ø 500 mm

Veneer grain/design grain

- Standing table: design and veneer grain run lengthwise

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 15372 (mt-334)
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/tablesmeet-tables

Design awards

- iF product design award 2008, Discipline Product (mt-334)
- Red Dot Design Award 2008 (mt-334)

reddot design award

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:tea

sedus

Streamlined appearance, elegant presentation, timeless design – here is the universal side table se:tea. Due to its lean dimensions and a design in three different heights, it perfectly suits every working and resting area, either used on its own or in a set.

Lounge table from 339,–

Sedus se:tea

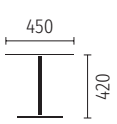
► Lounge table

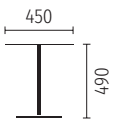
tl-313 339,–

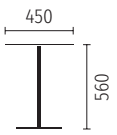
tl-314 959,–

Model colour / plastic parts	
black	■ 103

Version	
Table height 420 mm	■ 7842
Table height 490 mm	□ 7849
Table height 560 mm	□ 7856
Set of 3 tables (tl-314)	□ 7800







Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:tea specification

▶ Lounge table

Frame system	– Metal column (Ø 22 mm) with metal plate (Ø 300 mm) as base – Table heights: 420 mm / 490 mm / 560 mm
Glides	– Felt glides
Surfaces	– Table top: Metal, powder-coated black, matt (RAL 9005) – Frame: Metal, powder-coated black, matt (RAL 9005)
Shipping / dispatch	– se:tea are available individually or as a set of three – The model is available in a space-saving package for safe delivery by courier, unique and easy to assemble
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:lab sofa

sedus

Mobile and flexible furniture supports creative and communicative working methods. With the addition of the single-seater on castors, agile workshop situations and spontaneous exchange become even more vibrant.

Single from 1.019,–

Two-seater from 1.425,–

Design: Falk Blümler (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus se:lab sofa

► Mobile sofa

		9 Era Nova Phoenix	4 Connect Cura Fame Step	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	lk-601	1.019,–	1.124,–	1.291,–	1.545,–
	lk-602	1.425,–	1.569,–	1.706,–	1.917,–

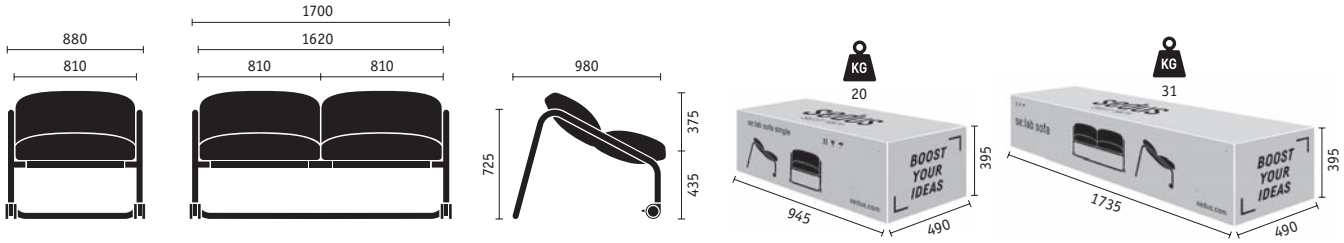
Backrest			
Cover backrest as seat	■	0000	
Different cover for back element	□	7026	31,–

Frame			
Steel frame black	■	8000-103	
Steel frame fjord green	□	8000-157	
Steel frame clear white	□	8000-158	
Steel frame cayenne red	□	8000-159	
Steel frame sand beige	□	8000-160	

Castors / Glides			
Lockable soft castors	■	2703	

Fire protection			
Without fire protection	■	0000	
Fire protection version in combination with cover fabrics Fame or Step	□	6004	15,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:lab sofa specification

▶ Mobile sofa

Upholstery	– Comfortable and generously sized upholstered cushions, suitable for any body size – Filling consists of hollow fibre balls made of 100% polyester – Upholstery thickness 200 mm – Membrane of the cushion attachment: made of 100% recyclable polyester, always in black, prevents the cushions from slipping – Seat and backrest cushion can be individually configured
Frame	– Curved round tube from steel: Ø 40 mm, wall thickness 2 mm
Castors/glides	– Soft castors are supplied for universal use, Ø 100 mm, white colour for white frame, otherwise always black – Glides are attached to the rear frame tube, they are suitable for universal use, always white
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg per cushion
Shipping / dispatch	– The model is available in a space-saving package for safe delivery by courier, unique and easy to assemble
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – GREENGUARD Certificate – AGR (se:lab concept) – Seal of approval of Aktion Gesunder Rücken e.V. (Campaign for Healthier Backs) – Awarded BLAUER ENGEL – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/selab-sofa
Design awards	– iF DESIGN AWARD 2021, Discipline Product (lk-602) – Red Dot Design Award 2021, Winner (lk-602) – German Design Award 2022, Winner (lk-602)
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

se:works

sedus

Multifaceted and unique: a true work sofa and accessories range. Attractive design, emotional vibe, noticeably functional, with ergonomic and healthy seating comfort. Promotes well-being and productive work, solo or in a team.

Armchair, two-seater sofa, three-seater sofa

Suggested configurations

Modular configurations – solitary

Modular and linkable configurations

focus light

Tables

Sedus se:works

► Armchair, two-seater sofa, three-seater sofa

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sp-611	1.712,–	1.820,–	1.978,–	2.211,–	3.296,–
	sp-612	2.524,–	2.686,–	2.902,–	3.305,–	5.194,–
	sp-613	3.412,–	3.618,–	3.929,–	4.478,–	7.208,–

Different cover

Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***	

Variable total width

Different dimensions from standard width	□	7100	128,–

Base

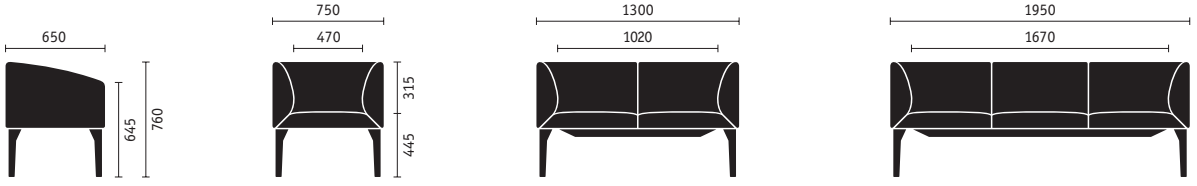
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	94,–
Wooden legs sloped beech natural	□	8501-B26	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech black	□	8501-B45	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech white	□	8501-B46	80,–
Wooden legs sloped oak natural	□	8501-C11	108,–
Steel legs black with castors (sp-611, sp-612)	□	8504-103	57,–
Steel legs clear white with castors (sp-611, sp-612)	□	8504-158	57,–
Steel legs fjord green with castors (sp-611, sp-612)	□	8504-157	85,–
Steel legs cayenne red with castors (sp-611, sp-612)	□	8504-159	85,–
Steel legs sand beige with castors (sp-611, sp-612)	□	8504-160	85,–

Castors / Glides

Lockable soft castors (in black; in white with steel legs in clear white)	■	2703	

Fire protection

Fire protection version for sp-611, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	163,–
Fire protection version for sp-612, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	284,–
Fire protection version for sp-613, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	412,–



Sedus se:works

► Armchair, two-seater sofa, three-seater sofa with screen element

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	sp-611/001	3.414,–	3.611,–	3.972,–	4.532,–
	sp-612/001	4.868,–	5.119,–	5.601,–	6.423,–
	sp-613/001	6.344,–	6.699,–	7.332,–	8.397,–

Different cover

Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***	
Different cover for screen element	□	7027-***	
Different cover for back of screen element	□	7033-***	

Variable total width

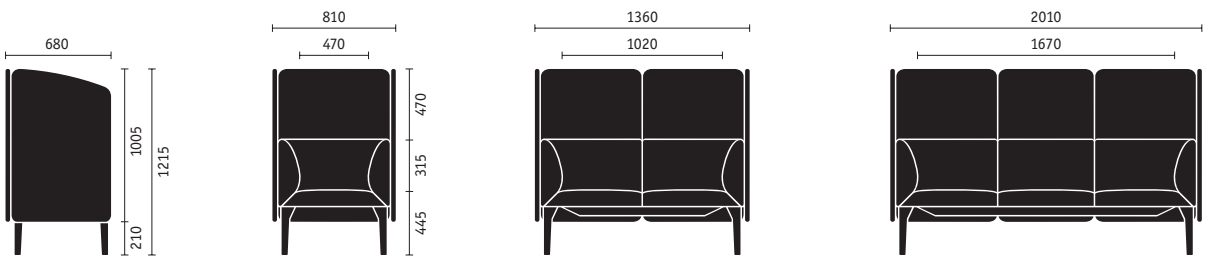
Different dimensions from standard width	□	7100	128,–

Base

Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	94,–
Wooden legs sloped beech natural	□	8501-B26	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech black	□	8501-B45	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech white	□	8501-B46	80,–
Wooden legs sloped oak natural	□	8501-C11	108,–
Steel legs black with castors (sp-611, sp-612)	□	8504-103	57,–
Steel legs clear white with castors (sp-611, sp-612)	□	8504-158	57,–
Steel legs fjord green with castors (sp-611, sp-612)	□	8504-157	85,–
Steel legs cayenne red with castors (sp-611, sp-612)	□	8504-159	85,–
Steel legs sand beige with castors (sp-611, sp-612)	□	8504-160	85,–

Castors / Glides

Lockable soft castors (in black; in white with steel legs in clear white)	■	2703



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:works

► Armchair, two-seater sofa, three-seater sofa with screen element

Fire protection			
Fire protection version for sp-611/001, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	341,–
Fire protection version for sp-612/001, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	525,–
Fire protection version for sp-613/001, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	718,–

Sedus se:works

► Armchair, two-seater sofa, three-seater sofa with screen element deep

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	sp-611/002 **Armchair, screen element deep**	3.754,–	3.969,–	4.370,–	4.995,–
	sp-612/002 **Two-seater sofa, screen element deep**	5.257,–	5.511,–	5.993,–	6.814,–
	sp-613/002 **Three-seater sofa, screen element deep**	6.831,–	7.188,–	7.820,–	8.884,–

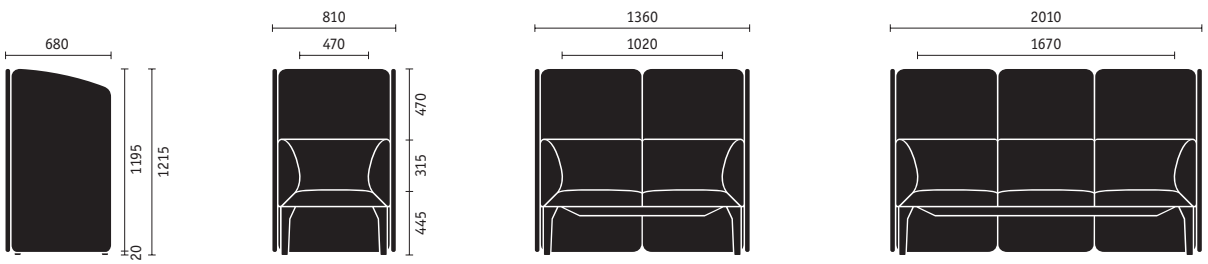
Different cover			
Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***	
Different cover for screen element	□	7027-***	
Different cover for back of screen element	□	7033-***	

Variable total width			
Different dimensions from standard width	□	7100	128,–

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	94,–
Wooden legs sloped beech natural	□	8501-B26	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech black	□	8501-B45	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech white	□	8501-B46	80,–
Wooden legs sloped oak natural	□	8501-C11	108,–

Fire protection			
Fire protection version for sp-611/002, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	375,–
Fire protection version for sp-612/002, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	561,–
Fire protection version for sp-613/002, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	762,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

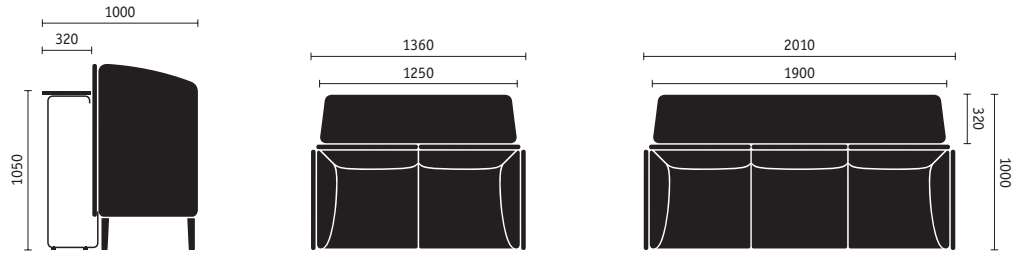
Sedus se:works

► Two-seater sofa and three-seater sofa with worktop

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	sp-612/004 **Two-seater sofa, screen element, worktop**	5.505,–	5.755,–	6.238,–	7.060,–
	sp-612/005 **Two-seater sofa, screen element deep, worktop**	5.894,–	6.148,–	6.630,–	7.451,–
	sp-613/004 **Three-seater sofa, screen element, worktop**	7.099,–	7.453,–	8.086,–	9.152,–
	sp-613/005 **Three-seater sofa, screen element deep, worktop**	7.586,–	7.943,–	8.576,–	9.640,–

Different cover		
Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***
Different cover for screen element	□	7027-***
Different cover for back of screen element	□	7033-***

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	94,–
Wooden legs sloped beech natural	□	8501-B26	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech black	□	8501-B45	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech white	□	8501-B46	80,–
Wooden legs sloped oak natural	□	8501-C11	108,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:works

► Two-seater sofa and three-seater sofa with worktop

Fire protection			
Fire protection version for sp-612/004, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	525,–
Fire protection version for sp-612/005, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	561,–
Fire protection version for sp-613/004, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	718,–
Fire protection version for sp-613/005, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	762,–

Table surface of the worktop			
Melamine	■	K**	
Veneer I (sp-612)	□	***	298,–
Veneer II (sp-612)	□	***	383,–
Veneer III (sp-612)	□	***	591,–
Linoleum (sp-612)	□	L**	591,–
Veneer I (sp-613)	□	***	447,–
Veneer II (sp-613)	□	***	574,–
Veneer III (sp-613)	□	***	886,–
Linoleum (sp-613)	□	L**	886,–

Frame colour of the worktop			
black	□	103	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	29,–
cayenne red	□	159	29,–
sand beige	□	160	29,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

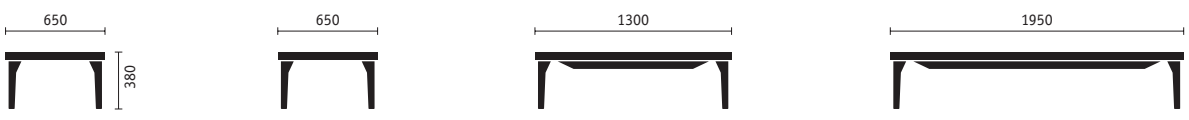
Sedus se:works

► Suggested configurations side tables

	Code	Melamine	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
	sp-691					
	650x650	870,–	1.015,–	1.158,–	1.235,–	1.235,–
	sp-692					
	1300x650	1.187,–	1.476,–	1.763,–	1.917,–	1.917,–
	sp-693					
	1950x650	1.505,–	1.939,–	2.368,–	2.598,–	2.598,–

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	94,–
Wooden legs sloped beech natural	□	8501-B26	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech black	□	8501-B45	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech white	□	8501-B46	80,–
Wooden legs sloped oak natural	□	8501-C11	108,–

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.



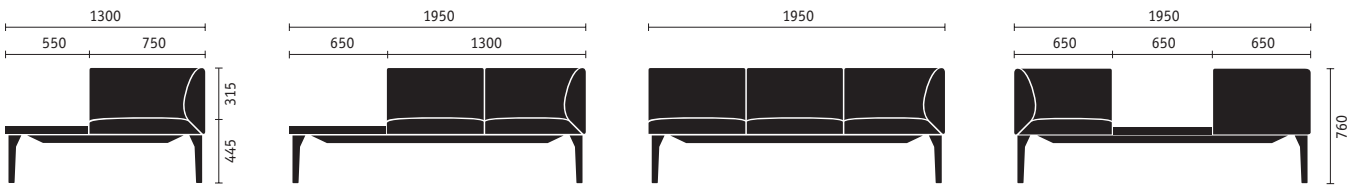
Sedus se:works

► Configurations

	9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
sp-671 solo 1300 x 650	1.850,–	1.937,–	2.053,–	2.263,–	3.220,–
sp-672 double 1950 x 650	2.739,–	2.870,–	3.078,–	3.436,–	5.232,–
sp-673 chaiselongue 1950 x 650	3.300,–	3.485,–	3.766,–	4.250,–	6.871,–
sp-686 3-seater bench vis-à-vis	3.002,–	3.172,–	3.442,–	3.926,–	6.221,–
sp-687 3-seater bench vis-à-vis with storage surface	2.851,–	3.004,–	3.240,–	3.665,–	5.570,–

Different cover

Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:works

► Configurations

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	94,–
Wooden legs sloped beech natural	□	8501-B26	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech black	□	8501-B45	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech white	□	8501-B46	80,–
Wooden legs sloped oak natural	□	8501-C11	108,–

Fire protection			
Fire protection version for sp-671, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	142,–
Fire protection version for sp-672, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	271,–
Fire protection version for sp-673, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	397,–
Fire protection version for sp-686, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	377,–
Fire protection version for sp-687, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	284,–

Table surface of the storage surface			
Melamine	■	K**	
Veneer I	□	***	144,–
Veneer II	□	***	287,–
Veneer III	□	***	364,–
Linoleum	□	L**	364,–

Preparation of the storage surface for			
Point built-in socket	□	8749	60,–
Wireless charger visible	□	8970	60,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

On the Accessories page you will find an overview of the electrical connection, which can be ordered from the “power & data” price list.

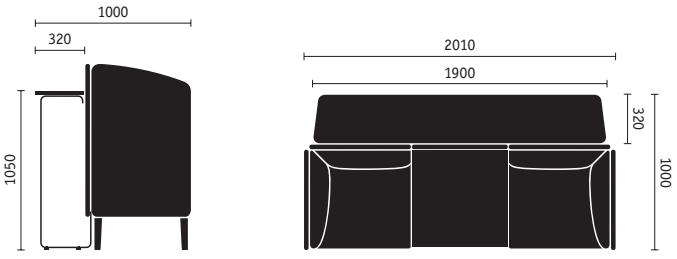
Sedus se:works

► Configuration twin

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	sp-684/001 **Screen element**	5.782,–	6.083,–	6.643,–	7.583,–
	sp-684/002 **Screen element deep**	6.270,–	6.572,–	7.132,–	8.071,–
	sp-684/004 **Screen element,** **worktop**	6.537,–	6.838,–	7.397,–	8.338,–
	sp-684/005 **Screen element deep,** **worktop**	7.024,–	7.326,–	7.887,–	8.826,–

Different cover		
Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***
Different cover for screen element	□	7027-***
Different cover for back of screen element	□	7033-***

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	94,–
Wooden legs sloped beech natural	□	8501-B26	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech black	□	8501-B45	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech white	□	8501-B46	80,–
Wooden legs sloped oak natural	□	8501-C11	108,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:works

► Configuration twin

Fire protection			
Fire protection version for sp-684/001, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	591,–
Fire protection version for sp-684/002, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	635,–
Fire protection version for sp-684/004, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	591,–
Fire protection version for sp-684/005, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	635,–

Table surface of the storage surface			
Melamine	■	K**	
Veneer I	□	***	144,–
Veneer II	□	***	287,–
Veneer III	□	***	364,–
Linoleum	□	L**	364,–

Preparation of the storage surface for			
Point built-in socket	□	8749	60,–
Wireless charger visible	□	8970	60,–

Table surface of the worktop			
Melamine	■	K**	
Veneer I	□	***	447,–
Veneer II	□	***	574,–
Veneer III	□	***	886,–
Linoleum	□	L**	886,–

Frame colour of the worktop			
black	□	103	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	29,–
cayenne red	□	159	29,–
sand beige	□	160	29,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

On the Accessories page you will find an overview of the electrical connection, which can be ordered from the “power & data” price list.

Sedus se:works

► Configurations corner and wave

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sp-674 corner **1870 x 1870**	5.848,–	6.127,–	6.523,–	7.204,–	10.877,–
	sp-676 wave **3040 x 1630**	6.473,–	6.736,–	7.111,–	7.719,–	11.581,–

Different cover			
Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***	

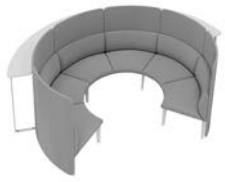
Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished (sp-674)	□	8500-110	235,–
Aluminium legs polished (sp-676)	□	8500-110	281,–
Wooden legs straight beech (sp-674)	□	8502-B**	199,–
Wooden legs straight beech (sp-676)	□	8502-B**	239,–
Wooden legs straight oak (sp-674)	□	8502-C**	271,–
Wooden legs straight oak (sp-676)	□	8502-C**	323,–

Fire protection			
Fire protection version for sp-674, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	577,–
Fire protection version for sp-676, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	643,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Sedus se:works

► Configuration circle

	9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
sp-675 **Ø external 2450** **Ø internal 1170**	8.968,–	9.312,–	9.883,–	10.776,–	16.107,–
sp-675/001 **Screen element**	13.969,–	14.603,–	15.741,–	17.444,–	
sp-675/002 **Screen element deep**	14.552,–	15.186,–	16.326,–	18.035,–	
sp-675/004 **Screen element,** **worktop**	15.657,–	16.290,–	17.430,–	19.131,–	
 **sp-675/005** **Screen element deep,** **worktop**	16.242,–	16.874,–	18.014,–	19.723,–	

Different cover			
Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***	
Different cover for screen element	□	7027-***	
Different cover for back of screen element	□	7033-***	

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	328,–
Wooden legs straight beech	□	8502-B**	279,–
Wooden legs straight oak	□	8502-C**	377,–

Fire protection			
Fire protection version for sp-675, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	880,–
Fire protection version for sp-675/001, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	1.407,–
Fire protection version for sp-675/002, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	1.485,–
Fire protection version for sp-675/004, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	1.407,–
Fire protection version for sp-675/005, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	1.485,–

Sedus se:works

► Configuration circle

Table surface of the worktop			
Melamine	■	K**	
Veneer I	□	***	675,–
Veneer II	□	***	863,–
Veneer III	□	***	1.337,–
Linoleum	□	L**	1.337,–

Frame colour of the worktop			
black	□	103	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	29,–
cayenne red	□	159	29,–
sand beige	□	160	29,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

Sedus se:works

► Configuration snake

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sp-677 **4180 x 1620**	8.696,–	8.996,–	9.459,–	10.190,–	14.620,–
	sp-677/004 **Screen element,** **worktop**	13.717,–	14.210,–	15.053,–	16.324,–	
	sp-677/005 **Screen element deep,** **worktop**	14.106,–	14.599,–	15.442,–	16.718,–	

Different cover			
Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***	
Different cover for screen element	□	7027-***	
Different cover for back of screen element	□	7033-***	

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	375,–
Wooden legs straight beech	□	8502-B**	319,–
Wooden legs straight oak	□	8502-C**	431,–

Fire protection			
Fire protection version for sp-677, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	800,–
Fire protection version for sp-677/004, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	1.149,–
Fire protection version for sp-677/005, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	1.202,–

Table surface of the storage surface			
Melamine	■	K**	
Veneer I	□	***	144,–
Veneer II	□	***	287,–
Veneer III	□	***	364,–
Linoleum	□	L**	364,–

Preparation of the storage surface for			
Point built-in socket	□	8749	60,–
Wireless charger visible	□	8970	60,–

Table surface of the worktop			
Melamine	■	K**	
Veneer I	□	***	675,–
Veneer II	□	***	863,–
Veneer III	□	***	1.337,–
Linoleum	□	L**	1.337,–

Frame colour of the worktop			
black	□	103	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	29,–
cayenne red	□	159	29,–
sand beige	□	160	29,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

On the Accessories page you will find an overview of the electrical connection, which can be ordered from the “power & data” price list.

Sedus se:works

► Configuration u-shape

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sp-678 **2580 x 1940**	9.984,–	10.494,–	11.246,–	12.484,–	19.529,–
	sp-678/001 **Screen element**	15.849,–	16.804,–	18.172,–	20.399,–	
	sp-678/002 **Screen element deep**	16.828,–	17.778,–	19.147,–	21.373,–	
	sp-678/004 **Screen element,** **worktop**	17.755,–	18.712,–	20.082,–	22.309,–	
	sp-678/005 **Screen element deep,** **worktop**	18.735,–	19.687,–	21.058,–	23.284,–	

Different cover

Different cover for corner/back element	▫	7026-***	
Different cover for screen element	▫	7027-***	
Different cover for back of screen element	▫	7033-***	

Base

Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	▫	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	▫	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	▫	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	▫	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	▫	8500-110	328,–
Wooden legs straight beech	▫	8502-B**	279,–
Wooden legs straight oak	▫	8502-C**	377,–

Fire protection

Fire protection version for sp-678, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	▫	6004	1.088,–
Fire protection version for sp-678/001, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	▫	6004	1.724,–
Fire protection version for sp-678/002, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	▫	6004	1.815,–
Fire protection version for sp-678/004, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	▫	6004	1.724,–
Fire protection version for sp-678/005, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	▫	6004	1.815,–

Sedus se:works

► Configuration u-shape

Table surface of the worktop			
Melamine	■	K**	
Veneer I	□	***	893,–
Veneer II	□	***	1.146,–
Veneer III	□	***	1.773,–
Linoleum	□	L**	1.773,–

Frame colour of the worktop			
black	□	103	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	29,–
cayenne red	□	159	29,–
sand beige	□	160	29,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

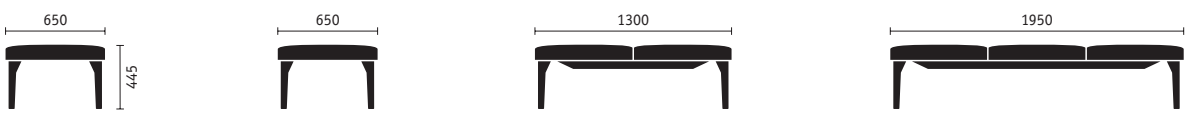
Sedus se:works

► Modular configuration – solitary

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sp-601	1.013,–	1.038,–	1.074,–	1.132,–	1.539,–
	sp-602	1.476,–	1.526,–	1.605,–	1.741,–	2.550,–
	sp-603	1.953,–	2.012,–	2.145,–	2.361,–	3.577,–

Select configuration per seat			**PG9**	**PG4**	**PG2**	**PG1**	**PG0**
Backrest	□	4110	412,–	447,–	487,–	554,–	986,–
Corner back left-hand	□	4111	524,–	580,–	648,–	782,–	1.322,–
Corner back right	□	4112	524,–	580,–	648,–	782,–	1.322,–
Storage surface linoleum	□	4115	215,–	196,–	164,–	105,–	- 287,–
Storage surface melamine	□	4115	- 150,–	- 169,–	- 202,–	- 260,–	- 651,–
Storage surface veneer I	□	4115	- 5,–	- 25,–	- 58,–	- 115,–	- 507,–
Storage surface veneer II	□	4115	137,–	119,–	85,–	27,–	- 364,–
Storage surface veneer III	□	4115	215,–	196,–	164,–	105,–	- 287,–

Select screen element per seat							
Screen element	□	4120	587,–	646,–	705,–	800,–	
Screen element 90° angle left	□	4121	1.172,–	1.216,–	1.349,–	1.559,–	
Screen element 90° angle right	□	4122	1.172,–	1.216,–	1.349,–	1.559,–	
Screen element deep	□	4130	685,–	743,–	802,–	897,–	
Screen element deep 90° angle left	□	4131	1.367,–	1.412,–	1.546,–	1.754,–	
Screen element deep 90° angle right	□	4132	1.367,–	1.412,–	1.546,–	1.754,–	



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:works

► Modular configuration – solitary

Different cover			
Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***	
Different cover for screen element – not available in leather	□	7027-***	
Different cover for back of screen element – not available in leather	□	7033-***	

Variable total width			
Different dimensions from standard width	□	7100	128,–

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	94,–
Wooden legs sloped beech natural	□	8501-B26	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech white	□	8501-B46	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech black	□	8501-B45	80,–
Wooden legs sloped oak natural	□	8501-C11	108,–

Fire protection			
Fire protection version - price uplift per seat, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	94,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per backrest (4110), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	34,–
Fire protection version price uplift per corner back (4111/4112), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	48,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per screen element (4120), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	66,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per screen element deep (4130), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	74,–
Fire protection version - price uplift screen element 90° (4121/4122), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	121,–
Fire protection version - price uplift screen element deep 90° (4131/4132), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	138,–

Preparation of the storage surface for			
Point built-in socket	□	8749	60,–
Wireless charger visible	□	8970	60,–

Worktop (prerequisite: screen elements at the seats)			
Without worktop	■	0000	
Worktop for 2-seater element	□	4152	
Worktop for 3-seater element - left-hand/middle/ right-hand seat	□	4153	
Worktop for 3-seater element - left-hand/middle seat	□	4156	
Worktop for 3-seater element - middle/right-hand seat	□	4157	

Table surface of the worktop			
Melamine (for 2 seats)	□	K**	636,–
Veneer I (for 2 seats)	□	***	934,–
Veneer II (for 2 seats)	□	***	1.019,–
Veneer III (for 2 seats)	□	***	1.228,–
Linoleum (for 2 seats)	□	L**	1.228,–
Melamine (for 3 seats)	□	K**	755,–
Veneer I (for 3 seats)	□	***	1.202,–
Veneer II (for 3 seats)	□	***	1.329,–
Veneer III (for 3 seats)	□	***	1.641,–
Linoleum (for 3 seats)	□	L**	1.641,–

Frame colour of the worktop			
black	□	103	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	29,–
cayenne red	□	159	29,–
sand beige	□	160	29,–

Please select your desired configuration (backrest, corner back, storage surface, screen element) per seat; for instance, for the left, middle and right seat position on a 3-seater bench. Please note that the screen element cannot be made in leather.

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.
On the Accessories page you will find an overview of the electrical connection, which can be ordered from the "power & data" price list.

Sedus se:works

► Modular and linkable configurations

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sp-631 **Starting element**	1.013,–	1.038,–	1.074,–	1.132,–	1.539,–
	sp-641 **Extension element**	851,–	878,–	912,–	970,–	1.378,–
	sp-651 **End element**	851,–	878,–	912,–	970,–	1.378,–
	sp-632 **Starting element**	1.476,–	1.526,–	1.605,–	1.741,–	2.550,–
	sp-642 **Extension element**	1.314,–	1.363,–	1.445,–	1.578,–	2.388,–
	sp-652 **End element**	1.314,–	1.363,–	1.445,–	1.578,–	2.388,–

Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:works

► Modular and linkable configurations

	9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
sp-633 **Starting element**	1.953,–	2.012,–	2.145,–	2.361,–	3.577,–
sp-643 **Extension element**	1.791,–	1.850,–	1.984,–	2.199,–	3.415,–
sp-653 **End element**	1.791,–	1.850,–	1.984,–	2.199,–	3.415,–

Select configuration per seat			**PG9**	**PG4**	**PG2**	**PG1**	**PG0**
Backrest	□	4110	412,–	447,–	487,–	554,–	986,–
Corner back left-hand	□	4111	524,–	580,–	648,–	782,–	1.322,–
Corner back right for end element	□	4112	524,–	580,–	648,–	782,–	1.322,–
Storage surface linoleum	□	4115	215,–	196,–	164,–	105,–	- 287,–
Storage surface melamine	□	4115	- 150,–	- 169,–	- 202,–	- 260,–	- 651,–
Storage surface veneer I	□	4115	- 5,–	- 25,–	- 58,–	- 115,–	- 507,–
Storage surface veneer II	□	4115	137,–	119,–	85,–	27,–	- 364,–
Storage surface veneer III	□	4115	215,–	196,–	164,–	105,–	- 287,–

Select screen element per seat							
Screen element	□	4120	587,–	646,–	705,–	800,–	
Screen element 90° angle left	□	4121	1.172,–	1.216,–	1.349,–	1.559,–	
Screen element 90° angle right for end element	□	4122	1.172,–	1.216,–	1.349,–	1.559,–	
Screen element deep	□	4130	685,–	743,–	802,–	897,–	
Screen element deep 90° angle left	□	4131	1.367,–	1.412,–	1.546,–	1.754,–	
Screen element deep 90° angle right for end element	□	4132	1.367,–	1.412,–	1.546,–	1.754,–	

Sedus se:works

► Modular and linkable configurations

Different cover			
Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***	
Different cover for screen element – not available in leather	□	7027-***	
Different cover for back of screen element – not available in leather	□	7033-***	

Variable total width			
Different dimensions from standard width	□	7100	128,–

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished for starting element	□	8500-110	94,–
Aluminium legs polished for extension/end element	□	8500-110	46,–
Wooden legs straight beech for starting element	□	8502-B**	80,–
Wooden legs straight beech for extension/end element	□	8502-B**	40,–
Wooden legs straight oak for starting element	□	8502-C**	108,–
Wooden legs straight oak for extension/end element	□	8502-C**	55,–

Fire protection			
Fire protection version - price uplift per seat, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	94,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per backrest (4110), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	34,–
Fire protection version price uplift per corner back (4111/4112), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	48,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per screen element (4120), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	66,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per screen element deep (4130), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	74,–
Fire protection version - price uplift screen element 90° (4121/4122), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	121,–
Fire protection version - price uplift screen element deep 90° (4131/4132), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	138,–

Seat direction			
Vis-à-vis	□	7028	

Preparation of the storage surface for			
Point built-in socket	□	8749	60,–
Wireless charger visible	□	8970	60,–

Worktop (prerequisite: screen elements at the seats)			
Without worktop	■	0000	
Worktop for 2-seater element	□	4152	
Worktop for 3-seater element - left-hand/middle/ right-hand seat	□	4153	
Worktop for 3-seater element - left-hand/middle seat	□	4156	
Worktop for 3-seater element - middle/right-hand seat	□	4157	

Table surface of the worktop			
Melamine (for 2 seats)	□	K**	636,–
Veneer I (for 2 seats)	□	***	934,–
Veneer II (for 2 seats)	□	***	1.019,–
Veneer III (for 2 seats)	□	***	1.228,–
Linoleum (for 2 seats)	□	L**	1.228,–
Melamine (for 3 seats)	□	K**	755,–
Veneer I (for 3 seats)	□	***	1.202,–
Veneer II (for 3 seats)	□	***	1.329,–
Veneer III (for 3 seats)	□	***	1.641,–
Linoleum (for 3 seats)	□	L**	1.641,–

Frame colour of the worktop			
black	□	103	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	29,–
cayenne red	□	159	29,–
sand beige	□	160	29,–

Please select your desired configuration (backrest, corner back, storage surface, screen element) per seat; for instance, for the left, middle and right seat position on a 3-seater bench. Please note that the screen element cannot be made in leather.

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.
On the Accessories page you will find an overview of the electrical connection, which can be ordered from the “power & data” price list.

Sedus se:works

► Modular configuration – linkable

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sp-635 **Starting element 45°**	1.143,–	1.174,–	1.214,–	1.282,–	1.712,–
	sp-645 **Extension element 45°**	981,–	1.013,–	1.053,–	1.121,–	1.551,–
	sp-655 **End element 45°**	981,–	1.013,–	1.053,–	1.121,–	1.551,–
	sp-637 **Starting element 90°**	2.286,–	2.349,–	2.428,–	2.565,–	3.426,–
	sp-647 **Extension element 90°**	1.962,–	2.026,–	2.105,–	2.242,–	3.102,–
	sp-657 **End element 90°**	1.962,–	2.026,–	2.105,–	2.242,–	3.102,–
	sp-661 **Angular element**	1.105,–	1.132,–	1.174,–	1.241,–	1.687,–

Sedus se:works

► Modular configuration – linkable

Select configuration per seat			PG9	PG4	PG2	PG1	PG0
Backrest (sp-63*, sp-64*, sp-65*)	□	4110	487,–	512,–	567,–	648,–	1.106,–
Corner back right (sp-661)	□	4112	601,–	648,–	742,–	891,–	1.457,–
Backrest for inside radius (sp-63*, sp-64*, sp-65*)	□	4114	389,–	411,–	454,–	519,–	885,–
Storage surface linoleum (sp-661)	□	4115	222,–				
Storage surface melamine (sp-661)	□	4115	- 141,–				
Storage surface veneer I (sp-661)	□	4115	2,–				
Storage surface veneer II (sp-661)	□	4115	146,–				
Storage surface veneer III (sp-661)	□	4115	222,–				

Select screen element per seat							
Screen element (sp-63*, sp-64*, sp-65*)	□	4120	833,–	882,–	977,–	1.111,–	
Screen element 90° angle right (sp-661)	□	4122	1.247,–	1.284,–	1.450,–	1.695,–	
Screen element for inside radius (sp-63*, sp-64*, sp-65*)	□	4124	667,–	705,–	781,–	890,–	
Screen element deep (sp-63*, sp-64*, sp-65*)	□	4130	930,–	979,–	1.074,–	1.210,–	
Screen element deep 90° angle right (sp-661)	□	4132	1.443,–	1.479,–	1.645,–	1.891,–	
Screen element deep for inside radius (sp-63*, sp-64*, sp-65*)	□	4134	744,–	783,–	859,–	967,–	

Different cover			
Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***	
Different cover for screen element – not available in leather	□	7027-***	
Different cover for back of screen element – not available in leather	□	7033-***	

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished (sp-635)	□	8500-110	94,–
Aluminium legs polished (sp-637)	□	8500-110	117,–
Aluminium legs polished (sp-647, sp-657, sp-661)	□	8500-110	70,–
Aluminium legs polished (sp-645, sp-655)	□	8500-110	46,–
Wooden legs straight beech (sp-635)	□	8502-B**	80,–
Wooden legs straight beech (sp-637)	□	8502-B**	100,–
Wooden legs straight beech (sp-647, sp-657, sp-661)	□	8502-B**	60,–
Wooden legs straight beech (sp-645, sp-655)	□	8502-B**	40,–
Wooden legs straight oak (sp-635)	□	8502-C**	108,–
Wooden legs straight oak (sp-637)	□	8502-C**	135,–
Wooden legs straight oak (sp-647, sp-657, sp-661)	□	8502-C**	81,–
Wooden legs straight oak (sp-645, sp-655)	□	8502-C**	55,–

Fire protection			
Fire protection version - price uplift per seat, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	107,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per backrest (4110), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	40,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per corner back (4112), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	54,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per backrest for inside radius (4114), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	134,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per screen element (4120), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	87,–
Fire protection version - price uplift screen element 90° (4122), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	128,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per screen element for inside radius (4124), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	51,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per screen element deep (4130), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	101,–
Fire protection version - price uplift screen element deep 90° (4132), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	147,–
Fire protection version - price uplift per screen element deep for inside radius (4134), upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	60,–

Seat direction		
Vis-à-vis	□	7028

Preparation of the storage surface for			
Point built-in socket	□	8749	60,–
Wireless charger visible	□	8970	60,–

Worktop (prerequisite: screen elements at the seats)		
Without worktop	■	0000
Worktop for 2-seater element	□	4152

Sedus se:works

► Modular configuration – linkable

Table surface of the worktop			
Melamine	▫	K**	844,–
Veneer I	▫	***	1.182,–
Veneer II	▫	***	1.276,–
Veneer III	▫	***	1.513,–
Linoleum	▫	L**	1.513,–

Frame colour of the worktop			
black	▫	103	
clear white	▫	158	
fjord green	▫	157	29,–
cayenne red	▫	159	29,–
sand beige	▫	160	29,–

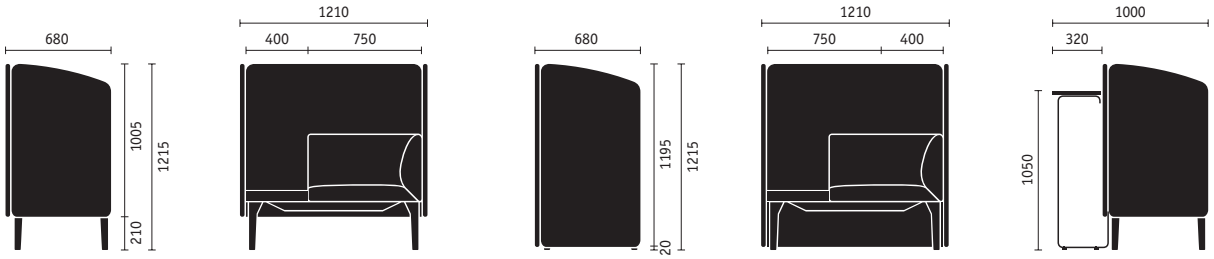
Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.
Please note that the screen element cannot be made in leather.

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.
On the Accessories page you will find an overview of the electrical connection, which can be ordered from the “power & data” price list.

Sedus se:works

► focus light - Storage left-hand

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	sp-627/001 **Screen element**	4.758,–	5.096,–	5.438,–	6.054,–
	sp-627/002 **Screen element deep**	5.149,–	5.487,–	5.830,–	6.445,–
	sp-627/001 **Screen element,** **worktop**	5.395,–	5.732,–	6.074,–	6.691,–
	sp-627/002 **Screen element deep,** **worktop**	5.786,–	6.123,–	6.466,–	7.082,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

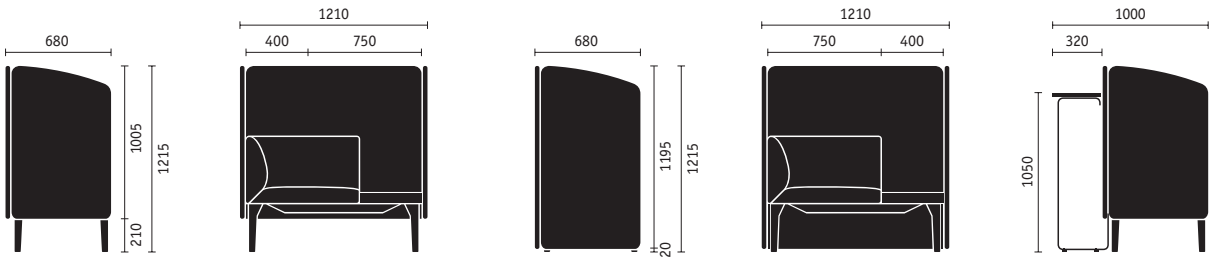
Sedus se:works

▶ focus light - Storage right-hand

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	sp-628/001 **Screen element**	4.758,–	5.096,–	5.438,–	6.054,–
	sp-628/002 **Screen element deep**	5.149,–	5.487,–	5.830,–	6.445,–
	sp-627/001 **Screen element,** **worktop**	5.395,–	5.732,–	6.074,–	6.691,–
	sp-627/002 **Screen element deep,** **worktop**	5.786,–	6.123,–	6.466,–	7.082,–

Different cover

Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***
Different cover for screen element	□	7027-***
Different cover for back of screen element	□	7033-***



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:works

▶ focus light

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	94,–
Wooden legs sloped beech natural	□	8501-B26	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech black	□	8501-B45	80,–
Wooden legs sloped beech white	□	8501-B46	80,–
Wooden legs sloped oak natural	□	8501-C11	108,–
Steel legs black with castors (sp-627/001, sp-628/001)	□	8504-103	57,–
Steel legs clear white with castors (sp-627/001, sp-628/001)	□	8504-158	57,–
Steel legs fjord green with castors (sp-627/001, sp-628/001)	□	8504-157	85,–
Steel legs cayenne red with castors (sp-627/001, sp-628/001)	□	8504-159	85,–
Steel legs sand beige with castors (sp-627/001, sp-628/001)	□	8504-160	85,–

Castors / Glides			
Lockable soft castors (in black; in white with steel legs in clear white)	■	2703	

Fire protection			
Fire protection version for sp-627/001 and sp-628/001, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	477,–
Fire protection version for sp-627/002 and sp-628/002, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	512,–
Fire protection version for sp-627/004 and sp-628/004, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	477,–
Fire protection version for sp-627/005 and sp-628/005, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	512,–

Table surface of the storage surface			
Melamine	■	K**	
Veneer I	□	***	144,–
Veneer II	□	***	287,–
Veneer III	□	***	364,–
Linoleum	□	L**	364,–

Preparation of the storage surface for			
Point built-in socket	□	8749	60,–
Wireless charger visible	□	8970	60,–

Table surface of the worktop			
Melamine	■	K**	
Veneer I	□	***	298,–
Veneer II	□	***	383,–
Veneer III	□	***	591,–
Linoleum	□	L**	591,–

Frame colour of the worktop			
black	□	103	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	29,–
cayenne red	□	159	29,–
sand beige	□	160	29,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

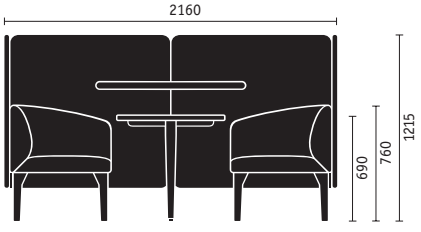
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

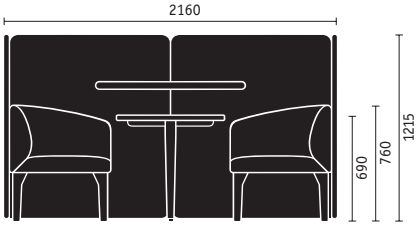
On the Accessories page you will find an overview of the electrical connection, which can be ordered from the “power & data” price list.

Sedus se:works

► diner

		9 Era Nova One Phoenix	**4** Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	**2** Milano Remix Tempt	**1** Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3
	sp-621/001 **Two-seater diner,** **screen element**	6.853,–	7.190,–	7.622,–	8.282,–
	sp-622/001 **Four-seater diner,** **screen element deep**	7.244,–	7.581,–	8.012,–	8.673,–
	sp-622/001 **Four-seater diner,** **screen element**	9.364,–	9.922,–	10.591,–	11.777,–
	sp-622/002 **Four-seater diner,** **screen element deep**	9.949,–	10.509,–	11.177,–	12.363,–
	sp-623/001 **Six-seater diner,** **screen element**	11.875,–	12.641,–	13.614,–	15.287,–
	sp-623/002 **Six-seater diner,** **screen element deep**	12.657,–	13.422,–	14.396,–	16.070,–





Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:works

► diner

Different cover			
Different cover for corner/back element	□	7026-***	
Different cover for screen element	□	7027-***	
Different cover for back of screen element	□	7033-***	

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	29,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	29,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	29,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	188,–
Wooden legs sloped beech natural	□	8501-B26	159,–
Wooden legs sloped beech black	□	8501-B45	159,–
Wooden legs sloped beech white	□	8501-B46	159,–
Wooden legs sloped oak natural	□	8501-C11	216,–

Fire protection			
Fire protection version for sp-621/001, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	713,–
Fire protection version for sp-621/002, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	748,–
Fire protection version for sp-622/001, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	1.287,–
Fire protection version for sp-622/002, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	1.341,–
Fire protection version for sp-623/001, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	1.861,–
Fire protection version for sp-623/002, upholstery only possible with cover fabrics Step	□	6004	1.935,–

Table surface			
Melamine	■	K**	
Veneer I	□	***	198,–
Veneer II	□	***	254,–
Veneer III	□	***	394,–
Linoleum	□	L**	394,–

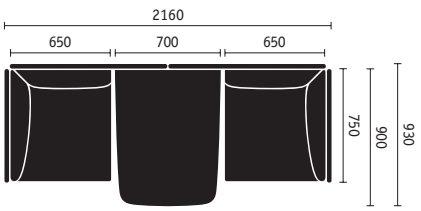
Table top cut-out for			
Built-in socket module Power Frame incl. socket module frame black without built-in socket	□	8748-103	151,–
Built-in socket module Power Frame incl. socket module frame neutral white without built-in socket	□	8748-134	151,–
Built-in socket module Power Frame incl. socket module frame white aluminium without built-in socket	□	8748-119	151,–
Wireless charger visible	□	8970	60,–

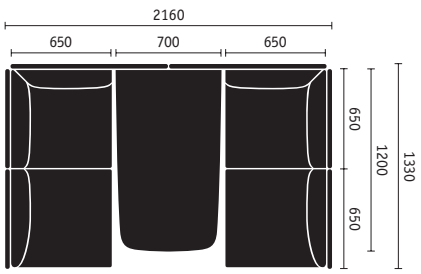
Organiser groove			
With organiser groove	□	6240	36,–

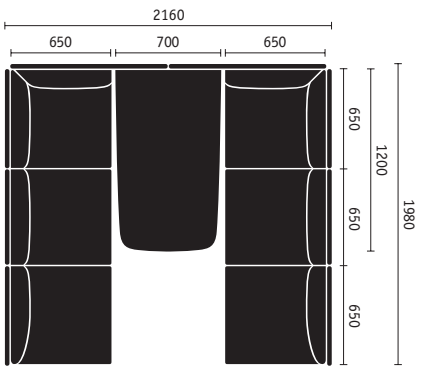
Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

On the Accessories page you will find an overview of the electrical connection, which can be ordered from the "power & data" price list.







Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:works

► Accessories

sp-002/8500 + 8502
Separate leg pair 233,–

sp-002/6934
Writing tablet 648,–

sp-002/6936
Coat hook, white 38,–

Base			
Aluminium legs black	■	8500-103	233,–
Aluminium legs clear white	□	8500-158	233,–
Aluminium legs fjord green	□	8500-157	261,–
Aluminium legs cayenne red	□	8500-159	261,–
Aluminium legs sand beige	□	8500-160	261,–
Aluminium legs polished	□	8500-110	279,–
Wooden legs straight beech natural	□	8502-B26	273,–
Wooden legs straight beech black	□	8502-B45	273,–
Wooden legs straight beech white	□	8502-B46	273,–
Wooden legs straight oak natural	□	8502-C11	286,–

Colour of the writing tablet arm			
black	■	103	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green	□	157	12,–
cayenne red	□	159	12,–
sand beige	□	160	12,–

Table surface of the writing tablet			
CDF black	■	T17	
CDF white	□	T14	

Sedus se:works

► Accessories

pd-001/8749
Point built-in socket

pd-201/8970
Wireless charger
visible

pd-002/8908 or 8909
Power supply

pd-001/8748
Built-in socket
module Power Frame

The electrical connection can be ordered from the “power & data” price list.

The storage shelf must be prepared for the installation of the Point buil-in socket module and the wireless charger. Please add the appropriate code for the table-top cut-out to the respective element when ordering.

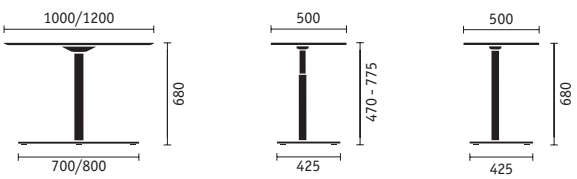
Sedus se:works

► Tables

	Code	Melamine	Melamine likewood	CDF	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III
sp-331 Circle								
Ø 1000	1415	835,–	882,–	987,–	1.238,–	1.177,–	1.238,–	1.441,–
Ø 1200	1422	888,–	948,–	1.033,–	1.377,–	1.296,–	1.377,–	1.633,–
sp-331 Trapezoid								
1000x559/615	1510	783,–	817,–	902,–	1.008,–	982,–	1.008,–	1.132,–
sp-312 assistant height-adjustable								
Ø 500	1403			640,–				
sp-311 assistant table height 680								
Ø 500	1403			544,–				

Frame options			
black	■	103	
clear white	□	158	
fjord green (sp-311, sp-331)	□	157	12,–
cayenne red (sp-311, sp-331)	□	159	12,–
sand beige (sp-311, sp-331)	□	160	12,–

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus se:works specification

▶ Lounge furniture

Construction and upholstery-construction	– Base frame made of steel, consisting of horizontally extending support beams and laterally positioned steel legs. Foot panels made from aluminium or wood. – Seat upholstery consisting of wooden frame with an elastic membrane as the base upholstery, and topped with two-layer construction of polyurethane and polyether foam in various thicknesses and compression hardnesses. Polyurethane: thickness 15 mm, density 60 kg/m³, compression hardness 7.0, and polyether foam: 70 mm, density 50 kg/m³, compression hardness 4.0. Cover with upholstery web density 200 g/m³. Front edge of seat rounded. – Backrest upholstery with anatomically shaped lumbar support. Wooden supporting structure, polyether foam, thickness 110 mm, density 40 kg/m³, compression hardness 3.0. Cover with upholstery web. – Screen element consisting of wooden carcass. Topped with an upholstery construction of polyurethane and polyether foam covered with upholstery web. Height: 1230 mm, thickness: 30 mm. – Covers not glued into place – Overall design in parametric basic structure, so that linear sofa elements can be configured in individual lengths to the nearest centimetre as required
Covering materials	– Note on collection Remix and Cura: these collections are durable and elegant fabrics, which set themself apart from other Sedus collections through their high level of resilience. With intensive use, partial creases may develop as a result, for which the fabric cannot fully compensate. This does not constitute grounds for complaint.
Fire protection	– Option of highly flame resistant version. Seat, backrest and screen element foams in flame-retardant quality, cover in flame-retardant wadding. Seat foam: density 35 kg/m³, compression hardness 4.0. Backrest and armrest foam: 37 kg/m³, compression hardness 3.2. – Test certificate according to DIN 66084 P-a – Test certificates apply to the Step collection. The test certificates do not cover storage surfaces, writing tray or foot panels made of wood
Version	– Complete models: armchair, two-seater sofa, three-seater sofa – Solitary elements for modular configuration: stool, 2-seater or 3-seater benches, can be combined with backrests, corner backs, screen elements or storage surfaces – Linkable elements for modular configuration. Suitable for seating areas in the “endless method”: – Suggested configurations: to facilitate planning, sofa elements are pre-configured to reflect common applications
Frame system	– Foot panels, aluminium powder coated black, clear white, fjord green, cayenne red, sand beige or polished – Optional foot panels in natural beech B26, black B45, white B46 or natural oak C11 – Black powder coated frame as standard – Universal plastic glides made of polyamide for hard and soft floors
Tray	– Writing tray for temporary use by someone working with a laptop. Work surface can be individually adjusted horizontally at two pivot points. Retrofitting, dismantling and individual positioning along the front edge of the seat of the sofa possible by means of a screw connection. – 12 mm table top made of CDF, black edges, colour pure white (T14) or black (T17) – Frame optionally powder coated in black or clear white – Tray height 660 mm
Storage surface	– Storage surface made from 50 mm three-layer chipboard in: – 1. Melamine finish (colour pure white K14, graphite black K70), finished with all-round edging – 2. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer. – 3. Linoleum with real wood in hickory natural (Q10), optionally other veneer edges according to the Sedus veneer range – E1 quality wood materials – Veneer is a natural product. The colour of the veneer is determined by the type and structure of the wood, and may vary. All woods change colour over time because of the effects of light. As such, the veneer may be markedly different from the sample at the time of delivery. Natural differences are not a cause for complaint, but in fact confirm that the material is genuine.
focus light	– Lounge furniture for focused solo working, consisting of seating upholstery including corner back and storage surface plus screen elements on back and front. – Storage surface see surface matrix – Available in two versions: seat right, storage surface left or seat left, storage surface right – Construction, upholstery construction and frame corresponding to the rest of the se:works product family – Can be combined and retrofitted with an additional, individually adjustable writing tray

Sedus se:works specification

Table	– 19 mm table top made of CDF, black edges, colour pure white (T14) – Optional 19 mm three-layer chipboard in: – 1. Melamine resin coating in a single colour or various decorative wood effects (top surface compliant with EN 14322), with all-round PP laser edge in the same colour as the top. The minimum light fastness is 6 on the wool scale. Substrate compliant with EN 312-2003. – 2. High-quality crown cut veneer surface (beech, oak, ash and walnut), 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer. – With the exception of the melamine finish in pure white and graphite black, the HPL finish white and black, the real wood veneers ash white, ash black, wenge varnished oak and dark walnut, the gloss and reflection levels of the surfaces equate to DIN Special Report 147 – E1 quality wood materials – Veneer is a natural product. The colour of the veneer is determined by the type and structure of the wood, and may vary. All woods change colour over time because of the effects of light. Natural differences are not a cause for complaint, but in fact confirm that the material is genuine. – Column and base powder coated in black or white – Table height 680 mm
assistant	– Height-adjustable single table for short periods of working on a laptop – 12 mm top made of CDF, edges in black, colour pure white (T14) or black (T17) – Frame consisting of base plate (three supports, steel) and height-adjustable gas spring, powder coated in black or white – Height-adjustable from approx. 470 – 775 mm
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg per seat (up to 150 kg per seat for occasional use)
Veneer grain/design grain	– Design and veneer grain runs lengthwise
Electrification	– power supply: housing in clear white or black. Equipped with 2 power connections or 1 power connection and 1 USB charger. Incl. 1.5 m power cable. Sockets in a protected position under the front seat edge, can be moved. Electrical connection unit can be retrofitted and removed, can be ordered from the “power & data” price list under pd-001/8908 or 8909. – Storage surface - built-in socket module Point: socket module in chrome matt look. Incl. 3 m power cable. The storage shelf must be prepared for the installation of the socket module. Can be ordered from the “power & data” price list under pd-001/8749. – Storage surface - wireless charger visible: socket in brushed stainless steel. The storage shelf must be prepared for the installation of the charger. Can be ordered from the “power & data” price list under pd-201/8970-154.
Dimensions	– Seat height when not in use 445 mm – Seat height when in use 380 mm – Backrest height 315 mm – Seat depth (design with backrest) when not in use 495 mm
Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 16139 L1 – GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/seworks
Design awards	– ICONIC AWARDS 2017: Interior Innovation – Winner – Red Dot Award 2017, Winner – German Design Award 2018, Winner
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

sopha

sedus

A comfortable upholstered seating system with clear styling and many design options, that renders equally outstanding service in representative reception areas or in the central zones of open space offices.

Complete models

Modular configuration

diner

Accessories

Side table

Design: Designstudio speziell® / Rüdiger Schaack (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus sopha

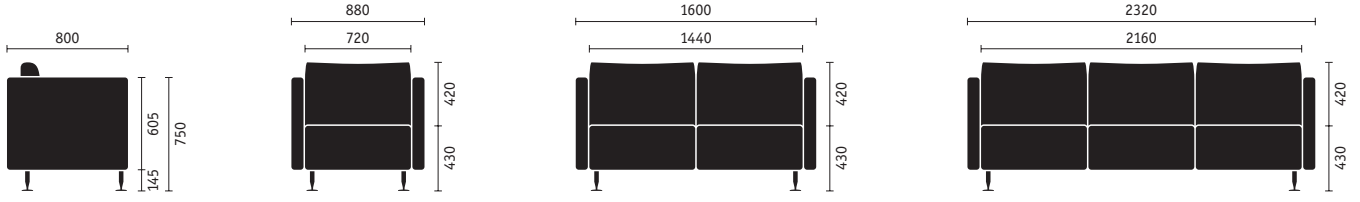
▶ Complete models

		9 Era Nova Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sp-511	2.882,–	3.062,–	3.300,–	3.618,–	5.375,–
	sp-512	4.046,–	4.328,–	4.704,–	5.183,–	7.765,–
	sp-513	5.301,–	5.673,–	6.181,–	6.817,–	10.303,–

Miscellaneous

Skid version chromed	□	6305	174,–
Different cover for back cushion	□	7022-***	
Different cover for front sides (selectable within the fabric collection of the basic body for fabric group 1, 2, 4, 9)	□	7025-***	136,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.



Sedus sopha

► Modular configuration

		9 Era Nova Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sp-501	1.522,–	1.567,–	1.612,–	1.691,–	2.089,–
	sp-502	2.166,–	2.239,–	2.343,–	2.497,–	3.286,–
	sp-503	2.805,–	2.910,–	3.062,–	3.289,–	4.627,–

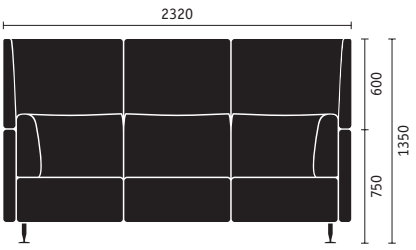
Position centre of the bench			**PG9**	**PG4**	**PG2**	**PG1**	**PG0**
Armchair back (for sp-501)	□	4010	1.352,–	1.486,–	1.678,–	1.919,–	3.269,–
Add-on back in the centre	□	4018	609,–	669,–	758,–	837,–	1.188,–
Armchair back with add-on element (for sp-501)	□	4020	2.896,–	3.197,–	3.613,–	4.036,–	5.719,–
Add-on back with add-on element in the centre	□	4028	1.009,–	1.113,–	1.263,–	1.408,–	1.930,–
Armchair back with raised add-on element	□	4030	3.478,–	3.835,–	4.322,–	4.832,–	6.865,–
Armchair back with raised add-on element	□	4030	3.478,–	3.835,–	4.322,–	4.832,–	6.865,–
Add-on back with raised add-on element in the centre	□	4038	1.204,–	1.339,–	1.515,–	1.690,–	2.320,–
Position left of the bench							
Corner back left	□	4011	935,–	1.041,–	1.175,–	1.337,–	2.228,–
Add-on back left	□	4012	609,–	669,–	758,–	837,–	1.188,–
Corner back left and vis-à-vis right	□	4013	1.887,–	2.080,–	2.348,–	2.671,–	4.460,–
Corner back with add-on element left	□	4021	1.753,–	1.930,–	2.170,–	2.468,–	3.716,–
Add-on back with add-on element left	□	4022	1.009,–	1.113,–	1.263,–	1.408,–	1.930,–
Corner back left and vis-à-vis right, each with add-on element	□	4023	3.509,–	3.863,–	4.356,–	4.949,–	7.430,–
Corner back with raised add-on element left	□	4031	2.093,–	2.320,–	2.615,–	2.972,–	4.460,–
Add-on back with raised add-on element left	□	4032	1.204,–	1.339,–	1.515,–	1.690,–	2.320,–
Corner back left and vis-à-vis right, each with raised add-on element	□	4033	4.206,–	4.636,–	5.215,–	5.929,–	8.915,–
Position right of the bench							
Corner back right	□	4014	935,–	1.041,–	1.175,–	1.337,–	2.228,–
Add-on back right	□	4015	609,–	669,–	758,–	837,–	1.188,–
Corner back right and vis-à-vis left	□	4016	1.887,–	2.080,–	2.348,–	2.671,–	4.460,–
Corner back with add-on element right	□	4024	1.753,–	1.930,–	2.170,–	2.468,–	3.716,–
Add-on back with add-on element right	□	4025	1.009,–	1.113,–	1.263,–	1.408,–	1.930,–
Corner back right and vis-à-vis left, each with add-on element	□	4026	3.509,–	3.863,–	4.356,–	4.949,–	7.430,–
Corner back with raised add-on element right	□	4034	2.093,–	2.320,–	2.615,–	2.972,–	4.460,–
Add-on back with raised add-on element right	□	4035	1.204,–	1.339,–	1.515,–	1.690,–	2.320,–
Corner back right and vis-à-vis left each with raised add-on element	□	4036	4.206,–	4.636,–	5.215,–	5.929,–	8.915,–

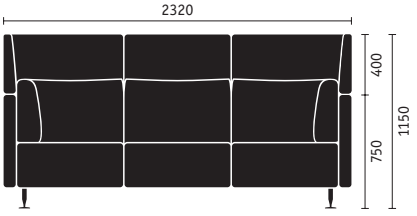
Sedus sopha

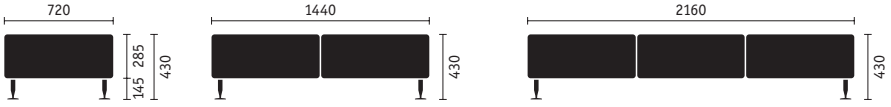
▶ Modular configuration

Miscellaneous			
Skid version chromed	□	6305	174,–
Different cover for back cushion	□	7022-***	
Different cover for back	□	7023-***	
Different cover for add-on element	□	7024-***	
Different cover for front sides (selectable within the fabric collection of the basic body for fabric group 1, 2, 4, 9)	□	7025-***	136,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.







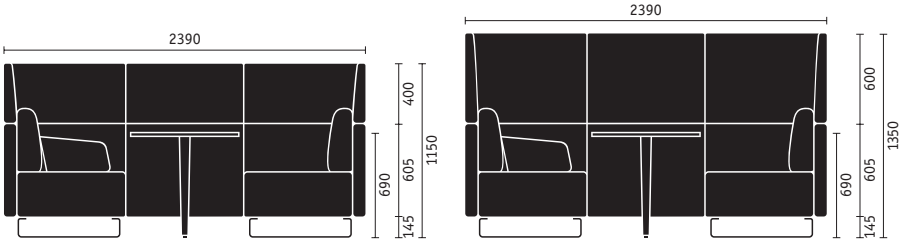
Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus sopha

► diner

		9 Era Nova Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Milano Remix Tempt	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sp-521	10.363,–	11.093,–	11.999,–	13.129,–	17.900,–
	sp-522	12.191,–	13.050,–	14.116,–	15.447,–	21.062,–
	sp-523	15.503,–	16.631,–	18.090,–	19.860,–	27.632,–

Add-on element sp-521			**PG9**	**PG4**	**PG2**	**PG1**	**PG0**
Raised add-on element	□	4040	1.060,–	1.191,–	1.340,–	1.489,–	2.075,–
Add-on element sp-522							
Raised add-on element	□	4040	1.248,–	1.401,–	1.575,–	1.752,–	2.441,–
Side elements left and right	□	4041	1.486,–	1.637,–	1.814,–	2.120,–	3.564,–
Raised add-on element incl. side elements	□	4042	1.784,–	1.961,–	2.198,–	2.566,–	4.278,–
Add-on element sp-523							
Raised add-on element	□	4040	1.633,–	1.849,–	2.080,–	2.314,–	3.212,–
Side elements left and right	□	4041	1.486,–	1.637,–	1.814,–	2.120,–	3.564,–
Raised add-on element incl. side elements	□	4042	3.416,–	3.809,–	4.275,–	4.881,–	7.492,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus sopha

▶ diner

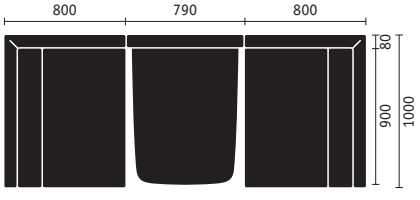
Table surface			
Melamine	■	K**	
Melamine likewood	□	N**	42,–
HPL II	□	J**	247,–
Veneer I	□	***	198,–
Veneer II	□	***	254,–
Veneer III	□	***	394,–
Linoleum	□	L**	394,–

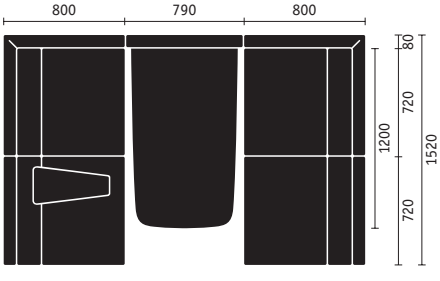
Table top cut-out for			
Built-in socket module Power Frame incl. socket module frame black without built-in socket	□	8748-103	151,–
Built-in socket module Power Frame incl. socket module frame white aluminium without built-in socket	□	8748-119	151,–
Built-in socket module Power Frame incl. socket module frame neutral white without built-in socket	□	8748-134	151,–
Wireless charger visible	□	8970	60,–

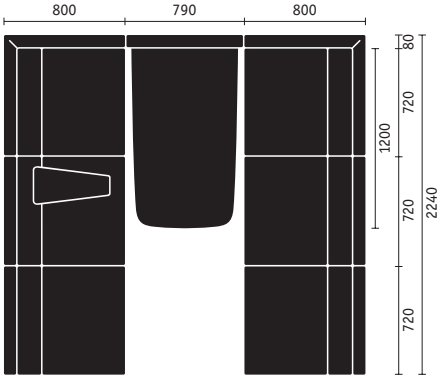
Table leg			
chromed	■	100	
matt brushed	□	138	

Miscellaneous			
Skid version chromed	□	6305	352,–
Different cover for back cushion	□	7022-***	
Different cover for back	□	7023-***	
Different cover for add-on element	□	7024-***	
Different cover for front sides (selectable within the fabric collection of the basic body for fabric group 1, 2, 4, 9)	□	7025-***	119,–

Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.
Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.







Sedus sopha

► Accessories

		9 Era Nova Phoenix	4 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	2 Cura Fame Step Imitation leather	1 Breeze Fusion Morph Steelcut Trio 3	0 Leather
	sp-001/6930 **Side cushion right**	201,–	223,–	254,–	305,–	537,–
	sp-001/6931 **Side cushion left**	201,–	223,–	254,–	305,–	537,–
	sp-001/6932 **Back cushion**	210,–	242,–	274,–	330,–	613,–
	sp-001/6935 **Back cushion for** **sp-521**	229,–	257,–	304,–	361,–	673,–
	sp-001/6933 **Loose upholstered** **element**	246,–	270,–	314,–	363,–	671,–

Miscellaneous

Different cover for front sides (selectable within the fabric collection of the basic body for fabric group 1, 2, 4, 9)	□	7025-***	82,–

Please note the information about the fabrics Morph and Steelcut Trio 3 of the Elegance Line on the page ‚Covering materials'.

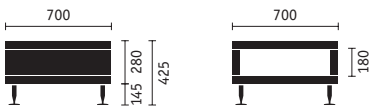
Sedus sopha

► Side table

sp-314 700x700		838,–

Miscellaneous

Skid version chromed	▫	6305	178,–



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus sopha specification

▶ Complete models

Construction and upholstery-construction	– Base frame: metal base frame made of steel, lined with wood all round, springwood slats for comfortable seat suspension, cover with upholstery felt – Seat upholstery: 70 mm polyether foam / density 35 kg/m³, polyether foam 50 mm / density 40 kg/m³, upholstery fleece 10 mm – Backrest upholstery: 25 mm polyether foam / density 50 kg/m³ – Front sides in the cover material of the basic model, optionally also in a different cover colour
Cushions	– Loosely lying back cushions in the cover material of the basic model, optionally also in a different cover colour – Back and side cushions worked in chambers, filled with polyether rods and fiberfill – Optional additional side cushions in left or right versions – Optional additional loose upholstered element
Version	– Armchair with back cushion, two-seater sofa with two back cushions , three-seater sofa with three back cushions
Frame	– Aluminium feet polished – Optional stainless steel skid frame
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg per seat (up to 150 kg per seat for occasional use)
Electrification	– Power supply: socket module for hooking onto a sopha armrest – Model: 3 x power or 2 x power, 1 x USB charger with 2 sockets, power cable of about 3 m in length – Powder coated aluminium in the colours black or white – Power supply, can be ordered from the “power & data” price list under pd-002/8904 or 8905
Standards / Certificates	– GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sopha
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ Modular configuration

Construction and upholstery-construction	– Base frame: metal base frame made of steel, lined with wood all round, springwood slats for comfortable seat suspension, cover with upholstery felt – Seat upholstery: 70 mm polyether foam / density 35 kg/m³, polyether foam 50 mm / density 40 kg/m³, upholstery fleece 10 mm – Backrest upholstery: 25 mm polyether foam / density 50 kg/m³ – Front sides in the cover material of the basic model, optionally also in a different cover colour
Cushions	– Loosely lying back cushions in the cover material of the basic model, optionally also in a different cover colour – Back and side cushions worked in chambers, filled with polyether rods and fiberfill – Optional additional side cushions in left or right versions – Optional additional loose upholstered element
Version	– Comfortable stool, two or three-seater benches as the basis for modular models – Can be combined with corner and add-on back or corner and add-on back with add-on element (400 mm) or with raised add-on element (600 mm)
Frame	– Aluminium feet polished – Optional stainless steel skid frame
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg per seat (up to 150 kg per seat for occasional use)
Electrification	– Power supply: socket module for hooking onto a sopha armrest – Model: 3 x power or 2 x power, 1 x USB charger with 2 sockets, power cable of about 3 m in length – Powder coated aluminium in the colours black or white – Power supply, can be ordered from the “power & data” price list under pd-002/8904 or 8905

Sedus sopha specification

Standards / Certificates	– GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sopha
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ diner

Construction and upholstery construction	– Base frame: metal base frame made of steel, lined with wood all round, springwood slats for comfortable seat suspension, cover with upholstery felt – Seat upholstery: 70 mm polyether foam / density 35 kg/m³, polyether foam 50 mm / density 40 kg/m³, upholstery fleece 10 mm – Backrest upholstery: 25 mm polyether foam / density 50 kg/m³ – Front sides in the cover material of the basic model, optionally also in a different cover colour
Cushions	– Loosely lying back cushions in the cover material of the basic model, optionally also in a different cover colour – Back and side cushions worked in chambers, filled with polyether rods and fiberfill – Optional additional side cushions in left or right versions – Optional additional loose upholstered element
Version	– Two 1-seater, 2-seater or 3-seater sopha elements, connected by a centre panel of the same height with integrated table – Optional 200 mm higher version and closed side elements (for sp-522 and sp-523)
Frame	– Aluminium feet polished – Optional stainless steel skid frame
Table	– 25 mm three-layer chipboard in: – 1. Melamine resin coating in a single colour or various decorative wood effects (top surface compliant with EN 14322). The minimum light fastness is 6 on the wool scale. Substrate compliant with EN 312-2003. – 2. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer. – 3. Linoleum with real wood in hickory natural (Q10), optionally other veneer edges according to the Sedus veneer range – 4. HPL surface soft touch: The matt soft touch surface is a laminate based on hardenable resins. The top layer of paper is coated in a separate manufacturing process and then electron beam hardened. The result is a velvety, warm surface with anti-fingerprint properties, characterised by its high resistance to abrasion, impact and scratches. – With the exception of the melamine finish in pure white and graphite black, the HPL finish white and black, the real wood veneers ash white, ash black, wenge varnished oak and dark walnut, the gloss and reflection levels of the surfaces equate to DIN Special Report 147 – E1 quality wood materials – Table leg, steel chromed or matt brushed – Optional preparation to accommodate the built-in socket module Power Frame as well as the wireless charger
User weight	– Recommended for user weights up to 110 kg per seat (up to 150 kg per seat for occasional use)
Electrification	– Built-in socket module Power Frame, can be ordered from the “power & data” price list under pd-001/8748 – Wireless charger, can be ordered from the “power & data” price list under pd-201/8970
Standards / Certificates	– GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/chairs/sopha
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

Sedus sopha specification

▶ Side table

Frame	– Polished aluminium legs, plastic glides – Optionally, with a stainless steel skid frame – Table height: 425 mm
Surfaces	– Melamine pure white K14 – With integrated filing compartment
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

mastermind

sedus

Whether a representative large conference room or smaller meeting rooms. With elegant single tables or rectangular or angular shaped modules, the optimum table solution can be realised for every requirement.

Single tables

Modular systems

Design: Markus Dörner

Sedus mastermind

► Programme overview

Shaped edges for all models with MDF panels (product code mm-6)**

Series (6044)
Chamfer (14°), lacquered clear with edge

Code 6043
Straight edge, lacquered black

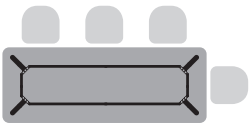
Code 6045
Chamfer (14°) and edge, lacquered black

Code 6046
Lower edge rounded, lacquered black

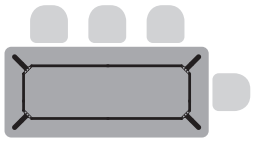
Code 6047
Bull-nose edge, lacquered black

Table top shapes and dimensions

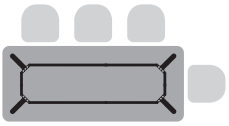
Single table rectangle



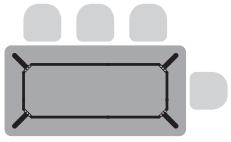
2600 x 1000



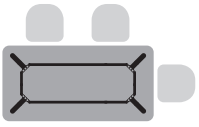
2600 x 1200



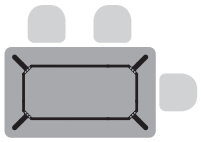
2400 x 1000



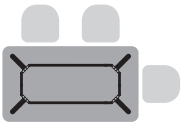
2400 x 1200



2000 x 1000

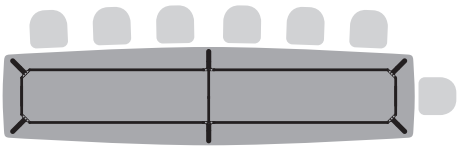


2000 x 1200

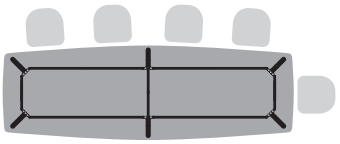


1800 x 1000

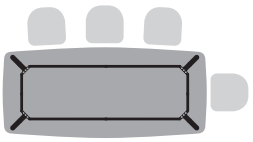
Single table boat shape



5200 x 1050/1300

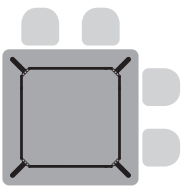


3850 x 1050/1250

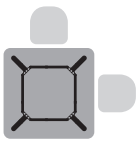


2600 x 1050/1200

Single table square

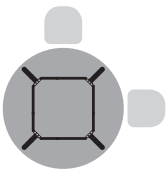


1800 x 1800

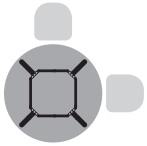


1200 x 1200

Single table circle



ø 1600



ø 1300

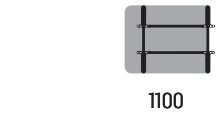
Single table arched triangle

1800 x 1800 x 1800

Sedus mastermind

► Programme overview

Starting elements (4 legs)



1100

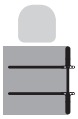
1700

1900

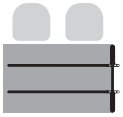
2400

2600

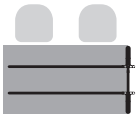
Extension elements (2 legs)



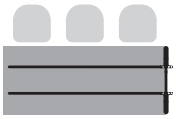
850



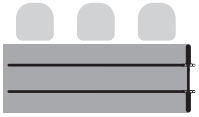
1450



1650



2150



2350

End elements (2 legs)

1100

1700

1900

2400

2600

Illustrations with depth 900
(Elements also available with depth 800 and 1200)

When ordering please note the order:
1. Starting elements
2. Extension elements
3. End elements

With closed modular systems only angular and extension elements are needed.

Modules not suitable for long side linking.

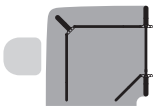
Angular elements
for depths:

800

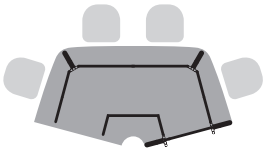
900

1200

90° (3 legs)



150° (4 legs)



30° (2 legs)

Configuration examples

Table top depth 900 (12 seats),
4180 x 3930

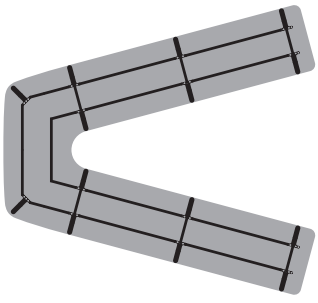


Table top depth 1200 (13 seats),
5000 x 3950

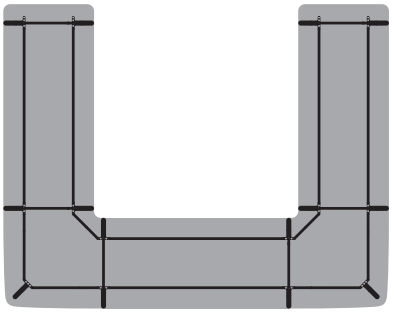
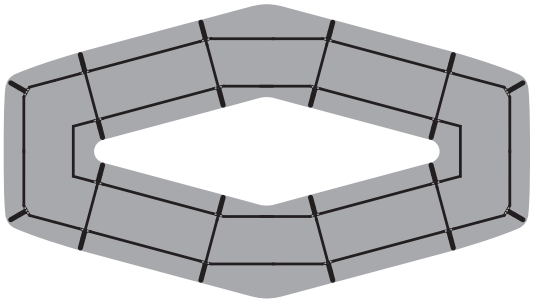


Table top depth 1200 (20 seats),
7000 x 387



Sedus mastermind

► Single tables mm-3***

	Code	Melamine	B1 Version K74	Melamine likewood	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
mm-3000 Square									
1200x1200	1090	1.495,–	1.550,–	1.559,–	1.989,–	1.960,–	1.989,–	2.190,–	2.190,–
1800x1800	1145	1.797,–	1.920,–	1.942,–	2.830,–	2.760,–	2.830,–	3.279,–	3.279,–

mm-3000 Rectangle									
1800x1000	1080	1.559,–	1.627,–	1.638,–	2.141,–	2.114,–	2.141,–	2.399,–	2.399,–
2000x1000	1081	1.598,–	1.673,–	1.687,–	2.238,–	2.205,–	2.238,–	2.524,–	2.524,–
2400x1000	1082	1.678,–	1.770,–	1.785,–	2.421,–	2.367,–	2.421,–	2.760,–	2.760,–
2600x1000	1084	1.742,–	1.842,–	1.858,–	2.559,–	2.511,–	2.559,–	2.941,–	2.941,–
2000x1200	1098	1.665,–	1.754,–	1.770,–	2.399,–	2.350,–	2.399,–	2.732,–	2.732,–
2400x1200	1100	1.751,–	1.859,–	1.877,–	2.609,–	2.559,–	2.609,–	3.022,–	3.022,–
2600x1200	1104	1.821,–	1.943,–	1.962,–	2.774,–	2.708,–	2.774,–	3.229,–	3.229,–

mm-3000 Boat shape									
2600x1050/1200	1642	2.079,–	2.194,–	2.212,–	3.215,–	3.150,–	3.215,–	3.693,–	3.693,–
3850x1050/1250	1645	2.708,–	2.893,–	2.922,–	4.151,–	4.053,–	4.151,–	4.819,–	4.819,–
5200x1050/1300	1654	3.558,–	3.811,–		5.252,–	5.142,–	5.252,–	6.123,–	6.123,–

mm-3720 Circle									
Ø 1300	1425	1.375,–	1.438,–	1.449,–	1.982,–	1.953,–	1.982,–	2.224,–	2.224,–
Ø 1600	1432	1.645,–	1.742,–	1.760,–	2.574,–	2.524,–	2.574,–	2.935,–	2.935,–

mm-3730 Arched triangle									
1800x1800x1800	1850	1.515,–	1.639,–	1.660,–	2.451,–	2.396,–	2.451,–	2.873,–	2.873,–

Sedus mastermind

► Single tables mm-3***

Frame options			
Table legs, steel, clear white	■	7901-158	
Table legs, steel, white aluminium	□	7901-119	
Table legs, steel, black	□	7901-24	
Table legs, steel, chromed	□	7901-236	185,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for code 1645/1654	□	7901-236	280,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for code 1850	□	7901-236	144,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural	□	7904-B25	280,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for code 1645/1654	□	7904-B25	424,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for code 1850	□	7904-B25	213,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural	□	7904-C11	341,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for code 1645/1654	□	7904-C11	510,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for code 1850	□	7904-C11	256,–

Cable tray			
Cable tray set 01 for code 1080, 1642	□	KA	91,–
Cable tray set 04 for code 1654	□	KA	260,–
Cable tray set 05 for code 1081, 1098	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 06 for code 1082, 1084, 1100, 1104	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 11 for code 1645	□	KA	182,–

Grommet			
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	37,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	148,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	381,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	93,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	198,–
E-Box Teamtable	□	18	530,–

Position of the table top cut-out			
Centred	□	6122	

Electrification:
You can see the positioning of the electrification on the table top on the page ‚Positions for electrification'. From the "power & data" price list you can choose the built-in socket module and the charger. Boat shaped single tables (code 1645 and 1654) have two positions for electrification, one in each half of the table top. When combining grommets/prepared openings for desk connection panels, some width/depth-dependent configurations or those with a cable tray are not possible. For visualisation of the possible combinations, please refer to the OFML files.

Cable tray set:
A cable tray set may consist of cable trays of various lengths. Please find information on the dimensions of the individual cable trays on the page ‚mastermind Accessories'.

Surfaces:
Models mm-3000/1145, mm-3720/1432 and mm-3730/1850: HPL surface on request
Boat-shaped table mm-3000/1654: melamine likewood oak on request
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 800 mm-3***

	Code	Melamine	B1 Version K74	Melamine likewood	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
mm-3550 Starting element									
1100x800	1020	1.423,–	1.457,–	1.463,–	1.886,–	1.862,–	1.886,–	2.030,–	2.030,–
1700x800	1032	1.533,–	1.586,–	1.596,–	2.114,–	2.079,–	2.114,–	2.316,–	2.316,–
1900x800	1040	1.567,–	1.625,–	1.634,–	2.177,–	2.141,–	2.177,–	2.413,–	2.413,–
2400x800	1042	1.665,–	1.737,–	1.750,–	2.337,–	2.303,–	2.337,–	2.621,–	2.621,–
2600x800	1047	1.926,–	2.006,–	2.019,–	2.636,–	2.609,–	2.636,–	2.941,–	2.941,–

mm-3510 Extension element									
850x800	1016	998,–	1.024,–	1.030,–	1.232,–	1.205,–	1.232,–	1.337,–	1.337,–
1450x800	1026	1.103,–	1.146,–	1.155,–	1.477,–	1.454,–	1.477,–	1.645,–	1.645,–
1650x800	1031	1.149,–	1.201,–	1.210,–	1.550,–	1.528,–	1.550,–	1.743,–	1.743,–
2150x800	1041	1.240,–	1.304,–	1.315,–	1.734,–	1.702,–	1.734,–	1.975,–	1.975,–
2350x800	1048	1.503,–	1.573,–	1.586,–	2.045,–	2.017,–	2.045,–	2.316,–	2.316,–

mm-3560 End element									
1100x800	1020	1.023,–	1.058,–	1.064,–	1.488,–	1.464,–	1.488,–	1.632,–	1.632,–
1700x800	1032	1.136,–	1.186,–	1.196,–	1.708,–	1.681,–	1.708,–	1.920,–	1.920,–
1900x800	1040	1.168,–	1.227,–	1.237,–	1.774,–	1.743,–	1.774,–	2.017,–	2.017,–
2400x800	1042	1.266,–	1.337,–	1.348,–	1.931,–	1.904,–	1.931,–	2.224,–	2.224,–
2600x800	1047	1.528,–	1.607,–	1.620,–	2.239,–	2.204,–	2.239,–	2.542,–	2.542,–

mm-3580 Angular element									
90°/925	3416	1.313,–	1.362,–	1.370,–	1.909,–	1.873,–	1.909,–	2.096,–	2.096,–

Frame options

Table legs, steel, clear white	■	7901-158	
Table legs, steel, white aluminium	□	7901-119	
Table legs, steel, black	□	7901-24	
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-3550	□	7901-236	185,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-3510, mm-3560	□	7901-236	96,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-3580	□	7901-236	144,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-3550	□	7904-B25	280,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-3510, mm-3560	□	7904-B25	143,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-3580	□	7904-B25	213,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-3550	□	7904-C11	341,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-3510, mm-3560	□	7904-C11	169,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-3580	□	7904-C11	256,–

Modesty panel

Modesty panel 01 for code 1016, 1020	□	J	178,–
Modesty panel 02 for code 1026, 1032	□	J	252,–
Modesty panel 03 for code 1031, 1040	□	J	279,–
Modesty panel 04 for code 1041, 1042	□	J	388,–
Modesty panel 05 for code 1047, 1048	□	J	447,–

Cable tray

Cable tray set 02 for code 1016, 1020	□	KA	84,–
Cable tray set 05 for code 1026, 1032	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 06 for code 1031, 1040	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 07 for code 1041, 1042	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 08 for code 1047, 1048	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 10 for code 3416	□	KA	65,–

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 800 mm-3***

Grommet			
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	37,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	148,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	381,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	93,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	198,–
E-Box Teamtable	□	18	530,–

Position of the table top cut-out			
Towards the outside	□	6123	

Electrification:
You can see the positioning of the electrification on the table top on the page ‚Positions for electrification'. From the "power & data" price list you can choose the built-in socket module and the charger. With the 90° angular element no electrification can be selected.
When combining grommets/prepared openings for desk connection panels, some width/depth-dependent configurations or those with a cable tray are not possible. For visualisation of the possible combinations, please refer to the OFML files.

Cable tray set/modesty panel:
A cable tray set may consist of cable trays/modesty panels of various lengths. Please find information on the dimensions of the individual cable trays on the page ",mastermind Accessories'.

Surfaces:
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 900 mm-3***

	Code	Melamine	B1 Version K74	Melamine likewood	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
mm-3550 Starting element									
1100x900	1050	1.440,–	1.476,–	1.482,–	1.943,–	1.926,–	1.943,–	2.102,–	2.102,–
1700x900	1059	1.567,–	1.625,–	1.634,–	2.177,–	2.141,–	2.177,–	2.399,–	2.399,–
1900x900	1061	1.598,–	1.663,–	1.673,–	2.254,–	2.225,–	2.254,–	2.494,–	2.494,–
2400x900	1066	1.704,–	1.785,–	1.799,–	2.413,–	2.374,–	2.413,–	2.719,–	2.719,–
2600x900	1072	1.966,–	2.055,–	2.070,–	2.719,–	2.677,–	2.719,–	3.045,–	3.045,–
mm-3510 Extension element									
850x900	1044	1.018,–	1.045,–	1.051,–	1.271,–	1.253,–	1.271,–	1.391,–	1.391,–
1450x900	1056	1.129,–	1.176,–	1.185,–	1.533,–	1.510,–	1.533,–	1.719,–	1.719,–
1650x900	1058	1.175,–	1.232,–	1.241,–	1.624,–	1.591,–	1.624,–	1.831,–	1.831,–
2150x900	1067	1.271,–	1.343,–	1.356,–	1.799,–	1.766,–	1.799,–	2.072,–	2.072,–
2350x900	1073	1.533,–	1.615,–	1.628,–	2.121,–	2.086,–	2.121,–	2.438,–	2.438,–
mm-3560 End element									
1100x900	1050	1.032,–	1.070,–	1.076,–	1.533,–	1.520,–	1.533,–	1.695,–	1.695,–
1700x900	1059	1.160,–	1.215,–	1.226,–	1.766,–	1.734,–	1.766,–	1.987,–	1.987,–
1900x900	1061	1.192,–	1.256,–	1.269,–	1.849,–	1.815,–	1.849,–	2.087,–	2.087,–
2400x900	1066	1.296,–	1.378,–	1.391,–	2.010,–	1.967,–	2.010,–	2.308,–	2.308,–
2600x900	1072	1.558,–	1.646,–	1.664,–	2.308,–	2.270,–	2.308,–	2.637,–	2.637,–
mm-3570 Angular element									
30°/1775/1070	3102	1.223,–	1.294,–	1.306,–	1.877,–	1.849,–	1.877,–	2.155,–	2.155,–
mm-3580 Angular element									
90°/1125	3426	1.411,–	1.459,–	1.466,–	2.083,–	2.050,–	2.083,–	2.341,–	2.341,–
mm-3590 Angular element									
150°/2335/1155	3516	2.254,–	2.356,–	2.374,–	3.166,–	3.119,–	3.166,–	3.620,–	3.620,–

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 900 mm-3***

Frame options			
Table legs, steel, clear white	■	7901-158	
Table legs, steel, white aluminium	□	7901-119	
Table legs, steel, black	□	7901-24	
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-3550, mm-3590	□	7901-236	185,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-3510, mm-3560, mm-3570	□	7901-236	96,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-3580	□	7901-236	144,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-3550, mm-3590	□	7904-B25	280,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-3510, mm-3560, mm-3570	□	7904-B25	143,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-3580	□	7904-B25	213,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-3550, mm-3590	□	7904-C11	341,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-3510, mm-3560, mm-3570	□	7904-C11	169,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-3580	□	7904-C11	256,–

Modesty panel			
Modesty panel 01 for code 1044, 1050	□	J	178,–
Modesty panel 02 for code 1056, 1059, 3102	□	J	252,–
Modesty panel 03 for code 1058, 1061	□	J	279,–
Modesty panel 04 for code 1066, 1067	□	J	388,–
Modesty panel 05 for code 1072, 1073	□	J	447,–

Cable tray			
Cable tray set 02 for code 1044, 1050	□	KA	84,–
Cable tray set 05 for code 1056, 1059	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 06 for code 1058, 1061, 3516	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 07 for code 1066, 1067	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 08 for code 1072, 1073	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 09 for code 3102	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 10 for code 3426	□	KA	65,–

Grommet			
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	37,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	148,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	381,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	93,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	198,–
E-Box Teamtable	□	18	530,–

Position of the table top cut-out			
Centred	□	6122	
Towards the outside	□	6123	

Electrification:
You can see the positioning of the electrification on the table top on the page ‚Positions for electrification'. For the 150° angular element the position of the electrification is always towards the outside. From the "power & data" price list you can choose the built-in socket module and the charger. With the 90° angular element no electrification can be selected.
When combining grommets/prepared openings for desk connection panels, some width/depth-dependent configurations or those with a cable tray are not possible. For visualisation of the possible combinations, please refer to the OFML files.

Cable tray set/modesty panel:
A set may consist of cable trays/modesty panels of various lengths. Please find information on the dimensions of the individual cable trays on the page ‚mastermind Accessories'.

Surfaces:
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 1200 mm-3***

	Code	Melamine	B1 Version K74	Melamine likewood	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
mm-3550 Starting element									
1100x1200	1096	1.504,–	1.555,–	1.562,–	2.079,–	2.055,–	2.079,–	2.287,–	2.287,–
1700x1200	1097	1.645,–	1.725,–	1.737,–	2.337,–	2.293,–	2.337,–	2.621,–	2.621,–
1900x1200	1102	1.678,–	1.766,–	1.780,–	2.405,–	2.367,–	2.405,–	2.727,–	2.727,–
2400x1200	1107	1.797,–	1.906,–	1.925,–	2.590,–	2.551,–	2.590,–	2.975,–	2.975,–
2600x1200	1112	2.070,–	2.187,–	2.207,–	2.902,–	2.854,–	2.902,–	3.320,–	3.320,–

mm-3510 Extension element									
850x1200	1091	1.053,–	1.094,–	1.101,–	1.382,–	1.367,–	1.382,–	1.533,–	1.533,–
1450x1200	1092	1.192,–	1.257,–	1.270,–	1.688,–	1.664,–	1.688,–	1.931,–	1.931,–
1650x1200	1094	1.232,–	1.305,–	1.319,–	1.759,–	1.727,–	1.759,–	2.030,–	2.030,–
2150x1200	1099	1.279,–	1.378,–	1.394,–	1.831,–	1.793,–	1.831,–	2.099,–	2.099,–
2350x1200	1103	1.617,–	1.723,–	1.741,–	2.337,–	2.270,–	2.337,–	2.687,–	2.687,–

mm-3560 End element									
1100x1200	1096	1.087,–	1.136,–	1.145,–	1.664,–	1.638,–	1.664,–	1.871,–	1.871,–
1700x1200	1097	1.232,–	1.310,–	1.323,–	1.920,–	1.877,–	1.920,–	2.204,–	2.204,–
1900x1200	1102	1.266,–	1.351,–	1.364,–	1.987,–	1.950,–	1.987,–	2.308,–	2.308,–
2400x1200	1107	1.382,–	1.491,–	1.510,–	2.177,–	2.135,–	2.177,–	2.557,–	2.557,–
2600x1200	1112	1.655,–	1.771,–	1.793,–	2.484,–	2.438,–	2.484,–	2.901,–	2.901,–

mm-3570 Angular element									
30°/1775/1355	3101	1.192,–	1.282,–	1.298,–	2.037,–	1.987,–	2.037,–	2.391,–	2.391,–

mm-3580 Angular element									
90°/1325	3431	1.492,–	1.557,–	1.568,–	2.385,–	2.341,–	2.385,–	2.771,–	2.771,–

mm-3590 Angular element									
150°/2630/1325	3515	2.327,–	2.457,–	2.481,–	3.359,–	3.293,–	3.359,–	3.902,–	3.902,–

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 1200 mm-3***

Frame options			
Table legs, steel, clear white	■	7901-158	
Table legs, steel, white aluminium	□	7901-119	
Table legs, steel, black	□	7901-24	
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-3550, mm-3590	□	7901-236	185,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-3510, mm-3560, mm-3570	□	7901-236	96,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-3580	□	7901-236	144,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-3550, mm-3590	□	7904-B25	280,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-3510, mm-3560, mm-3570	□	7904-B25	143,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-3580	□	7904-B25	213,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-3550, mm-3590	□	7904-C11	341,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-3510, mm-3560, mm-3570	□	7904-C11	169,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-3580	□	7904-C11	256,–

Modesty panel			
Modesty panel 01 for code 1091, 1096	□	J	178,–
Modesty panel 02 for code 1092, 1097	□	J	252,–
Modesty panel 03 for code 1094, 1102	□	J	279,–
Modesty panel 04 for code 1099, 1107	□	J	388,–
Modesty panel 05 for code 1103, 1112	□	J	447,–
Modesty panel 06 for code 3101	□	J	222,–

Cable tray			
Cable tray set 02 for code 1091, 1096	□	KA	84,–
Cable tray set 05 for code 1092, 1097	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 06 for code 1094, 1102	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 07 for code 1099, 1107	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 08 for code 1103, 1112	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 09 for code 3101, 3515	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 10 for code 3431	□	KA	65,–

Grommet			
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	37,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	148,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	381,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	93,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	198,–
E-Box Teamtable	□	18	530,–

Position of the table top cut-out			
Centred	□	6122	
Towards the outside	□	6123	

Electrification:
You can see the positioning of the electrification on the table top on the page ‚Positions for electrification'. For the 150° angular element the position of the electrification is always towards the outside. From the "power & data" price list you can choose the built-in socket module and the charger. With the 90° angular element no electrification can be selected.
When combining grommets/prepared openings for desk connection panels, some width/depth-dependent configurations or those with a cable tray are not possible. For visualisation of the possible combinations, please refer to the OFML files.

Cable tray set/modesty panel:
A set may consist of cable trays/modesty panels of various lengths. Please find information on the dimensions of the individual cable trays on the page ‚mastermind Accessories'.

Surfaces:
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

Sedus mastermind

► Single tables with shaped edges mm-6***

	Code	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
mm-6000 Square					
1200x1200	1090	2.382,–	2.413,–	2.616,–	2.616,–
1800x1800	1145	3.491,–	3.563,–	4.012,–	4.012,–

mm-6000 Rectangle					
1800x1000	1080	2.621,–	2.653,–	2.909,–	2.909,–
2000x1000	1081	2.748,–	2.782,–	3.070,–	3.070,–
2400x1000	1082	3.007,–	3.063,–	3.396,–	3.396,–
2600x1000	1084	3.215,–	3.263,–	3.646,–	3.646,–
2000x1200	1098	2.965,–	3.015,–	3.351,–	3.351,–
2400x1200	1100	3.263,–	3.309,–	3.724,–	3.724,–
2600x1200	1104	3.485,–	3.548,–	4.005,–	4.005,–

mm-6000 Boat shape					
2600x1050/1200	1642	4.062,–	4.123,–	4.603,–	4.603,–
3850x1050/1250	1645	5.252,–	5.349,–	6.019,–	6.019,–
5200x1050/1300	1654	6.773,–	6.884,–	7.754,–	7.754,–

mm-6720 Circle					
Ø 1300	1425	2.429,–	2.463,–	2.703,–	2.703,–
Ø 1600	1432	3.158,–	3.205,–	3.563,–	3.563,–

mm-6730 Arched triangle					
1800x1800x1800	1850	3.088,–	3.143,–	3.570,–	3.570,–

Sedus mastermind

► Single tables with shaped edges mm-6***

Frame options			
Table legs, steel, clear white	■	7901-158	
Table legs, steel, white aluminium	□	7901-119	
Table legs, steel, black	□	7901-24	
Table legs, steel, chromed	□	7901-236	185,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for code 1645/1654	□	7901-236	280,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for code 1850	□	7901-236	144,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural	□	7904-B25	280,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for code 1645/1654	□	7904-B25	424,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for code 1850	□	7904-B25	213,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural	□	7904-C11	341,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for code 1645/1654	□	7904-C11	510,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for code 1850	□	7904-C11	256,–

Cable tray			
Cable tray set 01 for code 1080, 1642	□	KA	91,–
Cable tray set 04 for code 1654	□	KA	260,–
Cable tray set 05 for code 1081, 1098	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 06 for code 1082, 1084, 1100, 1104	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 11 for code 1645	□	KA	182,–

Shaped edges			
Edge with chamfer, lacquered clear	■	6044	
Straight edge, black	□	6043	
Edge with chamfer, black	□	6045	
Lower edge rounded, black	□	6046	
Bull-nose edge, black	□	6047	

Grommet			
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	37,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	148,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	381,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	93,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	198,–
E-Box Teamtable	□	18	530,–

Position of the table top cut-out			
Centred	□	6122	

Electrification:
You can see the positioning of the electrification on the table top on the page ‚Positions for electrification'. From the "power & data" price list you can choose the built-in socket module and the charger. Boat shaped single tables (code 1645 and 1654) have two positions for electrification, one in each half of the table top. When combining grommets/prepared openings for desk connection panels, some width/depth-dependent configurations or those with a cable tray are not possible. For visualisation of the possible combinations, please refer to the OFML files.

Cable tray set:
A cable tray set may consist of cable trays of various lengths. Please find information on the dimensions of the individual cable trays on the page ‚mastermind Accessories'.

Surfaces:
The following colours are excluded from product offer: maple natural (H11), heartwood maple natural (H12)
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 800 with shaped edges mm-6***

mm-6550
Starting element

	Code	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
1100x800	1020	2.183,–	2.205,–	2.350,–	2.350,–
1700x800	1032	2.511,–	2.542,–	2.748,–	2.748,–
1900x800	1040	2.616,–	2.645,–	2.886,–	2.886,–
2400x800	1042	2.865,–	2.895,–	3.183,–	3.183,–
2600x800	1047	3.229,–	3.263,–	3.563,–	3.563,–

mm-6510
Extension element

	Code	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
850x800	1016	1.471,–	1.494,–	1.598,–	1.598,–
1450x800	1026	1.831,–	1.856,–	2.024,–	2.024,–
1650x800	1031	1.943,–	1.967,–	2.155,–	2.155,–
2150x800	1041	2.224,–	2.252,–	2.491,–	2.491,–
2350x800	1048	2.590,–	2.621,–	2.895,–	2.895,–

mm-6560
End element

	Code	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
1100x800	1020	1.783,–	1.806,–	1.950,–	1.950,–
1700x800	1032	2.113,–	2.141,–	2.350,–	2.350,–
1900x800	1040	2.211,–	2.246,–	2.484,–	2.484,–
2400x800	1042	2.464,–	2.491,–	2.782,–	2.782,–
2600x800	1047	2.830,–	2.865,–	3.166,–	3.166,–

mm-6580
Angular element

	Code	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
90°/925	3416	2.121,–	2.157,–	2.347,–	2.347,–

Frame options

Table legs, steel, clear white	■	7901-158	
Table legs, steel, white aluminium	□	7901-119	
Table legs, steel, black	□	7901-24	
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-6550	□	7901-236	185,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-6510, mm-6560	□	7901-236	96,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-6580	□	7901-236	144,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-6550	□	7904-B25	280,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-6510, mm-6560	□	7904-B25	143,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-6580	□	7904-B25	213,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-6550	□	7904-C11	341,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-6510, mm-6560	□	7904-C11	169,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-6580	□	7904-C11	256,–

Modesty panel

Modesty panel 01 for code 1016, 1020	□	J	178,–
Modesty panel 02 for code 1026, 1032	□	J	252,–
Modesty panel 03 for code 1031, 1040	□	J	279,–
Modesty panel 04 for code 1041, 1042	□	J	388,–
Modesty panel 05 for code 1047, 1048	□	J	447,–

Cable tray

Cable tray set 02 for code 1016, 1020	□	KA	84,–
Cable tray set 05 for code 1026, 1032	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 06 for code 1031, 1040	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 07 for code 1041, 1042	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 08 for code 1047, 1048	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 10 for code 3416	□	KA	65,–

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 800 with shaped edges mm-6***

Shaped edges			
Edge with chamfer, lacquered clear	■	6044	
Straight edge, black	□	6043	
Edge with chamfer, black	□	6045	
Lower edge rounded, black	□	6046	
Bull-nose edge, black	□	6047	

Grommet			
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	37,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	148,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	381,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	93,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	198,–
E-Box Teamtable	□	18	530,–

Position of the table top cut-out			
Towards the outside	□	6123	

Electrification:
You can see the positioning of the electrification on the table top on the page ‚Positions for electrification'. From the "power & data" price list you can choose the built-in socket module and the charger. With the 90° angular element no electrification can be selected.
When combining grommets/prepared openings for desk connection panels, some width/depth-dependent configurations or those with a cable tray are not possible. For visualisation of the possible combinations, please refer to the OFML files.

Cable tray set/modesty panel:
A set may consist of cable trays/modesty panels of various lengths. Please find information on the dimensions of the individual cable trays on the page ‚mastermind Accessories'.

Surfaces:
The following colours are excluded from product offer: maple natural (H11), heartwood maple natural (H12)
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 900 with shaped edges mm-6***

	Code	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
mm-6550 Starting element					
1100x900	1050	2.271,–	2.287,–	2.447,–	2.447,–
1700x900	1059	2.609,–	2.636,–	2.865,–	2.865,–
1900x900	1061	2.719,–	2.748,–	2.989,–	2.989,–
2400x900	1066	2.975,–	3.015,–	3.320,–	3.320,–
2600x900	1072	3.339,–	3.380,–	3.710,–	3.710,–
mm-6510 Extension element					
850x900	1044	1.533,–	1.550,–	1.671,–	1.671,–
1450x900	1056	1.913,–	1.931,–	2.121,–	2.121,–
1650x900	1058	2.037,–	2.072,–	2.281,–	2.281,–
2150x900	1067	2.316,–	2.350,–	2.621,–	2.621,–
2350x900	1073	2.694,–	2.727,–	3.045,–	3.045,–
mm-6560 End element					
1100x900	1050	1.864,–	1.877,–	2.037,–	2.037,–
1700x900	1059	2.197,–	2.231,–	2.454,–	2.454,–
1900x900	1061	2.308,–	2.343,–	2.581,–	2.581,–
2400x900	1066	2.566,–	2.607,–	2.909,–	2.909,–
2600x900	1072	2.935,–	2.975,–	3.301,–	3.301,–
mm-6570 Angular element					
30°/1775/1070	3102	2.381,–	2.414,–	2.694,–	2.694,–
mm-6580 Angular element					
90°/1125	3426	2.589,–	2.385,–	2.639,–	2.639,–
mm-6590 Angular element					
150°/2335/1155	3516	3.820,–	3.870,–	4.325,–	4.325,–

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 900 with shaped edges mm-6***

Frame options			
Table legs, steel, clear white	■	7901-158	
Table legs, steel, white aluminium	□	7901-119	
Table legs, steel, black	□	7901-24	
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-6550, mm-6590	□	7901-236	185,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-6510, mm-6560, mm-6570	□	7901-236	96,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-6580	□	7901-236	144,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-6550, mm-6590	□	7904-B25	280,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-6510, mm-6560, mm-6570	□	7904-B25	143,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-6580	□	7904-B25	213,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-6550, mm-6590	□	7904-C11	341,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-mm-6510, mm-6560, mm-6570	□	7904-C11	169,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-6580	□	7904-C11	256,–

Modesty panel			
Modesty panel 01 for code 1044, 1050	□	J	178,–
Modesty panel 02 for code 1056, 1059, 3102	□	J	252,–
Modesty panel 03 for code 1058, 1061	□	J	279,–
Modesty panel 04 for code 1066, 1067	□	J	388,–
Modesty panel 05 for code 1072, 1073	□	J	447,–

Cable tray			
Cable tray set 02 for code 1044, 1050	□	KA	84,–
Cable tray set 05 for code 1056, 1059	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 06 for code 1058, 1061, 3516	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 07 for code 1066, 1067	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 08 for code 1072, 1073	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 09 for code 3102	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 10 for code 3426	□	KA	65,–

Shaped edges			
Edge with chamfer, lacquered clear	■	6044	
Straight edge, black	□	6043	
Edge with chamfer, black	□	6045	
Lower edge rounded, black	□	6046	
Bull-nose edge, black	□	6047	

Grommet			
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	37,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	148,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	381,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	93,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	198,–
E-Box Teamtable	□	18	530,–

Position of the table top cut-out			
Centred	□	6122	
Towards the outside	□	6123	

Electrification:
You can see the positioning of the electrification on the table top on the page ‚Positions for electrification'. For the 150° angular element the position of the electrification is always towards the outside. From the "power & data" price list you can choose the built-in socket module and the charger. With the 90° angular element no electrification can be selected.
When combining grommets/prepared openings for desk connection panels, some width/depth-dependent configurations or those with a cable tray are not possible. For visualisation of the possible combinations, please refer to the OFML files.

Cable tray set/modesty panel:
A set may consist of cable trays/modesty panels of various lengths. Please find information on the dimensions of the individual cable trays on the page ‚mastermind Accessories'.

Surfaces:
The following colours are excluded from product offer: maple natural (H11), heartwood maple natural (H12)
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 1200 with shaped edges mm-6***

	Code	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
mm-6550 Starting element					
1100x1200	1096	2.455,–	2.478,–	2.685,–	2.685,–
1700x1200	1097	2.837,–	2.877,–	3.166,–	3.166,–
1900x1200	1102	2.951,–	2.989,–	3.309,–	3.309,–
2400x1200	1107	3.254,–	3.293,–	3.677,–	3.677,–
2600x1200	1112	3.629,–	3.677,–	4.093,–	4.093,–
mm-6510 Extension element					
850x1200	1091	1.708,–	1.727,–	1.877,–	1.877,–
1450x1200	1092	2.141,–	2.168,–	2.414,–	2.414,–
1650x1200	1094	2.239,–	2.270,–	2.542,–	2.542,–
2150x1200	1099	2.323,–	2.367,–	2.637,–	2.637,–
2350x1200	1103	2.989,–	3.053,–	3.404,–	3.404,–
mm-6560 End element					
1100x1200	1096	2.037,–	2.065,–	2.270,–	2.270,–
1700x1200	1097	2.421,–	2.464,–	2.747,–	2.747,–
1900x1200	1102	2.534,–	2.575,–	2.895,–	2.895,–
2400x1200	1107	2.837,–	2.877,–	3.263,–	3.263,–
2600x1200	1112	3.216,–	3.263,–	3.677,–	3.677,–
mm-6570 Angular element					
30°/1775/1355	3101	2.438,–	2.484,–	2.837,–	2.837,–
mm-6580 Angular element					
90°/1325	3431	2.721,–	2.771,–	3.154,–	3.154,–
mm-6590 Angular element					
150°/2630/1325	3515	4.093,–	4.156,–	4.702,–	4.702,–

Sedus mastermind

► Modules depth 1200 with shaped edges mm-6***

Frame options			
Table legs, steel, clear white	■	7901-158	
Table legs, steel, white aluminium	□	7901-119	
Table legs, steel, black	□	7901-24	
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-6550, mm-6590	□	7901-236	185,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-6510, mm-6560, mm-6570	□	7901-236	96,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-6580	□	7901-236	144,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-6550, mm-6590	□	7904-B25	280,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-6510, mm-6560, mm-6570	□	7904-B25	143,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-6580	□	7904-B25	213,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-6550, mm-6590	□	7904-C11	341,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-mm-6510, mm-6560, mm-6570	□	7904-C11	169,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-6580	□	7904-C11	256,–

Modesty panel			
Modesty panel 01 for code 1091, 1096	□	J	178,–
Modesty panel 02 for code 1092, 1097	□	J	252,–
Modesty panel 03 for code 1094, 1102	□	J	279,–
Modesty panel 04 for code 1099, 1107	□	J	388,–
Modesty panel 05 for code 1103, 1112	□	J	447,–
Modesty panel 06 for code 3101	□	J	222,–

Cable tray			
Cable tray set 02 for code 1091, 1096	□	KA	84,–
Cable tray set 05 for code 1092, 1097	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 06 for code 1094, 1102	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 07 for code 1099, 1107	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 08 for code 1103, 1112	□	KA	213,–
Cable tray set 09 for code 3101, 3515	□	KA	165,–
Cable tray set 10 for code 3431	□	KA	65,–

Shaped edges			
Edge with chamfer, lacquered clear	■	6044	
Straight edge, black	□	6043	
Edge with chamfer, black	□	6045	
Lower edge rounded, black	□	6046	
Bull-nose edge, black	□	6047	

Grommet			
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	37,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	148,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	381,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	93,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	198,–
E-Box Teamtable	□	18	530,–

Position of the table top cut-out			
Centred	□	6122	
Towards the outside	□	6123	

Electrification:
You can see the positioning of the electrification on the table top on the page ‚Positions for electrification'. For the 150° angular element the position of the electrification is always towards the outside. From the "power & data" price list you can choose the built-in socket module and the charger. With the 90° angular element no electrification can be selected.
When combining grommets/prepared openings for desk connection panels, some width/depth-dependent configurations or those with a cable tray are not possible. For visualisation of the possible combinations, please refer to the OFML files.

Cable tray set/modesty panel:
A set may consist of cable trays/modesty panels of various lengths. Please find information on the dimensions of the individual cable trays on the page ‚mastermind Accessories'.

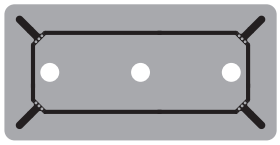
Surfaces:
The following colours are excluded from product offer: maple natural (H11), heartwood maple natural (H12)
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

Sedus mastermind

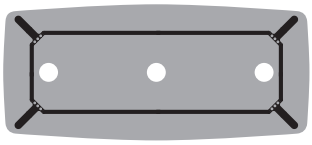
► Positions for electrification

Single tables

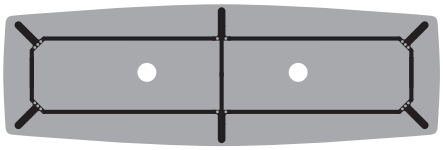
Rectangle, centred (6122)



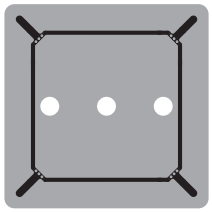
Boat shape (1642), centred (6122)



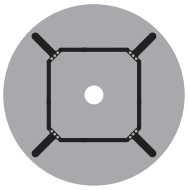
Boat shape (1645/1654), centred (6122)



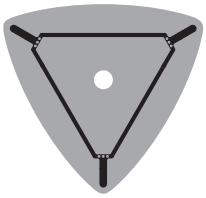
Square, centred (6122)



Circle, centred (6122)



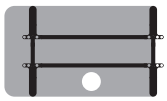
Arched triangle, centred (6122)



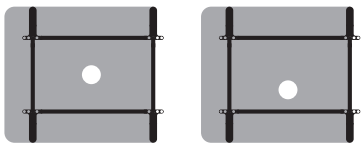
Modular systems

Starting element

Depth 800 mm
towards the outside (6123)

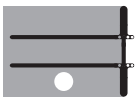


Depth 900/1200 mm
centred (6122) / towards the outside (6123)

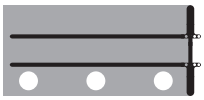


Extension element

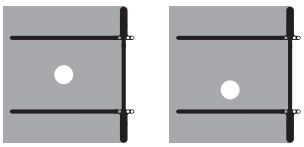
Depth 800 mm
up to table width 850 mm
towards the outside (6123)



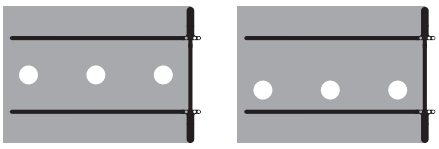
Depth 800 mm
from table width 1450 mm
towards the outside (6123)



Depth 900/1200 mm
up to table width 850 mm
centred (6122) / towards the outside (6123)

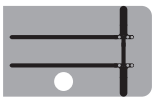


Depth 900/1200 mm
from table width 1450 mm
centred (6122) / towards the outside (6123)

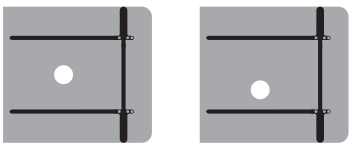


End element

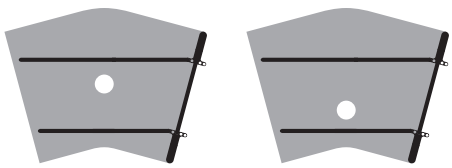
Depth 800 mm
towards the outside (6123)



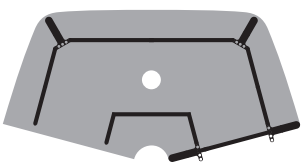
Depth 900/1200 mm
centred (6122) / towards the outside (6123)



Angular element 30°
centred (6122) / towards the outside (6123)



Angular element 150°
centred (6122)



Sedus mastermind

► Accessories

mm-0000/8013
Vertical cable management 123,–

mm-0000/8016
Chimney 284,–

mm-0000/8019
Cable holder (set of 5) 16,–

mm-0000/7111
Modesty panel

mm-0000/78**
Cable tray

Modesty panel			
Modesty panel 01 for code 1016, 1020, 1044, 1050, 1091, 1096 (1 x 710/350 mm)	□	7111	178,–
Modesty panel 02 for code 1026, 1032, 1056, 1059, 1092, 1097, 3102 (1 x 1310/350 mm)	□	7111	252,–
Modesty panel 03 for code 1031, 1040, 1058, 1061, 1094, 1102 (1 x 1510/350 mm)	□	7111	279,–
Modesty panel 04 for code 1041, 1042, 1066, 1067, 1099, 1107 (2 x 990/350 mm)	□	7111	388,–
Modesty panel 05 for code 1047, 1048, 1072, 1073, 1103, 1112 (2 x 1090/350 mm)	□	7111	447,–
Modesty panel 06 for code 3101 (1 x 1140/350 mm)	□	7111	222,–

Sedus mastermind

► Accessories

Cable tray			
Cable tray single, length 240 mm	□	7819	58,–
Cable tray single, length 340 mm	□	7820	65,–
Cable tray single, length 640 mm	□	7821	84,–
Cable tray single, length 740 mm	□	7822	91,–
Cable tray set 01 for code 1080, 1642 (1 x 740 mm)	□	7824	91,–
Cable tray set 02 for code 1016, 1020, 1044, 1050, 1091, 1096 (1 x 640 mm)	□	7824	84,–
Cable tray set 04 for code 1654 (4 x 740 mm)	□	7824	260,–
Cable tray set 05 for code 1026, 1032, 1056, 1059, 1081, 1092, 1097, 1098 (2 x 240 mm, 1 x 740 mm)	□	7824	165,–
Cable tray set 06 for code 1031, 1040, 1058, 1061, 1082, 1084, 1094, 1100, 1102, 1104, 3516 (2 x 340 mm, 1 x 740 mm)	□	7824	165,–
Cable tray set 07 for code 1041, 1042, 1066, 1067, 1099, 1107 (3 x 640 mm)	□	7824	213,–
Cable tray set 08 for code 1047, 1048, 1072, 1073, 1103, 1112 (1 x 640, 2 x 740 mm)	□	7824	213,–
Cable tray set 09 for code 3101, 3102, 3515 (2 x 240 mm, 1 x 640 mm)	□	7824	165,–
Cable tray set 10 for code 3416, 3426, 3431 (1 x 340 mm)	□	7824	65,–
Cable tray set 11 for code 1645 (1 x 640 mm, 2 x 740 mm)	□	7824	182,–

When ordering modesty panels (code 7111) or cable tray sets (code 7824) please also enter the code for the size of the desktop on which the modesty panels or cable trays will be mounted, (e.g.: cable tray set 05 code 7824-1056).

Sedus mastermind specification

▶ Programme overview

Frame system	– Easy-to-assemble frame consisting of support beams, connecting knot elements, conical table legs made of steel tube or wood – Height adjustment modules made of plastic, adjustment range approx. 20 mm – Table height 730 mm
Surfaces	– Frame elements: support beams and knots silver anodised. Knots with anti-fingerprint coating. – Table legs: optionally chrome-plated, powder coated black, white aluminium, clear white or beech light natural and oak natural. – 25 mm three-layer chipboard for all models with product code mm-3***: – 1. Melamine resin coating in a single colour or various decorative wood effects (top surface compliant with EN 14322). The minimum light fastness is 6 on the wool scale. Substrate compliant with EN 312-2003. – 2. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer. – 3. Linoleum with real wood in hickory natural (Q10), optionally other veneer edges according to the Sedus veneer range – 4. HPL surface soft touch: The matt soft touch surface is a laminate based on hardenable resins. The top layer of paper is coated in a separate manufacturing process and then electron beam hardened. The result is a velvety, warm surface with anti-fingerprint properties, characterised by its high resistance to abrasion, impact and scratches. – 25 mm MDF panels with shaped edges for all models with product code mm-6***: – 1. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer. – 2. Linoleum with real wood in hickory natural (Q10), optionally other veneer edges according to the Sedus veneer range. The mould edges with codes 6043, 6045, 6046 and 6047 are black – 3. Five different types of shaped edges, lacquered multiple times black or clear. – With the exception of the melamine finish in pure white and graphite black, the HPL finish white and black, the real wood veneers ash white, ash black, wenge varnished oak and dark walnut, the gloss and reflection levels of the surfaces equate to DIN Special Report 147 – E1 quality wood materials – Veneer is a natural product. The colour of the veneer is determined by the type and structure of the wood, and may vary. All woods change colour over time because of the effects of light. As such, the veneer may be markedly different from the sample at the time of delivery. Natural differences are not a cause for complaint, but in fact confirm that the material is genuine.
Veneer grain/design grain	– Single tables: design runs lengthwise, veneer grain runs across – Note for boat-shaped tables: in size 3850 x 1050/1250 mm design grain runs horizontally in melamine likewood, for size 5200 x 1050/1300 mm, melamine likewood only on request – Linear modules: design runs lengthwise, veneer grain runs across – Angular elements: design runs diagonally, veneer grain runs to mitre joint
Desk adapter	– Modesty panels, in felt look, mottled grey. Mounted on the support beams or the cable tray holders with clips. Suitable for starting, extension and end elements and for the 30° angular element.
Electrification	– Cable tray sets suitable for single tables and modular elements. With modules cable tray sets run over the entire table length. Single cable trays in four different lengths for retrofitting. Can be mounted on support beams or centred under the table top. Cable clips and strain relief included in delivery. – Vertical cable management made of flexible black knitted fabric. Mounting in the cable tray also possible. – A chimney for vertical routing of cables that can be mounted anywhere under the table top, in felt look, mottled grey. Cables remain accessible even in an assembled state due to a zipper. – Single cable holder (set of 5) with velcro flap for management of individual cables along the support beams – Integrated electrification: preparation to accommodate the built-in socket modules and the chargers. Selection of cut-outs and illustration of possible installation positions on the page ‚Positions for electrification'. Built-in socket modules and chargers can be ordered from the “power & data” price list. – mastermind power supply: electrical connection unit for power access underneath the front edge of the table. Is attached to the frame support beam without tools. Can be removed at any time. Optionally equipped with two power connections or power connection and USB charger. Equipped with a 1.5 m long flexible spiral cable that can be connected to an extension cable in the cable tray. Can be ordered from the “power & data” price list under pd-002/8906 or pd-002/8907.

Sedus mastermind specification

Standards / Certificates	– GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 527 / DIN 16555 – Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH – GREENGUARD certified – All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/tables/mastermind
Design awards	– iF DESIGN AWARD 2012, Discipline Product – Red Dot Award 2012
Warranty	– 5 years (see guarantee terms)

mastermind flow

mastermind flow sets the stage for a constructive meeting culture. The polygonal shape of the tables breaks up conventional seating arrangements and allows collaboration on a level playing field.

Modular system

High desk

Design: Markus Dörner

Sedus mastermind flow

► Modular system

	Code	Melamine	B1 Version K74	Melamine likewood	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
mm-3650 Starting element									
1450x1550	1665	2.363,–	2.525,–	2.553,–	3.111,–	3.070,–	3.111,–	3.438,–	3.438,–
mm-3610 Extension element									
1590x1550	1666	1.895,–	2.026,–	2.048,–	2.641,–	2.602,–	2.641,–	2.972,–	2.972,–
mm-3660 End element									
1450x1550	1665	2.030,–	2.191,–	2.220,–	2.775,–	2.735,–	2.775,–	3.106,–	3.106,–

Frame options

Table legs, steel, clear white	■	7901-158	
Table legs, steel, white aluminium	□	7901-119	
Table legs, steel, black	□	7901-24	
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-3650	□	7901-236	237,–
Table legs, steel, chromed for mm-3610, mm-3660	□	7901-236	144,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-3650	□	7904-B25	353,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural for mm-3610, mm-3660	□	7904-B25	213,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-3650	□	7904-C11	425,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural for mm-3610, mm-3660	□	7904-C11	256,–

Cable tray

Cable tray set (length 740 mm)	□	KA	91,–

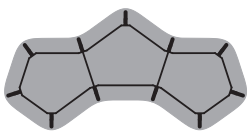
Grommet

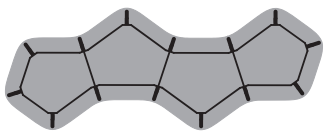
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	37,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	148,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	381,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	93,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	198,–
E-Box Teamtable	□	18	530,–

Miscellaneous

Extension element mm-3610 rotated by 180°	□	6127	

2900 x 1550


4000 x 2000


5300 x 2200

4800 x 2300

Sedus mastermind flow

► Modular system

Electrification:
The position of the electrical connection is centred on each top. On the ‚Electrification' pages, you will find an overview of components, which can be ordered from the „power & data" price list.
When combining grommets/prepared openings for desk connection panels, some width/depth-dependent configurations or those with a cable tray are not possible. For visualisation of the possible combinations, please refer to the OFML files.

Surfaces:
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

Sedus mastermind flow

► High desk

	Code	Melamine	B1 Version K74	Melamine likewood	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
mm-3080									
2900x1560	1668	3.632,–	3.880,–	3.923,–	4.933,–	4.860,–	4.933,–	5.562,–	5.562,–

Frame options

Table legs, steel, clear white	■	7901-158	
Table legs, steel, white aluminium	□	7901-119	
Table legs, steel, black	□	7901-24	
Table legs, steel, chromed	□	7901-236	249,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural	□	7904-B25	371,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural	□	7904-C11	502,–

Cable tray

Cable tray set (length 1635 mm)	□	KA	159,–

Grommet

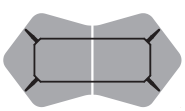
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	36,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	144,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	370,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	90,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	192,–
E-Box Teamtable	□	18	515,–

Miscellaneous

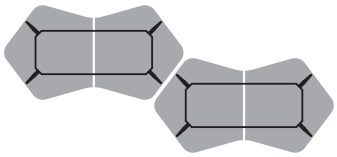
Deviating colour of a top within the surface colour is possible; please indicate the colour	□	***	

Electrification:
Please select the electrical connection for each top; the position is centred for each top. On the ‚Electrification' pages, you will find an overview of components, which can be ordered from the „power & data" price list.

Surfaces:
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.



2900 x 1560



5300 x 2400

Sedus mastermind flow specification

▶ Modular system

Frame system
- Easy-to-assemble frame consisting of support beams, connecting knot elements, conical table legs made of steel tube or wood
- Height adjustment modules made of plastic, adjustment range approx. 20 mm
- Table height 730 mm

Surfaces
- Frame elements: support beams and knots silver anodised. Knots with anti-fingerprint coating.
- Table legs: optionally chrome-plated, powder coated black, white aluminium, white or natural beech and natural oak.
- 25 mm three-layer chipboard in:
- 1. Melamine resin coating in a single colour (top surface compliant with EN 14322). The minimum light fastness is 6 on the wool scale, substrate compliant with EN 312-2003.
- 2. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer.
- 3. Linoleum with real wood in hickory natural (Q10), optionally other veneer edges according to the Sedus veneer range
- With the exception of the melamine finish in pure white and graphite black, the real wood veneers ash white, ash black, wenge varnished oak and dark walnut, the gloss and reflection levels of the surfaces equate to DIN Special Report 147
- E1 quality wood materials
- Veneer is a natural product. The colour of the veneer is determined by the type and structure of the wood, and may vary. All woods change colour over time because of the effects of light. As such, the veneer may be markedly different from the sample at the time of delivery. Natural differences are not a cause for complaint, but in fact confirm that the material is genuine.

Veneer grain/design grain
- Veneer grain runs across

Electrification
- Cable tray folds down on both sides. Fastening element centred below each starting, extension and end element. Including single cable holder and strain relief.
- Vertical cable management (mm-0000/8013) made of flexible black knitted fabric. Mounting in the cable tray also possible.
- A chimney (mm-0000/8016) for vertical routing of cables that can be mounted anywhere under the table top, in felt look, mottled grey. Cables remain accessible even in an assembled state due to a zipper.
- Single cable holder (mm-0000/8019) with velcro flap for management of individual cables along the support beams (set of 5)
- Various grommets
- Integrated electrification: preparation to accommodate the built-in socket modules and the chargers, can be ordered from the “power & data” price list.
- mastermind power supply: electrical connection unit for power access underneath the front edge of the table. Is attached to the frame support beam without tools. Can be removed at any time. Optionally equipped with two power connections or power connection and USB charger. Equipped with a 1.5 m long flexible spiral cable that can be connected to an extension cable in the cable tray. Can be ordered from the “power & data” price list under pd-002/8906 or pd-002/8907.

Standards / Certificates
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/tables/mastermind

Warranty
- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

▶ High desk

Frame system
- Easy-to-assemble frame consisting of support beams, connecting knot elements, conical table legs made of steel tube or wood
- All-round foot rail made of round tube, chromed, firmly screwed to the table legs
- Height adjustment modules made of plastic, adjustment range approx. 20 mm
- Table height 1050 mm
- Rail height 235 mm

Sedus mastermind flow specification

Surfaces

- Frame elements: support beams and knots silver anodised. Knots with anti-fingerprint coating.
- Foot rail: made of chrome-plated steel tube. Knot elements silver anodised.
- Table legs: optionally chrome-plated, powder coated black, white aluminium, white or natural beech and natural oak.
- 25 mm three-layer chipboard in:
- 1. Melamine resin coating in a single colour (top surface compliant with EN 14322). The minimum light fastness is 6 on the wool scale. Substrate compliant with EN 312-2003.
- 2. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer.
- 3. Linoleum with real wood in hickory natural (Q10), optionally other veneer edges according to the Sedus veneer range
- With the exception of the melamine finish in pure white and graphite black, the real wood veneers ash white, ash black, wenge varnished oak and dark walnut, the gloss and reflection levels of the surfaces equate to DIN Special Report 147
- E1 quality wood materials
- Veneer is a natural product. The colour of the veneer is determined by the type and structure of the wood, and may vary. All woods change colour over time because of the effects of light. As such, the veneer may be markedly different from the sample at the time of delivery. Natural differences are not a cause for complaint, but in fact confirm that the material is genuine.

Veneer grain/design grain

- Veneer grain runs across

Electrification

- Cable tray: folds down on both sides. Attaches under centre of the table top. Including single cable holder and strain relief.
- Vertical cable management: is hooked into the cable tray without tools
- Various grommets
- Integrated electrification: preparation to accommodate the built-in socket modules and the chargers, can be ordered from the “power & data” price list.
- mastermind power supply: electrical connection unit for power access underneath the front edge of the table. Is attached to the frame support beam without tools. Can be removed at any time. Optionally equipped with two power connections or power connection and USB charger. Equipped with a 1.5 m long flexible spiral cable that can be connected to an extension cable in the cable tray. Can be ordered from the “power & data” price list under pd-002/8906 or pd-002/8907.

Standards / Certificates

- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/tables/mastermind

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

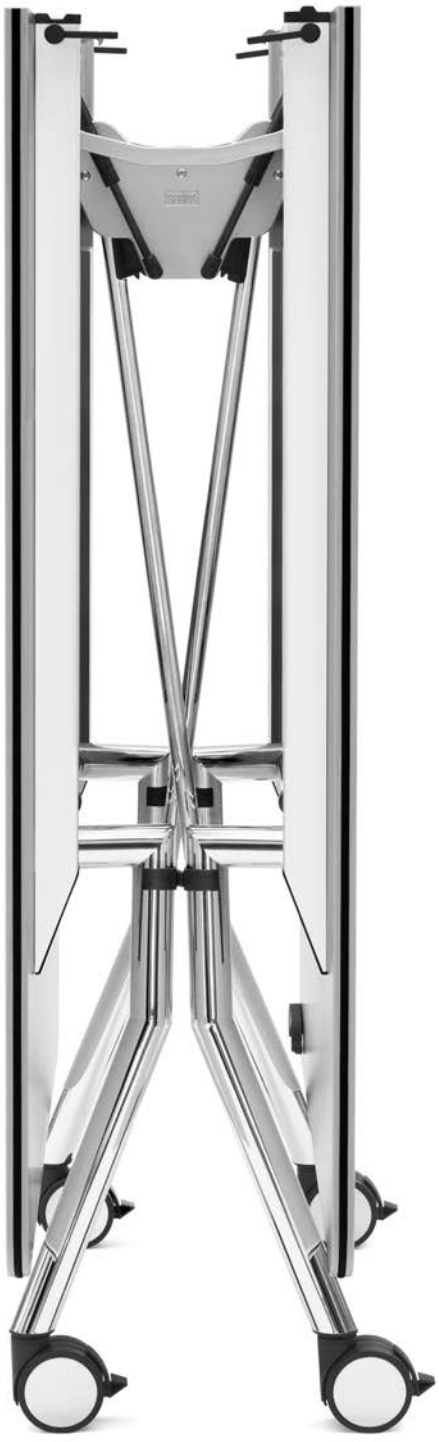
mastermind fold

sedus

A representative conference table that seats up to eight people and takes up little space when it is no longer needed. Thanks to the sophisticated folding technology even one person can set it up or put it away easily.

Conference table rectangle
from 4.413,–

Conference table boat
shape from 4.589,–



Design: Michael Kläsener (Sedus Design Team)

Sedus mastermind fold

► Conference table foldable

	Code	Melamine	B1 Version K74	Melamine likewood	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
mm-3020 Rectangle									
2800x1200	1109	4.557,–	4.682,–	4.705,–	5.548,–	5.466,–	5.548,–	6.026,–	6.026,–
mm-3020 Boat shape									
2800x1090/1200	1631	4.733,–	4.859,–	4.882,–	5.930,–	5.850,–	5.930,–	6.410,–	6.410,–

Frame options			
clear white	■	158	
white aluminium	□	119	
black	□	24	
chromed	□	236	275,–

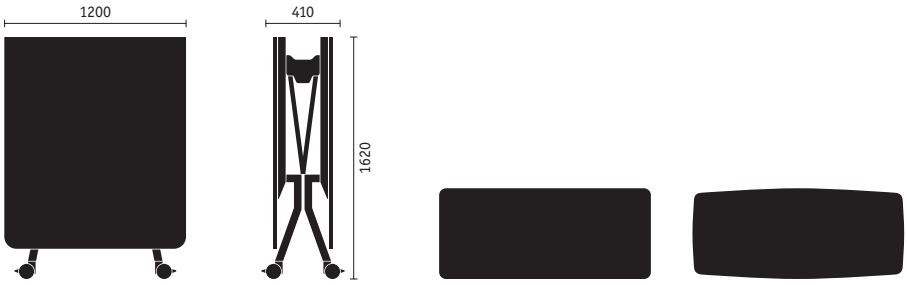
Grommet			
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	37,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	148,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	381,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	93,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	198,–

Miscellaneous			
Prepared for length and end connection (for code 1109, with rubber edge, without rounded corners)	□	6029	72,–
Without rubber edge	□	6050	- 133,–
Without rounded corners (for code 1109)	□	01	

Electrification:
Please select the electrical connection for each top; the position is centred for each top. On the ‚Electrification' pages, you will find an overview of components, which can be ordered from the „power & data" price list.
When combining grommets/prepared openings for desk connection panels, some width/depth-dependent configurations or those with a cable tray are not possible. For visualisation of the possible combinations, please refer to the OFML files.

Surfaces:
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

From 2200 x 900 mm to 2800 x 1600 mm, table top dimensions in 100 mm increments are possible. Prices on request.



Recommended retail prices in Euro exclusive of VAT (2024.02) All dimensions in mm

Sedus mastermind fold specification

▶ Conference table foldable

Frame system

- The frame system allows intuitive and smooth folding of the table
- Gearwheel mechanism for synchronous guidance of the tops when folding the table
- Mechanism is gas spring assisted for highly efficient transmission of power
- Locking mechanism secures the table in the unfolded state
- Frame legs optionally in white aluminium, clear white or chrome
- Mechanism housing white aluminium
- Table height 730 mm
- Castors 100 mm diameter, lockable, with polished side covers

Surfaces

- 25 mm three-layer chipboard in:
- 1. Melamine resin coating in a single colour or various decorative wood effects (top surface compliant with EN 14322). The minimum light fastness is 6 on the wool scale. Substrate compliant with EN 312-2003.
- 2. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer.
- 3. Linoleum with real wood in hickory natural (Q10), optionally other veneer edges according to the Sedus veneer range
- 4. HPL surface soft touch: The matt soft touch surface is a laminate based on hardenable resins. The top layer of paper is coated in a separate manufacturing process and then electron beam hardened. The result is a velvety, warm surface with anti-fingerprint properties, characterised by its high resistance to abrasion, impact and scratches.
- With the exception of the melamine finish in pure white and graphite black, the HPL finish white and black, the real wood veneers ash white, ash black, wenge varnished oak and dark walnut, the gloss and reflection levels of the surfaces equate to DIN Special Report 147
- E1 quality wood materials
- Veneer is a natural product. The colour of the veneer is determined by the type and structure of the wood, and may vary. All woods change colour over time because of the effects of light. As such, the veneer may be markedly different from the sample at the time of delivery. Natural differences are not a cause for complaint, but in fact confirm that the material is genuine.
- Integrated rubber edges made of black elastomer, optionally without rubber edge
- Rounded corners (80 mm), optionally without rounded corners

Veneer grain/design grain

- Melamine design and veneer grain runs across

Electrification

- Various grommets
- Integrated electrification: preparation to accommodate the built-in socket modules and the chargers, can be ordered from the “power & data” price list.

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 15372 / DIN EN 527 / DIN 16555
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/tables/mastermind-fold

Design awards

- iF DESIGN AWARD 2012, Discipline Product
- Red Dot Award 2012

mastermind high desk

Whether for temporary work standing up or on high chairs, as a place of communication or a meeting point for breaks: mastermind high desk encourages cooperation and increases work efficiency.

High desk from 2.414,–

 Design: Markus Dörner

Sedus mastermind high desk

► High desk

mm-3070	Code	Melamine	B1 Version K74	Melamine likewood	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
1800x900	1060	2.414,–	2.472,–	2.483,–	2.942,–	2.920,–	2.942,–	3.173,–	3.173,–
2000x900	1063	2.470,–	2.536,–	2.549,–	3.047,–	3.012,–	3.047,–	3.298,–	3.298,–
1800x1000	1080	2.464,–	2.529,–	2.542,–	3.035,–	3.005,–	3.035,–	3.286,–	3.286,–
2000x1000	1081	2.520,–	2.592,–	2.605,–	3.146,–	3.116,–	3.146,–	3.430,–	3.430,–
2400x1000	1082	2.670,–	2.759,–	2.774,–	3.400,–	3.345,–	3.400,–	3.729,–	3.729,–
1800x1200	1095	2.559,–	2.641,–	2.653,–	3.218,–	3.171,–	3.218,–	3.507,–	3.507,–
2000x1200	1098	2.620,–	2.708,–	2.725,–	3.337,–	3.293,–	3.337,–	3.668,–	3.668,–
2400x1200	1100	2.774,–	2.881,–	2.900,–	3.615,–	3.568,–	3.615,–	4.019,–	4.019,–
2400x900	1190	2.617,–	2.697,–	2.710,–	3.291,–	3.232,–	3.291,–	3.582,–	3.582,–

mm-6070 with shaped edges	Code	Melamine	B1 Version K74	Melamine likewood	HPL II	Veneer I	Veneer II	Veneer III	Linoleum
1800x900	1060					3.392,–	3.414,–	3.646,–	3.646,–
2000x900	1063					3.526,–	3.560,–	3.810,–	3.810,–
1800x1000	1080					3.505,–	3.539,–	3.789,–	3.789,–
2000x1000	1081					3.650,–	3.681,–	3.962,–	3.962,–
2400x1000	1082					3.973,–	4.026,–	4.358,–	4.358,–
1800x1200	1095					3.732,–	3.780,–	4.069,–	4.069,–
2000x1200	1098					3.897,–	3.945,–	4.272,–	4.272,–
2400x1200	1100					4.258,–	4.306,–	4.712,–	4.712,–
2400x900	1190					3.829,–	3.889,–	4.175,–	4.175,–

Frame options			
Table legs, steel, clear white	■	7901-158	
Table legs, steel, white aluminium	□	7901-119	
Table legs, steel, black	□	7901-24	
Table legs, steel, chromed	□	7901-236	249,–
Table legs, wood, beech light natural	□	7904-B25	371,–
Table legs, wood, oak natural	□	7904-C11	502,–

Shaped edges		
Edge with chamfer, lacquered clear	■	6044
Straight edge, black	□	6043
Edge with chamfer, black	□	6045
Lower edge rounded, black	□	6046
Bull-nose edge, black	□	6047

Cable tray			
Cable tray set 01 for code 1060, 1080, 1095 (length 1035 mm)	□	KA	128,–
Cable tray set 05 for code 1063, 1081, 1098 (length 1235 mm)	□	KA	141,–
Cable tray set 06 for code 1082, 1100, 1190 (length 1635 mm)	□	KA	159,–

Sedus mastermind high desk

▶ High desk

Grommet			
Round grommet with square cover (Ø 70 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	11	37,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	13	148,–
Cable grommet large (250 x 90 mm), chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	13-236	381,–
Round grommet with brushes, chrome-plated {236}, surcharge per position	□	14	93,–
Grommet turn (2 x 250 mm x 90 mm) with split opening for access from both user sides; neutral white, white aluminium, black {134,232,24}, surcharge per position	□	15	198,–

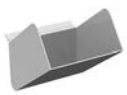
Functional rail			
Functional rail for code 1095	□	12	189,–
Functional rail for code 1098	□	12	200,–
Functional rail for code 1100	□	12	217,–

The following colours are excluded from product offer: maple natural (H11), heartwood maple natural (H12)
Information on the surface finishes can be found in the surface matrix on the ‚Surfaces' page.

When combining grommets/prepared openings for desk connection panels, some width/depth-dependent configurations or those with a cable tray are not possible. For visualisation of the possible combinations, please refer to the OFML files.

Sedus mastermind high desk

▶ Accessories

	Description	Code No.	Options		Price
Cable trays					
	Cable tray	mm-0000/7837	length 1035 mm	for table length 1800 mm	128,-
		mm-0000/7838	length 1235 mm	for table length 2000 mm	141,-
		mm-0000/7839	length 1635 mm	for table length 2400 mm	159,-
Please see the prices of the following products from the Sedus office furniture portfolio					
Vertical cable management					
	Cable management system with cable tension relief device; desk and floor adapter for fixing to cable tray	TH90AC-CAMVS	FS6-{105} translucent white		
Function bridges					
	Function bridge 3rd level	MP90AC-FUNBR	DIM-{W08} width 800 mm DIM-{W18} width 1800 mm DIM-{W20} width 2000 mm	GT7-{09} Adapter on multifunction groove	
Accessories for function bridge 3rd level					
	Tray DIN A4 portrait	MP900G-TRYPO	FS6-{24} black FS6-{119} white aluminium FS6-{120} white		
	Tray DIN A4 landscape	MP900G-TRYLA	FS6-{24} black FS6-{119} white aluminium FS6-{120} white		
	Pen tray landscape	MP900G-PETRY	FS6-{24} black FS6-{119} white aluminium FS6-{120} white		
	Pen box	MP900G-PENBO	FS6-{24} black FS6-{119} white aluminium FS6-{120} white		
	Notelet box for 90 x 90 mm notes	MP900G-NOTBX	FS6-{24} black FS6-{119} white aluminium FS6-{120} white		
	Picture holder landscape 120 x 170 mm	MP900G-PICLA	FS6-{24} black FS6-{119} white aluminium FS6-{120} white		
	Picture holder portrait 163 x 118 mm	MP900G-PICPO	FS6-{24} black FS6-{119} white aluminium FS6-{120} white		
	Modesty panel, plexiglass H x W x D 385 x 775 x 6 mm	MP900G-PRISC	FS5-{105} translucent white FS5-{122} kiwi		

Sedus mastermind high desk

▶ Accessories

	Description	Code No.	Options		
Privacy screens mounted on the desk					
	easy screen	EA40DO-PRISC	GT7-{EA90AD-FUNCT} Adapter on multifunction groove		
			ABR-{700} width 700 mm	AHO-{350} height 350 mm	PGS Flash PG9 Atlantic, Era, Nova, Sophie PG4 Fame PG2 Remix
				AHO-{408} height 408 mm	PGS Flash PG9 Atlantic, Era, Nova, Sophie PG4 Fame PG2 Remix
			ABR-{1750} width 1750 mm	AHO-{350} height 350 mm	PGS Flash PG9 Atlantic, Era, Nova, Sophie PG4 Fame PG2 Remix
				AHO-{408} height 408 mm	PGS Flash PG9 Atlantic, Era, Nova, Sophie PG4 Fame PG2 Remix
			ABR-{1950} width 1950 mm	AHO-{350} height 350 mm	PGS Flash PG9 Atlantic, Era, Nova, Sophie PG4 Fame PG2 Remix
				AHO-{408} height 408 mm	PGS Flash PG9 Atlantic, Era, Nova, Sophie PG4 Fame PG2 Remix
	Organiser rail	EA90AC-ORGRA	ABR-{450} width 450 mm ABR-{1050} width 1050 mm ABR-{1450} width 1450 mm	FS6-{119} white aluminium	
	Magnetic strip	EA90AC-MAGST	ABR-{450} width 450 mm ABR-{1050} width 1050 mm ABR-{1450} width 1450 mm	FS6-{120} white	
Miscellaneous accessories					
	Organizer Folder shelf with organisable back panel; usable as a magnet board	MP90AC-ORGAN	FS4-{24} black FS4-{119} white aluminium FS4-{120} white	GT7-{09} Adapter on multifunction groove	
	Screen sail	MP90AC-SCRSA	Wire FS4-{119} white aluminium	GT7-{09} Adapter on multifunction groove	Fabric covering Runner F10-{M67} white F10-{M68} light grey F10-{M69} creme
	Screen shell	MP90AC-SCRSH	Wire FS4-{119} white aluminium	GT7-{09} Adapter on multifunction groove	Fabric covering Runner F10-{M67} white F10-{M68} light grey F10-{M69} creme
	Viewlite Plus 622 Single monitor support	MP90AC-MHVPS	F08-{119} white aluminium	GT7-{MP90AD-MHMFR} Adapter on multifunction groove	F09-{134} Adapter neutral white

Sedus mastermind high desk specification

▶ High desk

Frame system

- Easy-to-assemble frame consisting of support beams, connecting knot elements, conical table legs made of steel tube or wood
- All-round foot rail made of round tube, firmly screwed to the table legs
- Height adjustment modules made of plastic, adjustment range approx. 20 mm
- Table height 1050 mm
- Rail height 235 mm

Surfaces

- Frame elements: support beams and knots silver anodised. Knots with anti-fingerprint coating.
- Foot rail: made of chrome-plated steel tube. Knot elements silver anodised.
- Table legs: optionally chrome-plated, powder coated black, white aluminium, clear white or beech light natural and oak natural
- 25 mm three-layer chipboard in:
- 1. Melamine resin coating in a single colour or various decorative wood effects (top surface compliant with EN 14322). The minimum light fastness is 6 on the wool scale. Substrate compliant with EN 312-2003.
- 2. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer.
- 3. Linoleum with real wood in hickory natural (Q10), optionally other veneer edges according to the Sedus veneer range
- 4. HPL surface soft touch: The matt soft touch surface is a laminate based on hardenable resins. The top layer of paper is coated in a separate manufacturing process and then electron beam hardened. The result is a velvety, warm surface with anti-fingerprint properties, characterised by its high resistance to abrasion, impact and scratches.
- 25 mm MDF panels with Shaped edges:
- 1. High-quality crown cut veneer surface, 3 mm veneer edge on all sides. Surface in a high quality, durable, two-component water-based polyurethane lacquer.
- 2. Linoleum with real wood in hickory natural (Q10), optionally other veneer edges according to the Sedus veneer range; shaped edges black or clear
- 3. Five different types of shaped edges, lacquered multiple times black or clear.
- With the exception of the melamine finish in pure white and graphite black, the HPL finish white and black, the real wood veneers ash white, ash black, wenge varnished oak and dark walnut, the gloss and reflection levels of the surfaces equate to DIN Special Report 147
- E1 quality wood materials
- Veneer is a natural product. The colour of the veneer is determined by the type and structure of the wood, and may vary. All woods change colour over time because of the effects of light. As such, the veneer may be markedly different from the sample at the time of delivery. Natural differences are not a cause for complaint, but in fact confirm that the material is genuine.

Veneer grain/design grain

- Design runs lengthwise, veneer grain runs across

Desk adapter

- Multifunction groove: optional from table top depth 1200 mm, for attachment of function bridges, screen elements, monitor holders

Electrification

- Cable tray: folds down on both sides. Attaches under centre of the table top. Including single cable holder and strain relief.
- Vertical cable management: is hooked into the cable tray without tools
- Various grommets
- Integrated electrification: preparation to accommodate the built-in socket modules and the chargers, can be ordered from the “power & data” price list.
- mastermind power supply: electrical connection unit for power access underneath the front edge of the table. Is attached to the frame support beam without tools. Can be removed at any time. Optionally equipped with two power connections or power connection and USB charger. Equipped with a 1.5 m long flexible spiral cable that can be connected to an extension cable in the mastermind high desk cable tray. Can be ordered from the “power & data” price list under pd-002/8906 or pd-002/8907.

Standards / Certificates

- GS label by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH / DIN EN 527
- Tested for harmful substances by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH
- GREENGUARD certified
- All available certificates can be found at: https://www.sedus.com/en/products/tables/mastermind-high-desk

Warranty

- 5 years (see guarantee terms)

Information on measuring methodology, glides, castors, spare parts

Measuring methodology

Measurement methods for all swivel chairs, that need to comply with EN 1335-1:2001 (product launch July 2020 and older).
A suitably shaped weight of 64 kg is placed on the seat cushion.
The seat height is the vertical distance between the underside of the weight in the ischium area and the floor.

Measurement methods for all chairs that comply with the new EN 1335-1:2020 (from August 2020 onwards).
The chair measuring device (CMD = chair measuring device according to ISO 24496) with a total mass of 64 kg is positioned on the chair. For horizontal seat adjustment, the seat height results from the vertical distance between the front of the loaded seat and the floor. The seat depth is the horizontal distance between the front of the seat and the pelvis support.

Measuring methodology for all visitor chairs complying with EN 13761.
A suitably shaped weight totalling 64 kg is placed on the seat cushion.
The seat height is the vertical distance between the underside of the weight in the ischium area and the floor.

The difference in **seat height** between EN 1335-1:2001 and EN 1335-1:2020 regards solelythe measuring point.
EN1335-1:2001: Measurement at the pivot point of the chair
EN1335-1:2020: Measurement at the front of the seat

The difference in **seat depth** between EN 1335-1:2001 and EN 1335-1:2020 regards the reference point on the backrest
EN1335-1:2001: Measurement in the lumbar support point
EN1335-1:2020: Measurement in the pelvis support
(the difference can be between 20–40 mm)

The upholstery thicknesses indicated are around the ischial tuberosities for the seat and around the lumbar support for the backrest.

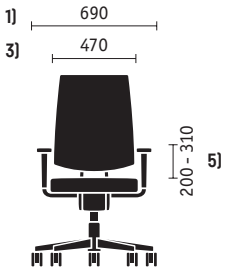
Measuring

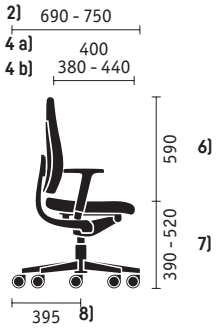
Measurements for swivel chairs, visitor chairs, multi-purpose chairs and designer chairs:
Measurements are given for the base model

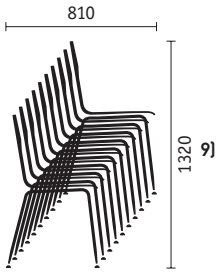
1] Total width incl. armrests/base
2] Total depth
3] Seat width
4 a] Seat depth; Normal seat position
4 b] Seat depth; Sliding seat (min - max)
5] Armrest height from seat: ring armrests / height-adjustable armrests (min - max)
6] Height of backrest from seat
7] Height of seat from floor
8] Base radius incl. castors
9] Stacking height / Stacking depth

Total height: this is given for the seat height or the backrest height

e. g. measuring the black dot swivel chair and the stack of meet chair stack







Glides/castors

Glides and castors can be easily and safely exchanged.

Glides:
Stainless steel or plastic glides: Standard version, the plastic surface can be used universally. Especially suitable for soft floors, such as carpet or felt.
Hybrid glides: Optionally selectable depending on the additional equipment. The plastic surface can be used universally.
Felt glides: Optionally selectable depending on the additional equipment. The felt glide surface is especially suitable for sensitive, hard or smooth floors.

Castors:
Hard castors: Standard design, suitable for soft floors, such as carpet or felt.
Soft casters: Optionally selectable depending on additional equipment. Universally applicable, especially suitable for sensitive, hard or smooth floors.

Spare parts

The price of spare parts are model-specific and can be obtained by contacting Sedus: info@sedus.com

Sales and delivery conditions / Guarantee terms

To review Sedus Stoll AG's T&Cs and our Guarantee policy please refer to the below website link:

https://www.sedus.com/fileadmin/user_upload/Company/AGBs/Sedus_Terms_and_Conditions_EX_en.pdf

or scan the QR code below:

sedus

Sedus Stoll Aktiengesellschaft · Export Department · Christof-Stoll-Straße 1 · D-79804 Dogern
tel. +49 (77 51) 84-2 89 · fax +49 (77 51) 84-3 30 · E-Mail export@sedus.com · Internet www.sedus.com

02.2024 | 84.0108.012